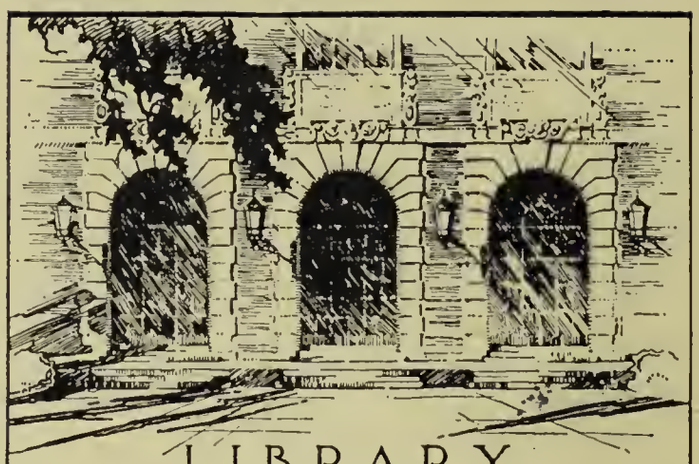
Biblio



LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY
OF ILLINOIS

016.59575
M56ci

Biology

OAK ST. HDSF

The person charging this material is responsible for its return to the library from which it was withdrawn on or before the **Latest Date** stamped below.

Theft, mutilation, and underlining of books are reasons for disciplinary action and may result in dismissal from the University.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

16th Feb 76

APR 1 1976

NOV 0 9 1983

FEB 2 0 1984

JUN 1 0 1984

JUN 1 0 1984

MAY 0 9 1987

2/11/90

3/30/93

12/31/94

8/30/95

L161—O-1096

A BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF THE
CICADOIDEA
(Homoptera: Auchenorhyncha)

BY
Z. P. METCALF, D.Sc.
State College of the University of North Carolina

Contribution from the Entomology Department, North Carolina Agricultural Experiment Station, Raleigh, N. C., U. S. A. Published by North Carolina State College, Raleigh, N. C., with the approval of the Director of Research, as Paper No. 1373.

Printed by a Grant in Aid from the National Science Foundation

1962

JUN 5 1962

BIOLOGY

A BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF THE
CICADOIDEA
(Homoptera: Auchenorhyncha)

BY
Z. P. METCALF, D.Sc.
State College of the University of North Carolina

Contribution from the Entomology Department, North Carolina Agricultural Experiment Station, Raleigh, N. C., U. S. A. Published by North Carolina State College, Raleigh, N. C., with the approval of the Director of Research, as Paper No. 1373.

Printed by a Grant in Aid from the National Science Foundation

1962

Library of Congress
Catalog Card Number 28-7846

Printed in the United States of America by
WAVERLY PRESS, INC., Baltimore, Md.

016.59575
M56ci

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE CICADOIDEA

(Homoptera: Auchenorhyncha)

By

Z. P. Metcalf[1]

INTRODUCTION

This bibliography of the Cicadoidea, or cicadas, has been prepared as a basis for cataloguing the information that has been published on this group. It is presumed to contain references to all pertinent literature published before 1956 and supersedes the *Bibliography of the Homoptera Auchenorhyncha* (Metcalf 1944a) as far as references to the Cicadoidea are concerned.

The present work is a continuation of the project initiated in 1924 as the *General Catalogue of the Hemiptera* under the sponsorship of Smith College, Northampton, Massachusetts. That institution published fourteen parts, comprising the completed Fascicles I, II, III, and V, and Parts 1–10 of Fascicle IV. Parts 11–18 of Fascicle IV, which deals with the Fulgoroidea, were published by the North Carolina State College, Raleigh, N. C.[2], and were entitled *General Catalogue of the Homoptera.* Fascicle VI, dealing with the Cicadelloidea[3], Fascicle VII, dealing with the Cercopoidea, and Fascicle VIII, dealing with the Cicadoidea, will bear the latter title.

In Fascicles I to V abbreviated literature citations were used for each separate reference. These citations conformed, in general, to the *World List of Scientific Periodicals.* In planning the preparation of Fascicles VI, VII, and VIII it was deemed advisable to adopt a system for literature references that would permit maximum economy of publication space and preparation time. In these catalogues references to literature are made by a code designation consisting of the author's name, year, key letter, and page or pages concerned. This practice of using abbreviated citations has

[1] Dr. Metcalf died January 5, 1956. The work has been continued with the assistance of Miss Virginia Wade who worked with Dr. Metcalf for seven years.

[2] Partial publication costs for Parts 11–18 of Fascicle IV were defrayed by the National Science Foundation. Fascicle VII and the present Fascicle, VIII, are also being published with a Grant in Aid from the National Science Foundation.

[3] Shortly before Dr. Metcalf's death he entered into arrangements for a research contract between the U. S. Department of Agriculture and the Entomology Department, North Carolina State College. The various parts will appear as Miscellaneous Publications of the U. S. Department of Agriculture under the title "General Catalogue of the Homoptera, Fascicle VI, Cicadelloidea." They will be for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C.

already been adopted by several authors (Oman 1949a) with consequent great saving in space.

The use of this system has made it necessary to prepare separate bibliographies for each of these fascicles, since the *Bibliography of the Homoptera Auchenorhyncha* lacked a number of references to pertinent literature, and also a great deal of important information has been published since that work was completed in 1942.

The literature references appear in the bibliographies following the corresponding author, year, and letter entry. All entries are arranged alphabetically by authors and chronologically under each author's name. Each reference is designated by the year in which it appeared with the first bearing the suffix "a" and other works in the same year being assigned the letters "b," "c," "d," and so on. In order to avoid possible confusion by having different sequences of letter suffixes associated with the dates in the different bibliographies it was decided to retain the suffixes used in the *Bibliography of the Homoptera Auchenorhyncha*, even though in these subsequent works the sequence of letters in a given year is sometimes broken. The code designations for publications are thus consistent for the separate bibliographies.

This *Bibliography of the Cicadoidea* is an indispensable adjunct to the parts of Fascicle VIII that will follow. Abbreviations in this publication follow in general those adopted by the U. S. Department of Agriculture.

D. A. Young

Raleigh, N. C.
September 1961

A Bibliography of the Cicadoidea

Abeille de Perrin, Elz.

1896a Remarques. Soc. Ent. de France Bul. **1896:** 171
Methods of collecting cicadas

de Acha, Manuel Ardid

1903a Excursión del día 27 de octubre de 1903. Soc. Aragonesa Cienc. Nat. Bol. **2:** 269–273
Lists 35 species

Acloque, A.

1897a Homoptères. Faune de France contenant la description des espèces indigènes disposées en tableaux analytiques et illustrée de figures représentant les types caractéristiques des genres. Orthoptères, Névroptères, Hyménoptères, Lépidoptères, Hémiptères, Diptères, Aphaniptères, Thysanoptères, Rhipiptères **1897:** i–viii, 1–516; Pls. 1–219 [399–405; Pls. 161–162]
Keys to genera and species of Homoptera of France

1934a Homoptères. Faune de France contenant la description des espèces indigènes disposées en tableaux analytiques et illustrée de figures représentant les types caractéristiques des genres. Orthoptères, Névroptères, Hyménoptères, Lépidoptères, Hémiptères, Diptères, Aphaniptères, Thysanoptères, Rhipiptères **1934:** i–viii, 1–516; Pls. 1–219 [399–405; Pls. 161–162]
A reissue of 1897a

Adams, Charles Christopher

1915a An ecological study of prairie and forest invertebrates. Ill. Nat Hist. Survey Bul. **11:** 33–280; Pls. 1–63
Ecology of three species of Homoptera

Adams, F. C.

1893a *Cicada* (*Cicadetta*) *montana* in the New Forest. Ent. Monthly Mag. **29:** 168

Affleck, Thomas

1867a Locusts. Agr. Dept. Monthly Rpt. [Washington] **1867:** 214
Notes on the periodical cicada in North Carolina

Agassiz, Jean Louis Rodolphe

1848a Nomenclatoris zoologici index universalis, continens nomina systematica classium, ordinum, familiarum et generum animalium omnium, tam viventium quam fossilium, secundum ordinem al-

phabeticum unicum disposita, adjectis homonymiis plantarum **1848:** i–x, 1–1135
List of genera

Agassiz, J. L. R., W. F. Erichson, and E. F. Germar

1842a Nomina systematica generum Hemipterorum tam viventium quam fossilium, secundum ordinem alphabeticum disposita, adjectis auctoribus, libris in quibus reperiuntur, anno editionis, etymologia, et familiis, ad quas pertinent. Nomenclator zoologicus, continens nomina systmatica generum animalium tam viventium quam fossilium, secundum ordinem alphabeticum disposita, adjectis auctoribus, libris, in quibus reperiuntur, anno editionis, etymologia, et familiis, ad quas pertinent, in singulis classibus **1842:** 1–20
Alphabetic list of genera

1846a Hemiptera. (Addenda et corrigenda). Nomenclator Zoologicus **1846:** 1–16
Alphabetic list of genera

Aldous, Shaler Eugene

1942a The white-necked raven in relation to agriculture. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Serv. Res. Rpt. **5:** 1–56; Figs. 1–12
This species feeds on *Stictocephala festina*

Alexander, A. G.

1888a After effect of the oviposition of the periodical cicada. Insect Life **1:** 15
Egg laying of the 17-year cicada

Allard, Henry Ardell

1920a Some observations concerning the periodical Cicada. Amer. Nat. **54:** 545–551
Notes on the life history

1929a Our insect instrumentalists and their musical technique. Smithsn. Inst. Ann. Rpt. **1928:** 563–591; Pls. 1–16
Song of the cicadas

1937a Some observations on the behavior of the periodical cicada *Magicicada septendecim* L. Amer. Nat. **71:** 588–604; Fig. 1

1938a Notes on some cicadas in Virginia and West Virginia. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **46:** 449–452

1946a Synchronous singing of 17-year cicadas. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. **48:** 93–95

Allee, Warder Clyde, A. E. Emerson, O. Park, T. Park, and K. P. Schmidt

1949a Principles of Animal Ecology **1949:** i–xii, 1–837; Figs. 1–263

Allen, W. J.

1912a The peach (continued). Diseases and pests. Agr. Gaz. N. S. Wales **23:** 346–357; 2 pls.
Brief notes on cicadas

Allen, W. J., Blunno, W. W. Froggatt, and Guthrie

1899a Cicadas *in* Insects and fungus diseases of fruit-trees and their remedies: with notes on the treatment of some garden and vegetable pests. N. S. Wales Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. **238:** 1–78; [Pls. I–XXI] [32; [Pl. VII]]
Economics of two species

Altum, Bernard

1875a 2. Homoptera, Gleichflugelige. Forstzoologie. Insecten II abth. Schmetterlinge, Haut-, Zwei-, Netz- und Gerad-Halbflügler **3:** 1–364 [339–340]
Economic notes on forest insects

Alwood, William B.

1903a A note on the oviposition of the seventeen-year locust (*Cicada septendecim*). U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Bul. (n. s.) **40:** 75–77
A list of plants in which the 17-year cicada deposits eggs

Amans, P. C.

1885a Comparaisons des organes du vol dans la serie animale. Sci. Nat. Zool. Ann. (6) **19:** 9–222; Pls. 1–8 [109–128; Pls. 4–5]
Morphology of the articulation and flection of the wings

1915a Sur le vol des Cigales. Acad. des Sci. Let. Montpellier Bul. Mens. **7:** 183–192; Figs. 1–2
A discussion of the movements of the wings of the cicada

Amerling, Carl

1858a Ueber die *Cicada rosae* L. an den Pfläumenbaumen. Lotos **8:** 271
A note on the economics of this species

Amoreux, Pierre Joseph

1789a Notice des insectes de la France **1789:** 1–302; Pls. I–II

Amyot, Charles Jean Baptiste

1836a Histoire de la Cigale. Rev. Ent. Silbermann **4:** 60–71
Natural history of the cicada

1847a Rhynchotes. Ordre deuxième. Homoptères. Homoptera. Latr. Entomologie Française. Rhynchotes. Méthode Mononymique. Soc. Ent. de France, Ann. (2) **5:** 143–238
A method for mononomial names for insects

1848a Rhynchotes. Ordre deuxième. Homoptères. Homoptera. Latr.

Entomologie Française. Rhynchotes. Méthode Mononymique. **1848:** 1–504; Pls. 1–5 [339–434; Pls. 4–5]
Reprint of Amyot 1847a with different pages

1848b [Note sur la *Cicada fraxini* Fabr., *plebeia* Oliv.] Soc. Ent. de France Bul. (2) **6:** lxix–lxx
A brief note on the distribution of this species

Amyot, C. J. B., and J. G. A. Serville

1843a Deuxième partie. Homoptères. Homoptera Latr. Histoire Naturelle des Insectes. Hémiptères. **1843:** i–lxxvi; 1–676; Pls. 1–12 [455–588; Pls. 9–12]
Descriptions of known genera and species, many new

Andrews, Ethan Allen

1921a Periodical cicadas in Baltimore, Md. Sci. Monthly **12:** 310–320

1937a The seventeen year *Cicada*, alias Locust. Quart. Rev. Biol. **12:** 271–293
A detailed discussion of the biology of this species

1955a Some work of the periodical cicada. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. **45:** 20–29; Figs. 1–16

Annandale, Nelson

1901b Observations on the habits and natural surroundings of insects made during the "Skeat Expedition" to the Malay Peninsula, 1899–1900. V. Sounds produced by insects. [London] Zool. Soc. Proc. **1900:** 859–862
Methods of attracting *Dundubia*

Anonymous

1864a Die Sing-Cicaden. Aus Natur **27:** 399–400
A note on the natural history of *Cicada plebeja*

1869a The *Cicada septendecim*. Amer. Jour. Pharm. **40:** 451–453
A note on this species

1879a Het stemorgaan der Cigalen. Album der Natuur **1879:** 23
A note on the sound organs of Cicadas

1906a [Insects of Iwata County, Shizuoka Prefecture (9).] Insect World **10:** [205–210; 1 fig.]

1919a The "17-year locust" in 1919. U. S. Dept. Agr. Cir. **127:** 1–10

1920a Nursery and orchard insect pests. Mo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **176:** 1–35; Figs. 1–32
Notes on apple leafhoppers

1926a Cicadas injure cotton. Miss. State Plant Bd. Quart. Bul. **6** (2):15
Economics of *Tibicen vitripennis*

1930a [Fulgoridae and Jassidae.] Jour. Plant Protect. **17:** 238–241
Lists 6 species

1933a Some insects from Christmas Island, Indian Ocean. Raffles Mus. Bul. **8:** 98–100
Lists 4 species

1934b [Mating of *Graptopsaltria nigrofuscata* Mots. with *Oncotympana maculaticollis* Mots.] Ent. World **2:** 402

1934d The list of injurious insects and other animals on sugar cane in Formosa **1934:** 1–61, 1–18, 1–3

1934g Kontyû **8:** 111–113
Lists 5 species of Homoptera

1936a Longest-lived of all insects; not that of bible plague. Sci. News Letter **29:** 315; 2 figs.
Notes on the periodical cicada

1937a Common names of insects. Jour. Econ. Ent. **30:** 527–560

1937e Ent. World **5:** 19–29

1937f Ent. World **5:** 30–33

1937g Ent. World **5:** 193–198

1937h Ent. World **5:** 235–276; Figs. 1–51 [259 (25); Fig. 32; 273 (39); Fig. 48]

1937i Ent. World **5:** 658–668

1953a The periodical cicada. U. S. Dept. Agr. Leaflet **340:** 1–8; 6 figs.

Anslijn, Nicolaas

1826a Lijst van Insekten, in den omtrek van Haarlem gevonden, ter aanvulling, der naamlijst van Nederlandsche insekten, in het 14de deel der verhandelingen geplaatst, nevens eene voorafgaande schets van het insektenstelsel van Latreille, volgens hetwelk deze lijst gesteld is. Nat. Verh. Maatsch. Wet. Haarlem **15:** 257–320 [277]
Lists 8 species of Homoptera from Holland

Apgar, Ellis A.

1888a Some observations on the anatomy of *Cicada septendecem* Linn. Trenton Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. **1:** 43–46; Figs. 1–2
Description of the digestive system

von Aphelen, Hans

1768a Cigale ou chanteuse, cicada. Den Almindelige Natur-Historie, i Form et Dictionnaire, ved Valmont de Bomare **3:** 494–505

Aplin, O. V.

1897a Stridulation of Cicadidae and Orthoptera. Zoologist (4) **1:** 432–433
Note on the stridulation of cicadas

Appanna, M.

1934 See Dover and Appanna 1934a

Araujo, R. L.

1939 See da Fonseca and Araujo 1939a

Ashmead, William H.

1888a A proposed classification of the Hemiptera. Ent. Amer. **4:** 65–69
Key to families

1888b A generic synopsis of the Cicadidae. Ent. Amer. **4:** 140–141
Key to the genera of the subfamily Cicadinae

Ashton, H.

1912a Some new Australian Cicadidae. Roy. Soc. Victoria, Proc. (n. s.) **24:** 221–229; Pls. 49–51
Describes *Owra* gen. n. and 12 n. spp. from various genera

1912b Catalogue of the Victorian Cicadidae in the National Museum, Melbourne. Melbourne Mem. Nat. Mus. **4:** 23–29; Pl. 4 [Separate paged 1–7]
A bibliographic catalog of the known species

1912c Descriptions of new Australian Cicadidae in the National Museum, Melbourne. Melbourne Mem. Nat. Mus. **4:** 30–32; Pl. 4 [Separate paged 1–3]
Macrotristria 1 n. sp. and *Melampsalta* 2 n. spp.

1912d Notes on Australian Cicadidae. Austral. Mus. Rec. **9:** 76–80; Pl. 7
Larrakeeya gen. n. with 1 n. sp., and *Arunta* 1 n. sp., *Lembeja* 1 n. sp., *Melampsalta* 1 n. sp., with notes on others

1912e Description of a new Cicada. Austral. Mus. Rec. **9:** [105b]–106b; Fig. 41
Description of *Tamasa rainbowi* n. sp.

1912f Description of a new cicada. Roy. Asiatic Soc., Straits Branch, Jour. **57:** 156

1914a Catalogue of the Cicadidae in the South Australian Museum, with descriptions of several new species. Roy. Soc. So. Austral. Trans. **38:** 345–358; Pl. 17
Macrotristria 2 n. spp., *Abricta* 1 n. sp., *Baeturia* 1 n. sp., *Mardalana* 1 n. sp., *Kobonga* 1 n. sp., *Melampsalta* 4 n. spp., *Pauropsalta* 2 n. spp., *Urabunana* 2 n. spp., *Tettigia* 1 n. sp. and *Jassopsaltria* gen. n. with 1 n. sp. and notes and distribution of others

1914b Notes on Australian Cicadidae. Roy. Soc. Victoria, Proc. (n. s.) **27:** 12–14; Pl. 2
2 n. spp. *Macrotristria* and 2 n. spp. *Psaltoda*

1914c Three new African Cicadas. Roy. Soc. Victoria, Proc. (n. s.) **27:** 15–18; Pl. 3
3 n. spp. *Platypleura*

1914d Notes on Cicadidae. Indian Mus. Rec. **10:** 263–265
Lists 12 species from India

1915a Synonymic notes on a recent catalogue of the Cicadidae in the South Australian Museum. Roy. Soc. So. Austral. Trans. **39:** 91

Synonymy of the species listed in Ashton 1914a

1921a A revision of the Australian Cicadidae. Part I. Roy. Soc. Victoria, Proc. (n. s.) **33:** 87–107

A bibliographical catalog of the species with synopses of the larger genera and two new genera and several new species

1924a Notes on the "Hairy Cicada" (*Tettigarcta crinita*). Roy. Soc. Victoria, Proc. (n. s.) **36:** 238–239

Notes on life history and habits of this species

Asquith, Dean

1952a The periodical cicada in Pennsylvania orchards. Pa. Agr. Expt. Sta. Prog. Rpt. **88:** [1–2]; Figs. 1–2

1954a The periodical cicada in Southern Pennsylvania in 1953. Jour. Econ. Ent. **47:** 457–459

Atkinson, E. T.

1884a Notes on Indian Rhynchota, No. 1. Asiatic Soc. Bengal Jour. **53:** 210–233

A bibliographic catalog of the Cicadidae of India with several new species

1885b Notes on Indian Rhynchota, No. 3. Asiatic Soc. Bengal Jour. **54:** 76–117

A bibliographic and descriptive catalog of the Membracidae and Jassidae, in part

1885c Notes on Indian Rhynchota, No. 4. Asiatic Soc. Bengal Jour. **54:** 127–158

A bibliographic and descriptive catalog of the Fulgoridae, in part

1886b Notes on Indian Rhynchota, No. 6. Addenda and Index. Asiatic Soc. Bengal Jour. **55:** 143–223

Additions to the previous parts in this series

1889a New or little-known Indian Rhynchota. Asiatic Soc. Bengal Jour. **57:** 333–345; Pl. 15

New species of Cercopoidea, Jassoidea, and Fulgorina

Aucher-Elroy, P. M. R.

1826a Quarante-troisieme famille. Les Collirostres ou Auchenorinques. L'entomologie, ou l'histoire naturelle des insectes enseignée en 15 leçons **1826:** 1–437; Pls. I–IX [251–256; 358; Pl. VII]

A general discussion of the Homoptera with brief remarks on certain genera

Audouin, Jean Victor

1823b Cicadariae, Cicada. Dictionnaire classique d'histoire naturelle **4:** 109–111, 124–127

Descriptions of these genera with lists of the species

Audouin, J. V., and G. A. Brullé

1835a Sixieme ordre Hémiptères. Histoire naturelle des Insectes, traitant de leur organisation et de leurs moeurs en général, et comprenant leur classification et la desçription des espèces. Le tout accompagné de planches gravées sur acier, d'après des peintures exécutées pour cette edition sur la collection du Muséum de Paris **1835:** Pls. 4–5. No text.

Plate 4, *Fulgora lanternaria*; Plate 5, 5 species of *Cicada*

Aulmann, G.

1912a Homoptera. Fauna der Deutschen Kolonien **5:** 1–166; Figs. 1–120 [132–140; Figs. 100–103]

Life history notes on *Ueana dahli* and *Chlorita facialis*

Autuori, Mario

1932 See da Fonseca and Autuori 1932a

Bachmetjew, Porphiri Ivanovitsch

1901a Experimentelle entomologische Studien vom physikalisch-chemischen Standpunkt aus. Temperaturverhältnisse bei Insekten **1:** 1–944; illus. [251–252]

Baier, Leo J.

1930a Contribution to the physiology of the stridulation and hearing in insects. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. f Allg. Zool. u. Physiol. Tiere **47** (2): 151–248; Pls. 1–4, Figs. 1–11 [151–156]

A general discussion of stridulation and hearing in insects

Bailey, Harold L.

1919a Insects of the season. Vt. Dept. Agr. Cir. **3:** [1–4]; 4 figs.

Notes on the periodical cicada

1920a The periodical cicada. (*Tibicen septendecim* Linn.). Vt. Commr. Agr. Rpt. **10:** 31–32

Baker, Charles Fuller

1895 See Gillette and Baker 1895a

1925c Remarks on Certain Indo-Malayan Fulgora, with special reference to Philippine species. Philippine Jour. Sci. **28:** 343–364; Pls. 1–10

Balazuc, Jean

1951a La tératologie des Hémiptères et groupes voisins. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. **120:** 17–66; Figs. 1–26

Balduf, Walter Valentine

1941a Take offs by prey-laden wasps (Hymen.: Pompilidae?, Sphecidae). Ent. News **52:** 91–92

Baldwin, C. H.

1916a Insects of the year 1914–1915. Ind. State Ent. Ann. Rpt. **8:** 1–321 [17, 107, 147]
Summarized accounts of common pests

Balfour-Browne, F.

1932a A text-book of practical entomology. **1932:** 1–191; Figs. 1–116
A laboratory manual of insect anatomy

Ball, Elmer Darwin

1920b The life cycle in Hemiptera (excluding aphids and coccids). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. **13:** 142–151

Ball, James Dyer

1900a Things Chinese; Being notes on various subjects connected with China. 3rd Ed. **1900:** i–xii, 1–816 [301–302]
A brief note on the singing of Cicadas

1904a Cicada. Things Chinese or notes connected with China. 4th ed. **1904:** i–xii, 1–816 [170–171, 350–354]

Banks, Charles S.

1910a Rhynchota Palawanica, Part ii. (Homoptera). Philippine Jour. Sci. **5:** 33–55; Pl. 3
Lists forty-five species with *Daeda* gen. n. with 1 n. sp. and 6 new spp. from various genera

Barber, Harry Gardner

1914a Insects of Florida. Hemiptera-Homoptera. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. **33:** 526–535

Barber, Herbert Spencer

1912a Eggs of *Cicada lyricen* DeGeer. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. **14:** 210–212

Barbut, Jacques

1783a Fulgora. Cicada. Les genres des insectes de Linné; constatés par divers échantillons d'insectes d'Angleterre, copiés d'après nature **1783:** i–xvii, 1–371; Pls. 1–22 [117–127; Pl. 9]
Descriptions with illustrations of the genera *Fulgora* Linné and *Cicada* Fabricius

Barlow, J. G.

1889a Larva of *Cicada septendecim*. Insect. Life **1:** 342–343

Barnes, Harley

1880a Periodical cicada in Geauga County, Ohio. Amer. Ent. **3:** 226

1880b Seventeen-year cicada in Ohio. Amer. Ent. **3:** 227–228

Barre, H. W.

1932a Periodical cicada ("Seventeen-year locust"). S. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. **45:** 66

1933a Periodical cicada ("Seventeen-year locust"). S. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. **46:** 70

Barrett, C. G.

1864a *Cicada anglica* in Surrey. Ent. Monthly Mag. **1:** 171

Barton, Benjamin Smith

1807a XIII. Additional facts and observations, relative to the American Locust. Barton Med. and Phys. Jour. **2** (second suppl.): 181–187

Bartram, John

1805a Additional observations on the *Cicada septendecim* by the late John Bartram; from a manuscript in the possession of the editor. Barton Med. and Phys. Jour. **1:** 56–59

A note on the brood of 1749

Bartram, Moses

1767a Observations on the cicada, or locust which appears periodically once in 16 or 17 years. [London] Ann. Register **10:** 103–104

Bassieres, Eugene

1912a La maladie de la canne a la Martinique. Sucr. Indig. Colon. **79:** 27–32

Economics of various species

Bastin, Harold

1913a Insects, their life histories and habits **1913:** i–xii; 1–349 [71–72]

A generalized account of some species

Bates, Henry Walter

1873a The naturalist on the river Amazons. A record of adventures, habits of animals, sketches of Brazilian and Indian life, and aspects of nature under the equator, during 11 years of travel. 3 ed. **1873:** i–x, 1–394 [230, 274–275]

A note on the habits of cicadas

1910a The naturalist on the Amazons. Everyman's Library. Edited by Ernest Rhys **446:** i–xx, 1–407; illus.

Baudelin, J.

1926a Introduction a l'étude des cicadines. Rev. Sci. du Bourbonnais **1926:** 3–11; Figs. 1–4

A French translation of the introduction in Melichar 1896a

Beal, F. E. L.

1898a The food of cuckoos *in* Shrikes in their relation to agriculture. U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Biol. Survey Bul. **9:** 1–14 [12–14]
Lists 2 species of *Cicada*

1918a Food habits of the swallows. A family of valuable native birds. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bul. **619:** 1–28; Pls. I–II
Lists various species of Homoptera as food for swallows

Beamer, L. D., and R. H. Beamer

1930a Biological notes on some Western Cicadas. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **38:** 291–305
Notes on the songs and egg laying habits of 31 species

Beamer, Raymond Hill

1924a A new variety of *Cicada*. Canad. Ent. **56:** 200–202

1925a Notes on the oviposition of some Kansas cicadas. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. **18:** 479–482

1929a Studies on the biology of Kansas Cicadidae. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. **18:** 155–263; Pls. 28–43
Studies on the life histories of the species known to occur in Kansas

1929c *Scolops osborni* Ball in Kansas. (Homoptera Fulgoridae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. **2:** 70
Notes on the biology of this species

1930 See Beamer and Beamer 1930a

1931e Note on the emergence of *Tibicen pruinosa* (Say) (Homoptera-Cicadidae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. **4:** 51–52

1931f Notes on the 17-year cicada in Kansas. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. **4:** 53–58; 1 fig.

1950b *Delphacodes detecta* (Van D.) and a new closely related species (Homoptera-Fulgoridae-Delphacinae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. **23:** 68–70; 1 pl.

1950c The genus *Bakerella* in North America north of Mexico (Homoptera-Fulgoridae-Delphacinae). Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. **23:** 102–109; 1 pl.

Beatty, Harry A.

1947a The insects of St. Croix, V. I. Puerto Rico Univ. Jour. Agr. **28:** 114–172
Lists 22 species of Homoptera

Beauregard, Henri

1901a Matière médical zoologique. Histoire des drogues d'origine animale **1901:** i–xxxi, 1–396; Pls. I–V; Text figs. 1–145 [317]
Lists *Cicada sanguinolenta* Oliv. as a vesicant

Beauverie, J., and C. Vaney

1900a Sur l'*Isaria arbuscula* (Hariot) d'une nymphe de cigale du Mexique. Soc. Linn. de Lyon Ann. **46:** 79–86; Figs. 1–3
A description of the fungus disease of cicadas

Beccari, Odoardo

1904a Nelle foreste di Borneo viaggi e ricerche di un naturalista **1904:** i–xxiv, 1–424 [47]
Note on *Pomponia imperatoria*

1904b Wanderings in the great forests of Borneo. Travels and researches of a naturalist in Sarawak **1904:** i–xxiv, 1–424; Figs. 1–60 [11–12]
Notes on *Pomponia imperatoria*

Becker, Alex

1858a Naturhistorische Mittheilungen von den Jahren 1856 und 1857: über die dem Entomologen wichtigsten Gewächse der sareptaër Umgegend und noch einige Bemerkungen über das Fangen und Tödten der Insekten. Soc. Nat. Moscou Bul. **31:** 159–169
A list of species

1865a Naturhistorische Mittheilungen. Soc. Nat. Moscou Bul. **37:** 477–493
3 n. spp. *Issus*, 2 *Jassus*, 2 *Flata*, with notes on others

1866a Reise in die Kirgisensteppe, nach Astrachan und an das Kaspische Meer. Soc. Nat. Moscou Bul. **39:** 163–267 [204]
Lists 12 species of Homoptera

1869a Reise nach Derbent. Soc. Nat. Moscou Bul. **42:** 171–197
A list of species

Becker, Erich

1937a Die Farbstoffe der Insekten. Ent. Rundschau **54:** 368–370, 406–407

Beckmann, Johann

1772a *Fulgora, Cicada.* Caroli a Linné Systema Naturae ex editions duodecima in epitomen redactum et praelectionibus academicis accomodatum **1:** 1–240 [149–150]
Describes these 2 genera and 9 species

Beebe, William

1951a Migration of insects (other than Lepidoptera) through Portachuelo Pass, Rancho Grande, North-central Venezuela. Zoologica [New York] **36:** 255–266

Béguin, A-Victor

1874a Histoire des insectes qui peuvent être employés comme vésicants. Thèse présentée a l'École Supérieure de Pharmacie **1874:** 1–116
Notes on *Cicada sanguinolenta* as a vesicant

Beier, Max

1938a 29. und zugleich letzte Ordnung der Pterygogenea: Homoptera Pflanzensauger (Zikaden und Pflänzenlause). Kükenthal and Krumbach. Handbuch der Zoologie eine Naturgeschichte der Stämmedes Tierreiches 4 (2): 2205–2300; Figs. 2436–2551

Bellevoye, A.

1866a Catalogue des Hémiptères du Département de la Moselle. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Bul. Moselle **10:** 115–152 Separate paged 1–40
A list of the species from this region

Bellier de la Chavignerie, Jean Baptiste Eugene, and V. Signoret

1860a Hémiptères de Sicile recueillis par M. E. Bellier de la Chavignerie et nommés par M. de Dr. Signoret. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. (3) **8:** 738–740

Benham, W. B.

1900a Note on *Cordyceps sinclairii*, Berkeley. New Zeal. Inst. Trans. and Proc. **32:** 4–8; Pl. I

Bennet, Jan Aran, and G. van Olivier

1825a Naamlijst van Nederlandsche Insecten. Natuurk. Verhandel. Holland. Maatsch. Wetensch. Haarlem **14:** 9–521 [167–172]
Lists 9 species of Homoptera with notes in Dutch

Bennett, C. W.

1927 See Gardner, et al 1927a

Bennett, G.

1860a Gatherings of a naturalist in Australia being observations principally on the animal and vegetable productions of New South Wales, New Zealand, and some of the Austral Islands. **1860:** i–xii, 1–456 [270–273]
Biological notes on the cicadas

Berg, Carlos

1879a Hemiptera Argentina (Continuacion.) Hemiptera Homoptera Latr. Soc. Cient. Argentina An. **8:** 135–144

1879e Hemiptera Homoptera Latr. Hemiptera Argentina enumeravit speciesque novas descripsit **1879** (Reprint): i–viii, 9–276 [203–276]

1881b Sinonimia y descripcion de algunos Hemípteros de Chile, del Brasil y de Bolivia. Soc. Cient. Argentina An. **12:** 259–272

1882a Contribuciones al estudio, de las Cicadidae de la República Argentina y países limítrofes. Soc. Cient. Argentina An. **14:** 38–48; 1 fig. Separate paged 3–13

1883a Addenda et Emendanda ad Hemiptera Argentina (Continuatio). Soc. Cient. Argentina An. **16:** 180–191

1884b Addenda et Emendanda ad Hemiptera Argentina (Conclusio). Soc. Cient. Argentina An. **17:** 97–118 [111–118]

2 n. spp. Cicadidae, 1 Cercopidae, 2 Jassidae

1884d Hemiptera Homoptera. Addenda et Emendanda ad Hemiptera Argentina **1884:** 1–178 [125–178]

Reprint of Berg 1883a

1884e Hemiptera Homoptera. Additamenta ad Hemiptera Argentina **1884:** 179–201 [194–201]

Reprint of Berg 1884b

de Bergevin, Ernest

1913a Description d'une variété nouvelle de *Cicadetta musiva* Germ. (Hémiptères, Homoptères). Soc. d'Hist. Nat. de l'Afrique du Nord, Bul. **5:** 40–41; Figs. 1–2

1917g Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'*Hymenogaster* (Hémipt. Cicadidae) du Maroc occidental. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. de l'Afrique du Nord, Bul. **8:** 232–236; Figs. 1–2

1919f Note à propos du genre *Hymenogaster* Horv. (1911) et de *Hymenogaster mairei* Bergev. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. de l'Afrique du Nord, Bul. **10:** 188

Adeniana Dist. equals *Hymenogaster* Horv.

1930a Liste des Hémiptères *in* Risultati Zoologici della Missione inviata dalla R. Società Geografica Italiana per l'esplorazione dell'oasi di Giarabub (1926–1927). Ann. del Mus. Cir. di Storia Nat. di Genova **55:** 29–39 Separate paged 1–11

Lists 2 species of Homoptera

1931a Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'*Adeniana* (Homoptère Cicadidae) du Tassili occidental, provenant des chasses de M. de Peyerimhoff (Mission du Hoggar). Soc. d'Hist. Nat. de l'Afrique du Nord, Bul. **22:** 150–151; Fig. 1

A. bourlieri n. sp.

1934a Hémiptères récoltés durant la mission au Maroc du Professeur Werner, de l'Université de Vienne. Soc. Sci. Nat. du Maroc Bul. **14:** 48–50

Lists 3 species of Homoptera

1934b Hémiptères *in* Mission du Hoggar. III (Février à Mai 1928). Etudes zoologiques sur le Sahara Central par L.-G. Seurat. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. de l'Afrique du Nord, Mem. **4:** 119–133; Figs. 1–5

Bergroth, Ewald

1887a Remarques sur le nouveau Catalogue des Hémiptères de la faune paléarctique du Dr. Puton. Rev. Ent. **6:** 146–148

1893a Schlusswort an Mr. W. F. Kirby, F. L. S., F. E. S., etc. etc. Wien. Ent. Ztg. **12:** 68–71

1911a On some recently described Hemiptera chiefly from India. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Ann. **55:** 184–189

1914a Eine neue neotropische cicade. Wien. Ent. Ztg. **33:** 175–176; Fig. 1

1920a Hemiptera from British East Africa. Arkiv för Zool. **12:** 1–30; Figs. 1–5

Berlese, Antonio

1909a Embriologia e morfologia. Gli Insetti loro organizzazione, sviluppo, abitudini e rapporti coll'uomo **1:** 1–1004; Pls. 1–10, Figs. 1–1292

1915a Vita e Costumi. Gli Insetti loro organizzazione, sviluppo, abitudini e rapporti coll'uomo **2:** 1–368; Figs. 1–378

1917a Vita e Costumi. Gli Insetti loro organizzazione, sviluppo, abitudini e rapporti coll'uomo **2:** 481–536; Pls. 5–6; Figs. 477–590

1919a Vita e Costumi. Gli Insetti loro organizzazione, sviluppo, abitudini e rapporti coll'uomo **2:** 537–584; Figs. 591–632

Berthold, Arnold Adolph

1827a Zweite Abtheilung. Homopteren (Homopteres, Homoptera). Naturliche Familien des Thierreiches. Aus dem Franzosischen. Mit Anmerkungen und zusatzen **1827:** 1–602 [424–426]

Notes on the families with list of genera

Bertkau, Ph.

1882a [Über das Vorkommen einer Singcikade, *Cicadetta montana*, in unserem Mosel- und Ahrthal, sowie über den Geschlechtsdimorphismus und die Speicheldrüsen der Psociden.]. Naturhist. Ver. der Preuss. Rheinlande Verhandl. **39:** 125–127

A brief note on *Cicadetta montana*

Bessey, C. E.

1880a On the distribution of the seventeen-year *Cicada* of the brood of 1878 or Riley's brood xiii in Iowa. Amer. Ent. **3:** 27–30; Fig. 1

1883a The periodical cicada in southeastern Massachusetts. Amer. Nat. **17:** 1070–1071

Bezzi, M.

1893a Revisione dei Rincoti Trentini. Soc. Ent. Ital. Bol. **25:** 81–116 (1–36)

Lists 171 species and varieties

Bickley, William Elbert

1942a On the stomodaeal nervous system of insects. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. **35:** 343–354; Pls. I–II

Notes on the morphology of *Magicicada septendecim*

Bierman, C. J. H.

1908a Homopteren aus Semarang (Java) gesammelt von Herrn Edw. Jacobson. Leyden Mus. Notes **29:** 151–169; Pls. 3, 4

1910a Homopteren aus Niederländisch Ost-Indien. II herausgegeben von D. MacGillavry und K. W. Dammerman. Leyden Mus. Notes **33:** 1–68; Pls. 1–2

de Biezanko, Ceslau Maria, and F. D. de Seta

1939a Catalogo dos Insetos encontrados em Rio Grande e seus arredores. Fasciculo II Homopteros. (Contribuicao ao conhecimento da fisiogratia do Rio Grande do Sul) **1939:** 3–8
List of 5 species

Billberg, Gustav Johann

1820a Enumeratio insectorum in Museo Gust. Joh. Billberg. **1820:** 1–138 [71–73]

Bilsing, Sherman W.

1920a Quantitative studies in the food of spiders. Ohio Jour. Sci. **20:** 215–260

Biscoe, W. F.

1896a Liquid discharge from Cicada insects. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. **10:** 535–536

Bissell, T. L.

1953 See Cory, Graham, and Bissell 1953a

Blanchard, E.

1840a Homoptères. Histoire naturelle des insectes Orthoptères, Névroptères, Hémiptères, Hyménoptères, Lépidoptères et Diptères **3:** 1–672; 71 pls. [163–201; Pls. 9–15]

1843a Notice sur la cigale (Extrait du Dictionnaire universel d'histoire naturelle) **1843:** 3–8

1844a Dictionnaire universel d'histoire naturelle résumant et complétant tous les faits présentes par les Encyclopédies, les anciens dictionnaires scientifiques, les Œuvres complètes de Buffon, et les meilleurs traités spéciaux sur les diverses branches des sciences naturelles; -Donnant la description des êtres et des divers phénomènes de la nature, l'étymologie et la définition des noms scientifiques, et les principales applications des corps organiques et inorganiques à l'agriculture, à la médicine, aux arts industriels, etc. **3:** 267, 296, 665, 666, 671, 728, 729

1845a Septième ordre les Hémiptères. Histoire des Insectes, traitant de leurs moeurs et de leurs métamorphoses en général et comprenant

une nouvelle classification fondée sur leurs rapports naturels **2:** 1–524; Pls. 1–20 [411–429; Pl. 19]

1846a Dictionnaire universel d'histoire naturelle **4:** 131, 494, 548, 549, 565, 592, 608, 662

1847d Dictionnaire universel d'histoire naturelle **10:** 8, 306–307, 313, 384, 596, 612, 617, 623, 644, 659, 721

1848a Dictionnaire universel d'histoire naturelle **11:** 82, 535, 574, 653, 747, 810

1848b Dictionnaire universel d'histoire naturelle **12:** 58, 86, 321, 436, 540, 550, 560, 597, 599, 616, 632, 752, 755, 757–758, 793, 794

1849a Hémiptères, Homoptères (Homoptera Lat.). Le règne animal distribué d'après son organisation, pour servir de base a l'histoire naturelle des animaux, et d'introduction à l'anatomie comparée **6:** i–xii, 1–443; Pls. 76–182 [52–69; Pls. 95–99]

Descriptions of common genera with illustrations of the common species

1849c Dictionnaire universel d'histoire naturelle **2:** 3–5, 64, 220–221, 614, 669, 794

1849d Dictionnaire universel d'histoire naturelle **5:** 146–147, 625, 641, 750–751

1849e Dictionnaire universel d'histoire naturelle **6:** 28, 204, 443, 516, 529, 533, 601, 679, 789

1849f Homoptera. Dictionnaire universel d'histoire naturelle. Atlas **2:** Pls. 1–3, Hémiptères

1850a Homoptères. Histoire naturelle des animaux articulés. Histoire naturelle des insectes Orthoptères, Névroptères, Hyménoptères, Lépidoptères et Diptères **3** (1): 1–336; 34 pls. [163–201; Pls. 9–15]

Descriptions of the genera and species with illustrations of many of the species

1868a Métamorphoses, moeurs et instincts des insectes (Insectes, Myriapodes, Arachnides, Crustacés) **1868:** 1–716, Pls. and text figs. not numbered [619–624; 2 pls.; 2 text figs.]

General account of the order

1875a Septième ordre. Les Hémiptères. Histoire naturelle des insectes, leurs moeurs, leurs métamorphoses et leur classification; ou traité élémentaire d'Entomologie **2:** 1–524; Pls. 11–19 [411–429; Pl. 19]

General account of the order

1877a Homoptères. Métamorphoses moeurs et instincts des insectes (Insectes, Myriapodes, Arachnides, Crustacés) Deuxième Edition **1877:** 1–712; Pls. 1–2; Text figs. 1–10 [619–624]

Blodgett, Frederick H.

1902a Some observations on the seventeen year locust. Jour. Appl. Micros. and Lab. Methods **5:** 2000–2001; Figs. 1–3

Brief discussion of the feeding habits of the seventeen year locust

Blot, Marcel

1911a La cigale américaine. Nature [Paris] **39:** 95–96; Figs. 1–5
Popular account of periodical cicada

Blunno

1899 See Allen, et al 1989a.

Bodenheimer, F. S.

1930a Die Schädlingsfauna Palästinas. Unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Grossschädlinge des Mittelmeergebietes. Monog. z. Angew. Ent. **10:** i–xv; 1–438; Figs. 1–144

1935a Animal life in Palestine. An introduction to the problems of animal ecology and zoogeography **1935:** 1–507; Pls. 1–70; Text figs. 1–77 [294–297; Pl. 39; Text fig. 50]

1937a Prodromus faunae palestinae. Essai sur les éléments zoogéographiques et historiques du Sud-ouest du Sous-règne Paléarctique. Inst. d'Égypte Mém. **33:** 1–286; Figs. 1–4

1951a Citrus Entomology in the Middle East with special references to Egypt, Iran, Irak, Palestine, Syria, Turkey **1951:** v–xii, 1–663; [Pls.] I–XXXXIII; Text figs. 1–154

1951b Insects as Human Food, A Chapter of the Ecology of Man **1951:** 1–352; Figs. 1–47

Boerner, Immanuel Karl Heinrich

1774a Die Cikaden (*Cicada*). Sammlungen aus der Naturgeschichte, Oekonomie-Polizen-Kameral- und Finanzwissenschaft **1:** 1–567; Pl. 1 [483]
Description of this genus

Bogdanov-Katjkov, N. N.

1932a [The insects of the garden] **1932:** 1–[457]
Lists 10 species of Homoptera. Text in Russian

1947a [Manual of Applied Exercises on Entmology] **1947:** 1–356; Figs. 1–474

Bohart, Richard Mitchell

1946a A new species of *Halictophagus* parasitic on Cercopidae (Strepsiptera, Halictophagidae). Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. **48:** 200–202; Pl. 28

Boisduval, J. A.

1835a Hémiptères. Voyage de découvertes de l'Astrolabe exécuté par ordre du Roi, pendant les années 1826–1827–1828–1829, sous le commandement de M. J. Dumont D'Urville. Faune entomologique de l'Océan Pacifique avec l'illustration des insectes nouveaux recueillis pendant le voyage **2:** i–vii, 1–716; Pls. 1–12 [609–622; Pl. 10]

Boitard, Pierre

1828a Les Homoptères. Manuel d'entomologie, ou histoire naturelle des insectes, contenant la synonymie et la description de la plus grande partie des espèces d'Europe et des espèces exotiques les plus remarquables **2:** 1–417; Pls. 1–110 [148–164; Pls. 57–59]

1843a Les Homoptères. Manuels-Roret Nouveau manuel complet d'entomologie ou histoire naturelle des insectes et des myriapodes, contenant la synonymie et la description de la plus grande partie des espèces d'Europe et des espèces exotiques les plus remarquables **3:** 1–539 [78–91]

Bolívar, Ignacio, and C. Chicote

1879a Enumeracion de los Hemípteros observados en España y Portugal. Soc. Españ. de Hist. Nat. An. **8:** 147–186; Pls. 2–3 [175–183]

de Bondaray, Auguste Denis Fougeroux

1770a Observations de physique generale. Histoire de l'Academie Royal des Sciences [Paris] **1767:** 22

A brief note on the life history of the cicada

1772a Mémoire sur des insectes sur lesquels on trouvé des plantes. Histoire de l'Academie Royal des Sciences [Paris] **1769:** 467–476; Pls. I-II

Notes on the fungi which attack insects

Booth, Jesse

1828a Ueber die amerikanische cicade. (*Cicada septemdecim*). Not. Nat. Heilk. **22:** 84–87

Brief discussion of the life history of the seventeen year cicada

1828b Cigale américaine (*Cicada septemdecim*). Rev. Britainnique **17:** 357–362

Borror, Donald Joyce, and D. M. De Long

1954a Order Homoptera: Cicadas, hoppers, whiteflies, aphids, and scale insects. An Introduction to the Study of Insects **1954:** 1–1030; Figs. (246–282; Figs. 1–32)

Box, Harold Edmund

1953b List of sugar-cane insects. A synonymic catalogue of the sugar-cane insects and mites of the world, and of their insect parasites and predators, arranged systematically **1953:** 1–101

Boyer, D. A., and A. A. Heinze

1934a The copperhead as a destroyer of cicadas. Ent. News **45:** 88

Brahm, Nicolaus Joseph

1790a Insektenkalender für Sammler und Oekonomen **1:** i–xcii, 1–248 [xxviii–lxxxvi, 92–241]

Brief notes on a few species

Brain, C. K.

1929a Suborder Homoptera. Insect pests and their control in South Africa **1929:** i–xii, 1–468; Figs. 1–204 [111–113; Fig. 55]
Brief discussion of a few pests

Brancsik, Karl

1880a Adatok Trencsén megye Hemiptera faunájához. Zur Hemipterenfauna des Trencsiner Comitates. Jahresh. Naturw. Ver. Trencsener **3:** 23–30
A list of genera and species

1891b Beiträge zur Kenntniss Nossibé's und dessen Fauna nach Sendungen und Mittheilungen des Herrn P. Frey. Jahresh. Naturw. Ver. Trencsener **13–14:** 123–167; 1 fig.
Lists 6 spp.

1893a Beiträge zur Kenntniss Nossibé's und dessen Fauna nach Sendungen und Mittheilungen des Herrn P. Frey. Jahresh. Naturw. Ver. Trencsener **15–16:** 202–258; Pls. 10–11 [251–255; Pls. 10–11]
A list of species with *Enchophora* 1 n. sp., *Hemidictya* 1 n. sp., 3 n. spp. *Flatoides*

1893b Adatok Magyarország faunájához. (Additamenta ad faunam Hungariae.). Jahresh. Naturw. Ver. Trencsener **15–16:** 97–108
Lists 58 species

Brandt, Eduard

1878a Vergleichend-anatomische Untersuchungen über das Nervensystem der Hemipteren. Soc. Ent. Rossica Horae **14:** 496–505; Pl. IV
Separate paged 1–10; Pl. IV

Brandt, J. F., and J. T. C. Ratzeburg

1833a Medizinische Zoologie oder getreue Darstellung und Beschreibung der Thiere, die in der Arzeneimittellehre in Betracht Kommen, in systematischer Folge **2:** 1–364; Pls. i–xxxvi [205–214; Pls. xxvi–xxvii]
Description of *Tettigonia* and *Tettigonia orni*

Breddin, Gustavo

1900a Hemiptera gesammelt von Professor Kükenthal im Malayischen Archipel. Senckenb. Naturf. Gesell. Abhandl. **25:** 139–202; Pl. 9 [176–202]

1901a Die Hemipteren von Celebes. Ein Beitrag zur Faunistik der Insel. Naturf. Gesell. zu Halle, Abhandl. **24:** 1–213; Pl. 1

1905a Versuch einer Rhynchotenfauna der Malayischen Insel Banguey. Mus. Hamburg Mitt. **22:** 201–226

Brehm, A. E., and E. A. Rossmassler

1867a Die Thiere des Waldes **2:** i–xii, 1–483; 3 pls., Figs. 1–97

Bremi-Wolf, J. J.

1849a Uebersicht der schweizerischen Rhynchoten. Zürich Naturf. Gesell. Mitt. **1:** 325–339

Bréthes, Juan

1920a Description d'un nouveau Homoptère Chilien. Rev. Chilena Hist. Nat. **24:** 10–11

Tettigades porteri n. sp.

Brimley, C. S.

1938a Order Homoptera. The insects of North Carolina. Being a list of the insects of North Carolina and their close relatives **1938:** 1–560 [85–103]

A list of genera and species

Bristowe, W. S.

1932a Insects and other invertebrates for human consumption in Siam. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Trans. **80:** 387–404; 1 fig.

Dundubia intemerata Walck. listed as human food

Brittain, William Harold

1914a Report from the Okanagan District; Insect pests of the year in the Okanagan. Ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia Proc. (n. s.) **4:** 14–19

Lists *Platypedia putnami* (?) and *Empoasca mali* as injuring apple

Britton, Wilton Everett

1904a Periodical cicada not observed *in* Third report of the State Entomologist. Conn. (State) Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. **27:** 214

1912a The periodical cicada or seventeen-year locust in Connecticut in 1911 *in* Eleventh report of the State Entomologist, 1911. Conn. (State) Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. **35:** 296–305; Figs. 2–3

1920a Check-list of the insects of Connecticut. Conn. State Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Bul. **31:** 45–56

1928a The periodical cicada or seventeen-year locust in 1928. Conn. (State) Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **305:** 744–751

1928b Twenty-seventh report of the State Entomologist of Connecticut. Conn. (State) Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **294:** 193–303; Pls. 21–36; Text figs. 38–48

Notes on various species

1933b Seventeen-year locust or periodical cicada. Conn. (State) Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **349:** 447

1938a Entomological features of 1937. Conn. (State) Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **408:** 137–152

1938c Additions to the Check-List of the Insects of Connecticut. (First supplement to Bulletin No. 31). Conn. State Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey Bul. **60:** 1–169 [21–27]

Brodnax, B. H.

1893a An unusual occurrence of cicada. Insect Life **5:** 50

Bromley, Stanley Willard

1933a Cicadas in Texas. Psyche **40:** 130
Notes on habits of several species

Brongniart, Arnaud, and C. J. E. Brongniart

1888a Sur une cigale vesicante de la Chine et du Tonkin. Acad. des Sci. Colon. Paris, Compt. Rend. **106:** 607–609
Medicinal uses of *Huechys sanguinolenta*

1888b [Chemistry of *Huechys sanguinolenta.*] Naturaliste (2) **10:** 88
Short review of Brongniart and Brongniart 1888a

Brongniart, Charles J. E.

1888 See Brongniart and Brongniart 1888a, b

Brooks, Fred Ernest

1908 See Rumsey and Brooks 1908a

Brown, A. W. A.

1951a Insect control by chemicals **1951:** 1–817; Figs. 1–4

Brown, R.

1900a [Nymphes de *Cicadetta argentata*] Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes [Proc.-Verb.] **55:** cxiii–cxiv

Browne, Patrick

1789a Article II. Of the Hemipterae, or such as have their elitrae, or outward wings, partly thin and membranous and partly stiff and opake. The civil and natural history of Jamaica. Ed. II **1789:** 1–503; Pls. 1–49 [434–435; Pl. 43]
Describes one species of *Cicada*

Brownell, L. W.

1935a Following the metamorphosis of a Cicada. Amer. Photog. **29:** 440–444; 7 figs.

Brucher Encina, Guillermo

1942a Lista de algunos nombres vulgares de insectos. [Chile] Bol. Sanid. Veg. **2**(2)**:** 120–125
Lists 3 species of Homoptera

Brues, Charles Thomas

1946a Insect dietary. An account of the food habits of insects **1946:** vii–xxvi; 1–446; Pls. I–XXII; Text figs. 1–68

1950a Large raptorial birds as enemies of cicadas. Psyche **57:** 74–75

Brues, C. T., and A. L. Melander

1915a Key to the families of North American insects, an introduction to the classification of insects **1915:** 1–140; Pls. 1–18

1932a Order Homoptera *in* Classification of insects, a key to the known families of insects and other terrestrial arthropods. Harvard Univ. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. **73:** 1–672; Figs. 1–1121 [106–140; Figs. 149–249]

The Homoptera divided into 50 families with illustrations of the more conspicuous characters

Brues, C. T., A. L. Melander, and F. M. Carpenter

1954a Classification of insects. Keys to the living and extinct families of insects, and to the living families of other terrestrial arthropods. Harvard Univ. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. **108:** 1–917; Figs. 1–1219

Brullé, Gaspard Auguste

1832a Homoptères. Expédition scientifique de Morée Section des Sciences Physiques, Tome III. I re Partie Zoologie Deuxieme Section des Animaux Articulés **3:** 1–400; Pls. XXVII–LIII [107–113; Pl. XXXI]

1835 See Audouin and Brullé 1835a

1850a Introduction. Anatomie et Physiologie. Histoire Naturelle Des Insectes Coléoptères par M. Le Comte de Castelnau, avec une introduction renfermant l'anatomie et la physiologie des animaux articulés **1** (1): I–CXXV; Pls. 1–24

Bruner, Lawrence

1894a A preliminary introduction to the study of entomology together with a chapter on remedies, or methods that can be used in fighting injurious insects; insect enemies of the apple tree and its fruit, and the insect enemies of small grains **1894:** 1–322; Figs. 1–227; 1–96; 1–111

A general discussion of the families with notes on more injurious species

1894b Insect enemies of the apple tree and its fruits. Nebr. State Hort. Soc. Rpt. **1894:** 126–195; Figs. 1–96 [162–177; Figs. 15–16] Reprinted in Bruner 1894a

Lists 12 species as injurious to apple trees

1895a Insect enemies of the grape vine. Nebr. State Hort. Soc. Rpt. **1895:** 68–162; Figs. [70–98; Figs. 17–21]

Lists 19 species injurious to grapes

1899b Insect enemies of the apple tree and its fruit. Nebr. State Hort. Soc. Rpt. **1899:** 131–155; Figs. 22–25

Lists 22 species as injurious to apple

Bruner, Stephen Cole

1922a Sobre la transmision de la enfermedad del "Mosaico" o "Rayas Amarillas" en la Caña de Azucar. Rev. de Agr., Com. y Trab. [Cuba] **5:** 11–22; Figs. 1–5

Bruner, S. C., L. C. Scaramuzza, and A. R. Otero

1945a Catalogo de los insectos que atacan a las plantas economicas de Cuba. [Cuba] Estac. Expt. Agron. Bol. **63:** 1–246; Pls. I–XII

An alphabetic list of plants with notes on the insects of economic importance

Brünnich, Morten Thrane

1764a Entomologia, Sistens Insectorum Tabulas Systematicas, cum Introductione et Iconibus **1764:** 1–85; 1 pl.

Brief discussion of the external morphology with keys to the common genera

1772a Zoologiae Fundamenta Praelectionibus Academicis Accommodata **1772:** 1–253 [178–197]

Keys to the common genera

Bryan, Arthur H.

1944a Insects in Chinese pharmacy. Amer. Pharm. Assoc. Jour. Pract. Pharm. Ed. **5** (8): 218–220

Buchanan, W. D.

1936 See Collins, et al 1936a

Buchner, Paul

1912a Studien an intracellularen Symbionten. Arch. f. Protistenk. **26:** 1–116; Pls. 1–12; Text figs. 1–29

1921a Tier und Pflanze in intrazellularer Symbiose **1921:** i–xi, 1–463; Pls. 1–2; Text figs. 1–103

1922a Rassen- und Bakteroidenbildung bei Hemipterensymbionten. Biol. Zentbl. **42:** 38–46

1925a Studien an intracellularen Symbionten V. Die symbiontischen Einrichtungen der Zikaden. Ztschr. f. Morph. u. Ökol. der Tiere **4:** 88–245; Pls. i–ix; Text figs. 1–33

1930a Zikaden. Tier und Pflanze in Symbiose **1930:** 1–900; Figs. 1–336 [509–566; Figs. 211–252]

1939a Symbiose der Tiere mit pflanzlichen Mikroorganismen **1128:** 1–123; Figs. 1–121

1940a Symbiose und Anpassung. Nova Acta Leopoldina **8:** 257–374; Figs. 1–68 Separate paged 3–120; Figs. 1–68

1949a Symbiose der Tiere mit pflanzlichen Mikroorganismen **1949:** 1–130; Figs. 1–121

1953a Endosymbiose der Tiere Mit Pflanzlichen Mikroorganismen **1953:** 1–771; Pls. I–III; Text figs. 1–336

Buckhout, William A.

1890a The periodical cicada (*Cicada septemdecim*) in Pennsylvania. Pa. Agr. Expt. Sta. Rpt. **1889:** 182–187; 1 pl.

Buckton, George Bowdler

1890a Monograph of the British Cicadae, or Tettigiidae, illustrated by more than four hundred coloured drawings **1** (I): i–xvi, 1–32; Pls. A, B, i–x

1890b Monograph of the British Cicadae, or Tettigiidae, illustrated by more than four hundred coloured drawings **1** (II): xvii–xxxii, 33–64; Pls. xi–xx

1890c Monograph of the British Cicadae, or Tettigiidae, illustrated by more than four hundred coloured drawings **1** (III): xxxiv–xlviii, 65–96; Pls. xxi–xxx

1890d Monograph of the British Cicadae, or Tettigiidae, illustrated by more than four hundred coloured drawings **1** (IV): i–vi, xlix–lxxviii, 97–133; Pls. C, xxxi–xxxviii

1891a Monograph of the British Cicadae, or Tettigiidae, illustrated by more than four hundred coloured drawings **2** (V): 1–48; Pls. D, xxxix–xlviii

1891b Monograph of the British Cicadae, or Tettigiidae, illustrated by more than four hundred coloured drawings **2** (VI): 49–96; Pls. xlix–lviii

1891d Monograph of the British Cicadae, or Tettigiidae, illustrated by more than four hundred coloured drawings **2** (VIII): 129–211; Pls. E–H, lxix–lxxiv

1898a What is a Cicada? Home Univ. Mag. **1:** 305–308; 2 figs.
Popular account of these insects

1898b What is a Cicada? Home Univ. Mag. **1:** 369–373; 3 figs.
Continuation of Buckton 1898a

1901a A monograph of the Membracidae **1901:** 1–92; Pls. 1–28, A–B

1903b A monograph of the Membracidae, to which is added a paper entitled suggestions as to the meaning of the shapes and colors of the Membracidae in the struggle for existence by Edward B. Poulton **1903:** i–x, 1–296; Pls. 1–60, A–B

Bues, Christian

1905a The apple leaf hopper (*Empoasca mali* LeB.) and the seventeen-year locust (*Cicada septemdecim* Lin.) *in* Report of state nursery inspection, 1905. Wis. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. **22:** 322–329
Economics of these two insects

Bugnion, Edouard

1914a II. Unterklasse der Opisthogoneata. Hexapoda. Insecta. Lang's Handbuch der Morphologie der wirbellosen Tiere. Arthropoda **4:** 415–586; Figs. 1–119

1921a II. Unterklasse der Opisthogoneata. Hexapoda. Insecta. Lang's Handbuch der Morphologie der wirbellosen Tiere. Arthropoda **4:** 415–586; Figs. 1–119

Bugnion, E., and N. Popoff

1910a L'appareil salivaire des Hémiptères (Deuxième partie). Arch. d'Anat. Micros. **11** (4): 435–456

Burgess, Albert Franklin

1905a Some economic insects for the year 1904 in Ohio. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent. Bul. (n. s.) **52:** 52–55
Notes on the periodical cicada

1906a The periodical cicada or seventeen-year locust. Ohio Dept. Agr. Ann. Rpt. **5:** 18

Burke, Harry Eugene

1936 See Doane, et al 1936a

Burmeister, Hermann Carl Conrad

1835a Schnabelkerfe. Rhynchota. Handb. der Ent. **2** (1): 1–396 [99–183]

1835b Zoologischer Hand-Atlas zum Schulgebrauch und Selbstunterricht, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf seinen "Grundriss" und sein "Lehrbuch der Naturgeschichte" **1835:** Pls. i–xl [xxix]. Text not paged

1835c Berichtigungen und Zusatze. Handb. der Ent. **2** (1): 397–400
Corrections of errors in this book

Burnett, Waldo Irvin

1851a [An account of some observations on the seventeen-year locust (*Cicada septendecim*).] Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. **4:** 71–72
Records this species from Westchester County, New York

1851b Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. **4:** 111
Note on *Cicada septendecim*

1852a Points on the economy of the seventeen-year locust. (*Cicada septemdecim*), bearing upon the plural origin and special local creation of the species. Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. **1852:** 307–311
Notes the appearance of this insect in 1851 in Pennsylvania

Burr, Malcolm

1939a The Insect Legion **1939:** 1–321; illus. [7, 25–26, 42, 55, 86–87]

1954a The Insect Legion. Second ed. **1954:** 1–336; illus. [7, 27–28, 45, 58, 91]

Butler, Amos William

1886a The periodical Cicada in Southeastern Indiana. (Abstract). Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. **34:** 328–329

1886b The periodical cicada in Southeastern Indiana. U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Bul. [o. s.] **12:** 24–31

Butler, Arthur Gardiner

1874a Monographic list of the homopterous insects of the genus *Platypleura*. Cist. Ent. **1:** 183–198

1876a Description of *Platypleura cameroni*, sp. n. *in*: A. Gunther; Notes on a small collection brought by Lieut. L. Cameron, C. B., from Angola. [London] Zool. Soc. Proc. **1876:** 678–679

1877b Description of three Homopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) **19:** 311–312

1882b Descriptions of two new species of the homopterous genus *Platypleura* from Madagascar. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (5) **9:** 388–389

Butt, Ferdinand H.

1943a Comparative study of mouth parts of representative Hemiptera-Homoptera. N. Y. (Cornell) Agr. Expt. Sta. Mem. **254:** 3–20; Pls. I–VIII; Text figs. 1–2

Morphology of the head of *Cicada* and *Cephisus*

Buxton, D. R.

1937a Insects of the Lake Rudolf Rift Valley Expedition, 1934.—1. Orders other than Coleoptera. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) **20:** 579–588

Lists 3 species of Homoptera

Camerano, Lorenzo

1879a Cicadari. Gli Insetti introduzione allo studio dell' Entomologia **1879:** 1–342; Figs. 1–163

Campos, Francisco

1926a Contribucion al Estudio de los Insectos del Callejon Interandino. Rev. Col. Nac. Vicente Rocafuerte **8:** 3–40 [33–35]

A list of species

1930a Mis Afortunadas Pesquisas Entomológicas. (85 Especies Nuevas de Insectos Ecuatorianos). Rev. Col. Nac. Vicente Rocafuerte **12:** 27–45; Pls. 1–2

Lists 11 species of Homoptera

1932a Algo sobre las pestes reinantes del Cacao. Rev. Col. Nac. Vicente Rocafuerte **14:** 79–90

Ormenis albigyna n. sp.

Cantrall, Irving J.

1937a Notes on the infection of the seventeen-year cicada, *Magicicada septendecim* (Linn.) by the fungus, *Massospora cicadina* Peck. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. **32:** 120–121

Carl, Ludwig

1845a Zoologie. Aus dem Franzosischen. Beudant, Edwards, and von Jussieu's Populare Naturgeschichte der drei Reiche **1845:** 5–744; Figs. 1–736

Carlet, Gaston

1876a Sur l'anatomie de l'appareil musical de la cigale. Acad. des Sci. Colon. Paris, Compt. Rend. **82:** 1207–1208

1876b Sur la physiologie de l'appareil musical de la cigale. Acad. des Sci. Colon. Paris, Compt. Rend. **83:** 78–80

1877a Mémoire sur l'appareil musical de la cigale. Sci. Nat. Zool. Ann. (6) **5:** 1–35; Pl. 2

1877b Le chant de la cigale. Rev. Sci. [Paris] (2) **13:** 516–519

1879a Mémoire sur l'appareil musical de la cigale. Isère Soc. Statis. Bul. (3) **8:** 121–159 Separate paged 1–39; Figs. 1–2

de Carlini, Angelo

1892a Rincoti raccolti nel paese dei Somali dall'Ing. L. Bricchetti-Robecchi con note su altri dell'Africa centrale. Ann. del Mus. Cir. di Storia Nat. di Genova (2) **12:** 527–538

1895a Rincoti dei paesi Somali e Galla *in* Esplorazione del Giuba e dei suoi Affluenti compiuta dal cap. V. Bottego durante gli anni 1892–93 sotto gli auspicii della Società Geografica Italiana. -Risultati zoologici. Ann. del Mus. Cir. di Storia Nat. di Genova (2) **15:** 105–125 [123–125] Separate paged 1–21 [19–21]

Carpenter, F. M.

1954 See Brues, Melander, and Carpenter 1954a

Carpenter, George Herbert

1899a Suborder C. Homoptera. Insects their structure and life, a primer of entomology **1899:** i–xi, 1–404 [192–195]

1928a The biology of insects **1928:** i–xv, 1–473; Pls. i–xvi; Text figs. 1–88

Carpenter, J. Richard

1937a Fluctuations in biotic communities, III. Aspection in a ravine sere in Central Oklahoma. Ecology **18:** 80–92; Fig. 1

Carpenter, Thomas

1829a On the locust, mantis, cicada and some English insects. [London] Technol. Repository (n. s.) **4:** 200–216; 4 pls.
Brief notes on a species of *Cicada* from Barbadoes

Carruth, Lawrence A.

1954 See Hopkins and Carruth 1954a

Carus, C. G.

1829a Ueber die Stimmwerkzeuge der italiänischen Cicaden. Analekten zur Naturwissenschaft und Heilkunde. Gesammelt auf einer Reise durch Italien, im Jahre 1828 **1829:** 1–179; Figs. 1–18 [142–168]

Cassin, John

1852a Note on the above species of *Cicada*, and on the *Cicada septendecim* Linn. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc. **5:** 273–275

Caulfield, F. B.

1890a Insects injurious to the oak. Ontario Ent. Soc. Ann. Rpt. **20:** 55–66; Figs. 39–44 [62–63; Fig. 44]
Brief account of the life history of the seventeen year cicada

Cavanna, G.

1882a Hemiptera *in* Catalogo degli animali raccolti al Vulture, al Pollino ed in altri luoghi dell'Italia meridionale e centrale. Soc. Ent. Ital. Bol. **14:** 31–87 [60–61]
A list of species with notes on distribution

Cazal, P.

1950a Anatomie comparee des glandes retrocerebrales et du sympathique cephalique des insectes—son utilite pour la systematique. Internatl. Kong. Ent. Verhandl. **8:** 116–123; Figs. 1–14

Chadwick, Leigh Edward

1953a Aerodynamics and flight metabolism. Roeder's Insect Physiology **1953:** 615–636; Figs. 166–172

Chamberlain, K. F.

1935 See Felt and Chamberlain 1935a

Chamberlin, Willard Joseph

1936 See Doane, et al 1936a

Chambers, V. T.

1880a *Cicada septendecim* in Colorado. Amer. Ent. **3:** 77

Champion, George Champion

1865a *Cicada anglica* (*Haematodes* Lin.) in Surrey. Entomologist **2:** 147

1872a *Cicada anglica*, Curtis. Ent. Monthly Mag. **9:** 88

1911a Note on the habits of an Algerian Cicada (*Melampsalta cantans* F.). Ent. Monthly Mag. **47:** 259

Champlain, A. B.

1945a The mysterious seventeen year locust. Pa. Game News **16** (1): 10–11, 19; 4 figs.

Champlain, A. B., and H. B. Kirk

1927a The seventeen year locust. Nature Mag. **9:** 288–290
Popular discussion of the seventeen year locust

Chandler, Stewart C.

1953 See Powell, Chandler, and McDaniel 1953a

Chandler, S. C., and W. P. Flint

1939a Controlling peach insects in Illinois. Ill. Nat. Hist. Survey Cir. **33:** 1–40; Figs. 1–32
Economics of the periodical cicada

Chang, H. S.

1934a Hemiptera. [Sericultural Entomology] **1934:** [1–2, 1–380, 1–6] [103–132]
Economics of common species

Chapin, Edward Albert

1925a Food habits of the vireos; A family of insectivorous birds. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bul. **1355:** 1–42 [30–31]

Chatterjee, N. C.

1932b Investigations on the spike-disease of sandal. Entomological investigations by the Forest Research Institute.—I. Indian Inst. Sci. **1932:** 9–15

1936a Entomological investigations on the spike disease of sandal. 28. Cicadidae (Homopt.). Indian Forest Rec. New Ser., Ent. **2:** 115–124
List of species of Cicadidae

Chen, Kan-Fan

1933a A list of Chinese known Cicadidae. Ent. and Phytopath. **1** (Suppl.): 1–48

1940a New species of Cicadidae (Homopt.) from China. Nanking Jour. **9:** 105–120; Figs. 1–8 Separate paged 1–16; Figs. 1–8
New species from various genera

1946a The Cicadidae (Homopt.) collected by Prof. Io Chou on his expedition to Sikang in 1939. Insecta Sinensium **1:** 9–13

Chen, Kia-ziang

1943a New genera and species of Chinese Cicadas with synonymical and nomenclatorial notes. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **51:** 19–52; Pls. I–II; Text figs. 1–3

Chen, Sicien H., and B. Young

1943a Vision and flight: An experimental study on the cicada *Cryptotympana pustulata*. Sinensia **14:** 55–60

Cheo, Ming-Tsang

1935a A preliminary list of the insects and arachnids injurious to economic plants in China. Peking Nat. Hist. Bul. **10:** 5–37

Chiaromonte, Alfonso

1936a Note intorno alla biologia degli insetti più importanti per la coltivazione delle principali piante economiche (escluso il cotone) nella Somalia Italiana. Atti Cong. di Studi Colon. **2:** 3–69

Chicote, Don Cesar

1879 See Bolívar and Chicote 1879a

1880a Adiciones à la enumeracion de los Hemípteros observados en España y Portugal. Soc. Españ. de Hist. Nat. Ann. **9:** 185–203 [198–202]

1880b Orden Hemipteros. Datos sobre algunos Hemipteros de España **1880:** 1–4

1882a Notice sur quelques Hémiptères de la Grèce. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Ann. **26:** 89–90

Lists 36 species of Homoptera

Children, John George

1836a Exhibit of *Cicada septendecim*. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Proc. **1:** xxx

China, William Edward

1924b The Hemiptera-Heteroptera of Rodrigùez, together with the description of a new species of *Cicada* from that Island. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) **14:** 427–453; Figs. 1–4 [452–453; Figs. 4d–g]

1925c The Hemiptera collected by Prof. J. W. Gregory's expedition to Yunnan, with synonymic notes on allied species. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) **16:** 449–485; Figs. 1–5

1925d Some new or little known species of Hemiptera from Grahamstown, S. Africa. Albany Mus. Rec. **3:** 268–276; Figs. A–E

1926e A new species of *Cicadatra* (Homoptera, Cicadidae) from Waziristan, with notes on the allied genus *Psalmocharias* Kirk. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) **18:** 374–376; Figs. a–b

1926 See Moulton and China 1926a

1927 See Moulton and China 1927a

1929c A new genus of Cicadidae (Homoptera) from Angola. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) **3:** 426–428; Figs. a–b

Musimoia burri gen. and sp. n.

1931b XVIII. Hemiptera (other than Pentatomoidea and Cercopidae) collected in Korinchi, West Sumatra, by Messrs. H. C. Robinson and C. Boden Kloss. Fed. Malay States Mus. Jour. **8** (3): 214–217 [216–217]

Lists 18 species

1935b The terrestrial Hemiptera of the German Limnological Sunda-Expedition. Trop. Binnengewässer **6:** 295–307; Figs. 1–4

Kolla 1 n. sp. and *Xestocephalus* 1 n. sp.

1938a Hemiptera from Iraq, Iran, and Arabia. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Chicago Zool. Ser. **20:** 427–437; Figs. 57–58

Philbyella gen. n. with one new species and one new species *Melampsalta* with notes on the distribution of others

1941a A synonymic note on *Wania membracioidea* Liu (Homoptera, Jassoidea). Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) **7:** 255

1950a A check list of the British Hemiptera-Homoptera Auchenorhyncha. Ent. Monthly Mag. **86:** 243–251

1954c Notes on the genus *Carineta* (Homoptera, Cicadidae). Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) **7:** 589–590; Figs. 1a–c

1955 See Torres and China 1955a

China, W. E., and R. G. Fennah

1945a On the genera *Tetigonia* Geoff., *Tettigonia* F., *Tettigoniella* Jac., and *Iassus* Fabr. (Hemiptera-Homoptera). Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) **12:** 707–712

1952a A remarkable new genus and species of Fulgoroidea (Homoptera) representing a new family. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) **5:** 189–199; Figs. 1–2

Chisholm, E. C.

1932a The identity of *Psaltoda harrisi* and that of a near ally. Austral. Nat. **8:** 131–134; Figs. A–C

Clark, F. C.

1875a The song of the cicada. Amer. Nat. **9:** 70–74

Clarke, W. B.

1834a On certain recent meteoric phenomena, vicissitudes in the seasons, prevalent disorders, &c, contemporaneous and in supposed connection with volcanic emanations. No. 4. Nat. Hist. Mag. **7:** 609–610

Brief mention of the cane fly

Claus, Carl Friedrich Wilhelm

1876a 3. Unterordnung: Cicadaria (Homoptera), Cicaden, Zirpen. Grundzüge der Zoologie. Zum Gebrauche an Universitäten und Höheren Lehranstalten sowie zum selbststudium. Dritte Auflage **1876:** 664–666

Brief accounts of the principal genera

1880a 3. Unterordnung. Cicadaria (Homoptera), Cicaden, Zirpen. Grundzüge der Zoologie. Zum wissenschaftlichen Gebrauche. Vierte Durchaus umgearbeitete und verbesserte Auflage **1:** i–vii, 1–822

1884a 3. Sous-ordre Cicadaria, Homoptera. Traité de zoologie. Deuxième édition française traduite de l'allemand sur la quatrième édition entièrement refondue et considérablement augmentée par G. Moquin-Tandon **1:** i–xvi, 1–970; Figs. 1–799

1891a 3. Unterordnung. Homoptera (Cicadaria), Cicaden, Zirpen. Lehrbuch der Zoologie. Fünfte Auflage **1891:** i–xii, 1–958; Figs. 1–869 [602–603; Fig. 583]

Brief account of the principal families

1892a Elementary text-book of zoology general part and special part: Protozoa to Insecta. Fourth ed. **1:** 1–615; Figs. 1–491 [570–571; Fig. 474]

Brief discussion of families with list of common species

1897a 3. Unterordnung. Homoptera (Cicadaria), Cicaden, Zirpen. Lehrbuch der Zoologie. Sechste umgearbeitete Auflage **1897:** i–xi, 1–966; Figs. 1–889 [594; Fig. 601]

Brief accounts of the principal families

Claus, C. F. W., and K. Grobben

1923a 17. Ordnung. Rhynchota, Schnabelkerfe. Lehrbuch der Zoologie. Dritte, umgearbeitete Auflage **1923:** i–xvi, 1–1087 [656–659; Figs. 679–681]

Brief accounts of the families

Clausen, Curtis Paul

1931a Insects injurious to agriculture in Japan. U. S. Dept. Agr. Cir. **168:** 1–116

Lists various species of Homoptera

1940a Entomophagous insects **1940:** i–x, 1–688; Figs. 1–257

Clausen, Lucy Wilhelmina

1954a Insect Fact and Folklore **1954:** 1–194; Figs. 1–30 [126–132; Figs. 23–25]

Claypole, Edward Waller

1883a Instinct of the seventeen-year Cicada. (*Cicada septendecim*). Amer. Nat. **17:** 320–322

Cleaves, Howard Henderson

1946a The magic cicada on Staten Island, 1945. Staten Isl. Inst. Arts and Sci. Proc. **10:** 73–80

Cloquet, Hippolyte

1823a Article CXXIV. Faune des médecins, ou histoire des animaux et de leurs produits, considérés sous le rapport de la bromatologie et de l'hygiène en général, de la thérapeutique, de la pharmacologie et de la toxicologie, ouvrage entièrement neuf, avec figures **4:** 123–129; Pl. xxii

Notes on *Cicada orni* and *plebeia*

Cobelli, Ruggero

1902a Le Cicadine del Trentino. Pub. Mus. Civico Rovereto **39:** 1–30

A list of 205 species of Homoptera from this region

1909a Appendice alle Cicadine del Trentino. Pub. Mus. Civico Rovereto **46:** 1–19

A list of genera and species

Coblentz, William Weber

1936a The emergence of the cicada. Sci. Month. **43:** 239–243; Pls. 1–2

Popular account of the cicada nymph to adult.

Cochran, A. Boyd

1954 See Graham and Cochran 1954a

Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison

1893a Entomology of Mid-Alpine Zone of Custer County, Colorado. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. **20:** 305–370

1906a A fossil cicada from Florissant, Colorado. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. **22:** 457–458; 1 fig.

1907a Note on the name of a cicada. Entomologist **40:** 291

1908b Descriptions of Tertiary insects; (2) a cicada from Florissant, Colorado. Amer. Jour. Sci. (4) **25:** 52; Figs. 1–2

Platypedia primigenia n. sp. from Florissant

Cockerell, Wilmatte

1925a The singing insects of Japan. Nature Mag. **5:** 220–222; 5 figs.

Popular account of the Cicadas

Codina, Ascensio

1920a Lista inédita de Homópteros (Hemípteros) de Cataluña. Soc. Ent. de España Bol. **1:** 100–104
Lists 41 species

1925a Uns quants Heteròpters i Homòpters de la provincia de Burgos. Inst. Catalana d'Hist. Nat. Butlleti (2) **5:** 223–227
Lists 3 species of Cicadidae

1926a Alguns Hemípters (Heteròpters i Homòpters) de Catalunya i del Maròc espanyol. Inst. Catalana d'Hist Nat. Butlleti (2) **5:** 268–270
Lists 22 species

Cogan, Eric S.

1916a Homopterous studies. Part I. Contribution towards our knowledge of the Homoptera of South Africa. Ohio Jour. Sci. **16:** 161–208; Pls. 4–11

Collingwood, Cuthbert

1868a Cicadas. Rambles of a naturalist on the shores and waters of the China Sea: Being observations in natural history during a voyage to China, Formosa, Borneo, Singapore, etc. made in her Majesty's vessels in 1866 and 1867 **1868:** i–xiii, 1–445; illustrated [175–177]
Popular account of the cicadas

Collins, C. W., W. D. Buchanan, R. R. Whitten, and C. H. Hoffmann

1936a Bark beetles and other possible insect vectors of the Dutch elm disease *Ceratostomella ulmi* (Schwarz) Buisman. Jour. Econ. Ent. **29:** 169–176
Notes on *Ceresa bubalus* and *Tibicen chloromera* as vectors of this disease

Collinson, Peter

1764a Some observations on the Cicada of North America. Phil. Trans. **54:** 65–68; Pl. 8

1774a Gasammlete Nachrichten von den Graspferden in Nordamerica. Naturforscher **2:** 197–200
A translation of Collinson 1764a

Comstock, Anna Botsford

1894 See Comstock and Comstock 1894a

1930 See Comstock, Comstock and Herrick 1930a

Comstock, G. F.

1903a A list of Lepidoptera found in the Adirondack Mts. Ent. News **14:** 197–200

Comstock, John Henry

1879a Cicadariae "Locusts". Notes on Entomology: A syllabus of a course of lectures delivered at Cornell University. Second ed. **1879:** 1–70 [49–51]

Brief accounts of common cicadas

1888a Order V. Hemiptera. An introduction to entomology **1888:** i–iv, 1–234; Figs. 1–201 [171–181; Figs. 140–149]

1897a Insect life, an introduction to nature study and a guide for teachers, students and others interested in out-of-door life **1897:** 1–349; Figs. 1–296

1918a The wings of the Homoptera. The wings of insects **1918:** i–xviii, 1–430; Figs. 1–427 [269–283; Figs. 268–284]

1920a An introduction to entomology. Part I **1920:** i–xviii, 1–220; Figs. 1–220

A text book of insect morphology

1924a Order Homoptera. An introduction to entomology. Complete edition **1924:** i–xi, 1–1044; Figs. 1–1228 [394–410; Figs. 459–481]

Divides the Homoptera into five families with discussion of each

1940a Chapter XXI. Order Homoptera. An introduction to entomology. 9th ed. revised **1940:** i–xix, 1–1064; Figs. 1–1228 [394–459; Figs. 459–537]

Comstock, J. H., and A. B. Comstock

1894a Suborder Homoptera. A manual for the study of insects **1894:** i–x, 1–701; Pls. I–VI; Text figs. 1–797 [148–155; Text figs. 184–194]

Comstock, J. H., A. B. Comstock, and G. W. Herrick

1930a Order Homoptera. A manual for the study of insects. Revised edition **1930:** i–xiii, 1–401; Figs. 1–633; Pls. 1–3 [109–114; Figs. 181–191]

Divides Homoptera into five families with a discussion of each

Comstock, J. H., and V. L. Kellogg

1895a The mouth parts of the dog-day cicada. (*Cicada dorsata*). The elements of insect anatomy. An outline for the use of students in the entomological laboratories of Cornell University and Leland Stanford, Jr. University **1895:** 1–96 [67–69]

Comstock, J. H., and J. G. Needham

1898c The wings of insects. This specialization of wings by reduction. Amer. Nat. **32:** 231–257; Figs. 5–28

Comte, Joseph Achille

1840a Règne animal disposé en tableux méthodiques **1840:** Pls. 1–91

Keys to and illustrations of the common genera

Contarini, N.

1843a Familia 4. Cicadariae. Cataloghi degli uccelli e degli insetti delle provincie di Padova e Venezia **4:** 1–42 [29]
Lists 45 species

Cooke, Matthew

1883a Injurious insects of the orchard, vineyard, field, garden, conservatory, household, storehouse, domestic animals, etc., with remedies for their extermination **1883:** 1–472; Figs. 1–368
Economics of a few common species

Cooke, Mordecai Cubitt

1892a Vegetable wasps and plant worms. A popular history of entomogenous fungi, or fungi parasitic upon insects **1892:** i–v, 1–364; Pls. 1–4, Text figs. 1–51 [278–306; Pl. 1, Text figs. 43–50]
Homoptera

Cooley, Robert Allen

1912a The ninth annual report of the State Entomologist of Montana. Mont. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **88:** 85–106

1912b Tenth annual report of the State Entomologist of Montana. Mont. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **92:** 51–67

Cooper, K. W.

1941a *Davispia bearcreekensis* Cooper, a new cicada from the Paleocene, with a brief review of the fossil Cicadidae. Amer. Jour. Sci. **239:** 286–304; Pl. 1, Text figs. 1–2

Coquebert deMontbret, Antoine Jean

1799a Illustratio iconographica insectorum quae in Musaeis parisinis observavit et in lucem edidit Joh. Crist. Fabricius, praemissis ejusdem descriptionibus; accedunt species plurimae, vel minus aut nondum cognitae **1:** 1–44; Pls. 1–10 [31–35; Pls. 8–9]

Corbett, G. H.

1931a Division of Entomology. Annual report for the year 1930. Fed. Malay States, Dept. Agr. [Rpt.] Gen. Ser. **6:** 48–64
Notes on *Dundubia intemerata* as a pest of rubber

Corset, Jean

1931a Les coaptations chez les insectes. Biol. de France et de Belg. Bul., Sup. **13:** 1–337; Pls. I–II; Text figs. 1–182 [18–46; Text figs. 7–26]

Cortes P., Raul

1951a Plagas entomologicas de la fruticultura en Chile. Primera Asamblea Latinoamericana de Fitoparasitologia Fol. Misc. **4:** 169–178

Cory, Ernest Neal

1918a The periodical cicada or seventeen year locust. Md. Ext. Serv. Bul. **14:** 1–11; Figs. 1–10

Cory, E. N., C. Graham, and T. L. Bissell

1953a The periodical cicada. Md. Misc. Ext. Pub. **19:** [1–2]; 3 figs.

Cory, E. N., and P. Knight

1937a Observations on brood X of the periodical cicada in Maryland. Jour. Econ. Ent. **30:** 287–294

Observations on various phases of the life history of this species

Costa, Achille

1863a Nuovi studii sulla entomologia della Calabria Ulteriore. Accad. delle Sci. Fis. e Mat. Napoli, Atti **1** (2): 1–80; Pls. 1–4 [17–19, 72; Pl. 4, Fig. 8]

Lists 17 species from Italy

1864b Emitteri *in* Acquisti fatti durante l'anno 1862. Ann. Mus. Zool. Napoli **2:** 8–93

Lists 70 species from various parts of the world

1864d Specie immesse per effetto di doni o cambii. Ann. Mus. Zool. Napoli **2:** 94–118

A list of species

1877a Emitteri. Degl'insetti che attaccano l'albero ed el frutto dell'olivo del ciliegio del pero del melo del castagno e della vite e le semenze del pisello della lenticchia della fava e del grano loro descrizione e biologia danni che arrecano e mezzi per distruggerli. Second ed. **1877:** 1–340; Pls. 1–13 [30–31]

Economics of *Cercopis olivetorum*

1883a Diagnosi di nuovi Artropodi trovati in Sardegna. Soc. Ent. Ital. Bol. **15:** 332–341 [339]

Lists 2 species of Homoptera

1888a Notizie ed osservazioni sulla Geo-Fauna Sarda. Memoria seconda. Risultamento di ricerche fatte in Sardegna nella primavera del 1882. Accad. delle Sci. Fis. e Mat. Napoli, Atti (2) **1** (2): 1–111 [70–71] [101–103]

1888b Notizie ed osservazioni sulla Geo-Fauna Sarda. Memoria terza. Risultamento delle ricerche fatte in Sardegna nella estate del 1883. Accad. delle Sci. Fis. e Mat. Napoli, Atti (2) **1** (9): 1–64 [39–40, 59–60]

Costa, Oronzio Gabriel

1834b Prospectus familiae Cicadarum in quo enumeratio specierum in regno Neapolitano usque adhuc detectarum, et quae in Museo

Nostro Servantur. Cenni zoologici, ossia descrizione sommaria delle specie nuove di animali discoperti in diverse contrade del regno nell'anno **1834:** 81–90

Lists 81 species many of which are new

1839a Fauna di Aspromonte e sue adiacenze. R. Accad. delle Sci. Sez. della Soc. R. Borbonica, Napoli, Atti **4:** 61–173; Pls. 1–2

Lists 7 species of Homoptera

da Costa Lima, Angelo M.

1922a Catalogo systematico dos insectos que vivem nas plantas do Brasil e ensalo de bibliographia entomologica brasileira. Arch. da Esc. Super. Agr. e Med. Vet. [Nictheroy, Rio de Janeiro] **6:** 107–276 [113–114]

Notes on 6 species of Homoptera

1932a Dois homopteros brasileiros pouco conhecidos. Bol. Biol. [Rio de Janeiro] **20:** 36–40; Figs. 1–8

Descriptions of *Hemidyctia frondosa* and *Odontoptera spectabilis*

1936a Homoptera. Terceiro catalogo dos insectos que vivem nas plantas do Brasil Dir. de Estatis. da Prod., Rio de Janeiro **1936:** i–iv, 1–460 [131–136]

Lists 30 species

1942a Homópteros. Insetos do Brasil **3:** 1–327; Figs. 1-267

Keys to the families with general discussions

Cotton, E. C.

1906a The insects affecting the black locust and hardy catalpa. Ohio Dept. Agr. Bul. **7:** 1–55

Coubeaux, E.

1892a Énumération des Hémiptères de Belgique. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Ann. **36:** 34–36 Separate paged 1–3

Coupin, Henri

1898a Histoire naturelle de la cigale. Nature [Paris] **26:** 119–122; Figs. 1–3

1901a Le chant des insectes. Rev. Sci. (4) **16:** 782–786

A discussion of the stridulation of the cicada

Cowan, Frank

1865a Order VII. Homoptera. Curious facts in the history of insects; including spiders and scorpions. A complete collection of the legends, superstitions, beliefs, and ominous signs connected with insects; together with their uses in medicine, art, and as food; and a summary of their remarkable injuries and appearances **1865:** i–xvi, 1–396 [250–256]

Cowdry, Edmund Vincent

1925a The occurrence of Rickettsia-like micro-organisms in adult "locusts" (*Tibicen septendecim* Linn.) Biol. Bul. **48:** 15–18; Figs. 1–3

Craig, F. Waldo

1936a Economic control of *Magicicada* (*Tibician*) *septendecim* L. in a grove of century-old oaks. (Cicadidae—Homoptera). Jour. Econ. Ent. **29:** 190–192; Fig. 1

1940a The periodical cicada in West Virginia. W. Va. Univ. Bul. **41:** 39–43
Reprint of 1940b

1940b The periodical cicada in West Virginia. W. Va. Acad. Sci. Proc. **14:** 39–43

1941a Observations on the periodical cicada. Jour. Econ. Ent. **34:** 122–123; Fig. 1

Craighead, F. C.

1950a Insect enemies of eastern forests. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. **657:** 1–679; Figs. 1–197

Crampton, Guy Chester

1921c The sclerites of the head, and the mouth-parts of certain immature and adult insects. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. **14:** 65–103; Pls. 2–8
Discusses the head sclerites of insects in general and the mouth parts of the cicada

1922b The genitalia of the males of certain Hemiptera (Heteroptera) and Homoptera. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. **17:** 46–55; Pls. 3–4

1922d Notes on the relationships indicated by the venation of the wings of insects. Canad. Ent. **54:** 222–235; 3 figs.

1926a A comparison of the neck and prothoracic sclerites through the orders of insects from the standpoint of phylogeny. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. **52:** 199–248; Pls. 10–17

1928b The eulabium, mentum, submentum and gular region of insects. Jour. Ent. and Zool. **20:** 1–18; Figs. 1–38

1929a The terminal abdominal structures of female insects compared throughout the orders from the standpoint of phylogeny. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **37:** 453–496; Pls. 9–16

Crevecoeur, F. F.

1905a Additions to the list of the Hemipterous fauna of Kansas. Kans. Acad. Sci. Trans. **19:** 232–237

Cumber, R. A.

1952d Notes on the biology of *Melampsalta cruentata* Fabricius (Hemiptera-Homoptera: Cicadidae), with special reference to the nymphal

stages. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Trans. **103:** 219–237; Pl. I; Text figs. 1–7

Cumming, J. W. N.

1934a The cicada. *Sena quaerula* (Pallas). History of the McMahon Museum and Baluchistan Natural History Society **1934:** 45–48; 2 figs.

Cuní y Martorell, Miguel

1883a Resultado de una exploracion entomológica y botánica por el termino de la Garriga (Cataluña). Soc. Españ. de Hist. Nat. An. **12:** 83–101
A list of species

1885a Excursion entomológica á varias localidades de la Provincia de Gerona (Cataluña). Soc. Españ. de Hist. Nat. An. **14:** 51–73 (1–23)
Lists 19 species

1888a Insectos observados en los Alrededores de Barcelona. Soc. Españ. de Hist. Nat. An. **17:** 133–191 (1–59)
Lists 17 species

Cunningham, G. H.

1921a The genus *Cordyceps* in New Zealand. With special entomological notes on the hosts, by J. G. Myers. New Zeal. Inst. Trans. **53:** 372–382; Pls. 59–62; Text figs. 1–8 [375; Pl. 62]
Cordyceps sinclairii on *Melampsalta cingulata*

Curran, C. H.

1940a The cicada killer. Nat. Hist. **46:** 4–7; 2 figs.

1945a Clear-Wing Bugs. Insects of the Pacific World **1945:** i–xv, 1–317; Figs. 1–97

Currie, Rolla P.

1905a Catalogue of the exhibit of economic entomology at the Lewis and Clark Centennial Exposition, Portland, Oregon, 1905. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent. Bul. (n. s.) **53:** 1–127

Curtis, John

1829a Homoptera. A guide to an arrangement of British Insects, being a catalogue of all the named species hitherto discovered in Great Britain and Ireland **1829:** 1–256 [192–194]

1832a *Cicada.* Brit. Ent. **9:** Pl. 392

1837a Homoptera. A guide to an arrangement of British Insects; being a catalogue of all the named species hitherto discovered in Great Britain and Ireland. Second edition **1837:** 1–294 [220–224]

1862a Homoptera. [Reprint of] British Entomology; being illustrations

and descriptions of the genera of insects found in Great Britain and Ireland: containing coloured figures from nature of the most rare and beautiful species, and in many instances of the plants upon which they are found **1862:** Pls. 313, 392, 445, 449, 461, 572, 620, 633, 636, 640, 657, 673, 676, 733

Cuthbert, Mabel J.

1945 See Cuthbert and Cuthbert 1945a

Cuthbert, Nicholas LeHuray, and M. J. Cuthbert

1945a A cat that eats Cicadas. Ent. News **56:** 143

Cutright, C. R., and T. H. Parks

1949a Combating the periodical cicada with insecticides. Jour. Econ. Ent. **42:** 359–362

Dale, Charles William

1896a The new forest Cicada. Entomologist **29:** 193

Dallas, William Sweetland

1857a Homoptera. Elements of entomology: An outline of the natural history and classification of British insects **1857:** 1–424 [408–414]

von Dalla Torre, Karl Wilhelm

1913a Systematisches Verzeichnis der Cicaden Tirols. Ent. Jahrb. **22:** 148–153

Dambach, Charles A., and E. Good

1943a Life history and habits of the Cicada killer in Ohio. Ohio Jour. Sci. **43:** 32–41; 1 pl.

Dammerman, Karel Willem

1923a The fauna of Krakatau, Verlaten Island and Sebesy. Treubia **3:** 61–112 [61, 70, 77]

1929a The agricultural zoology of the Malay Archipelago. The animals injurious and beneficial to agriculture, horticulture and forestry in the Malay Peninsula, the Dutch East Indies and the Philippines **1929:** i–xi, 1–473; Pls. 1–40, Text figs. 1–179

1929b Krakatau. Part III. Krakatau's New Fauna. Pacific Sci. Cong. Proc. **4:** 83–118; Figs. 1–2

1948a The fauna of Krakatau 1883–1933. K. Nederland. Akad. Wetensch. Naturk. Verhandl. **44:** i–xii, 1–594; Pls. 1–11, Text figs. 1–46

Daniel, H.

1946a Aspectos de la lucha biologica. Universidad de Antioquia **78–79:** 243–249

Davis, J. F.

1819a 1. *Cicada septendecim* Roy. Inst. Gr. Brit. Sci. and Arts Jour. **6:** 372–374

Davis, William Thompson

1885a The periodical cicada on Staten Island. Ent. Amer. **1:** 91–92
1891a The habits of a ground-hornet. Canad. Ent. **23:** 9–10
1894a The seventeen-year cicada on Staten Island. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **2:** 38–39
1894b Note on the periodical cicada. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **2:** 96
1894c Staten Island harvest flies. Amer. Nat. **28:** 363–364
1894d The 17-year locust on Staten Island. Amer. Nat. **28:** 452–455
1894e The seventeen-year locust on Staten Island. Staten Isl. Nat. Sci. Assoc. Proc. **4** (4): 13–15
1894f Staten Island harvest flies. Staten Isl. Nat. Sci. Assoc. Proc. **4** (3): 9–10

Notes on various species

1894g The seventeen-year locust on Staten Island in 1894. Staten Isl. Nat. Sci. Assoc. Proc. **4** (9): 33–35
1908a The seventeen-year cicada on Staten Island in 1907. Staten Isl. Assoc. Arts and Sci. Proc. **2:** 1–2
1910a Observations on *Cicada pruinosa* and a description of a new species. Ent. News **21:** 457–458
1910b The periodical cicada on Long Island, N. Y. in 1910. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **18:** 259–260
1911a The periodical cicada in the Half Way Hollow Hills, Long Island, N. Y. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **19:** 261
1912a Notes on the seventeen-year cicada in 1911. Staten Isl. Assoc. Arts and Sci. Proc. **4:** 1–3
1912b A new *Cicada* (Homop.) from Plummer's Island, Maryland. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. **8:** 2–4
1912c A new variety of *Rihana* (*Cicada*) *sayi* Grossbeck (Hemip.). Ent. News **23:** 261–262
1912d The seventeen-year cicada on Staten Island between the years 1894 and 1911. Staten Isl. Assoc. Arts and Sci. Proc. **3:** 120–122
1914a The seventeen-year cicada on Staten Island in 1912. Staten Isl. Assoc. Arts and Sci. Proc. **4:** 99
1915a Notes on some cicadas from the Eastern and Central United States with a description of a new variety of *Cicada pruinosa*. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **23:** 1–10; Pls. 1–2
1915b New species of cicadas from California and Utah. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **23:** 11–21; Pl. 3

1915c A new variety of *Cicada* resembling *C. dorsata*. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **23:** 161–164; Pl. 12

1915d A new *Cicada* from Arizona. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **23:** 239–241; Pl. 18, Figs. a–b

1915e Long Island collecting notes. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. **10:** 79–82

1916a Notes on cicadas from the United States with descriptions of several new species. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **24:** 42–64; Pls. 3–6

1916b Two new cicadas belonging to the genus *Okanagana*. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **24:** 233–236; Pl. 11

1917a Two new cicadas from Lower California, Mexico. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **25:** 6–10; Pl. 2

1917b Sonoran cicadas collected by Harry H. Knight, Dr. Joseph Bequaert and others, with descriptions of new species. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **25:** 203–215; Pl. 13

1917c *Cicada hieroglyphica* Say. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **25:** 196
Records this species on Long Island, N. Y.

1918a Mississippi cicadas, with a key to the species of the Southeastern United States. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **26:** 141–155; Pls. 7–8

1919a Cicadas of the genera *Okanagana*, *Tibicinoides* and *Okanagodes*, with descriptions of several new species. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **27:** 179–223; Pls. 19–20

1919b A new cicada of the genus *Melampsalta*. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **27:** 340–341

1919c Cicadas of the genus *Cacama*, with descriptions of several new species. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **27:** 68–79; Pls. 13–14

1920a North American cicadas belonging to the genera *Platypedia* and *Melampsalta*. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **28:** 95–145; Pl. 5

1920b The seventeen-year cicada on Long Island, N. Y., in 1919. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. **15:** 17–18

1921a Records of cicadas from North America with descriptions of new species. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **29:** 1–16; Pls. 1–2

1921b An annotated list of the cicadas of Colorado with description of a new species. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **29:** 43–57; Pl. 5

1921c Mating habits of *Sphecius speciosus*, the cicada-killing wasp. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. **15:** 128–129

1922a An annotated list of the cicadas of Virginia with description of a new species. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **30:** 36–52; Pl. 4

1923a Notes on North American cicadas with descriptions of new species. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **31:** 1–15; Pls. 1–2

1923b Family Cicadidae *in* Britton's Guide to the Insects of Connecticut. Part IV. The Hemiptera or Sucking Insects of Connecticut. Conn. State Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. **34:** 1–807; Pls. 1–20, Figs. 1–168 [238–242; Pl. 5]

1924a The seventeen-year cicada on Long Island with particular reference to its appearance in 1923. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. **19:** 182–184

1924b Cicada-killing wasps and flies. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **32:** 113

1925a *Cicada tibicen*, a South American species, with records and descriptions of North American Cicadas. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **33:** 35–51; Pl. 5

1926a New cicadas from California and Arizona with notes on several other species. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **34:** 177–197; Pls. 21–23

3 n. spp. and 2 n. vars. from various genera

1926b The cicadas or harvest flies of New Jersey. N. J. Dept. Agr. Cir. **97:** 3–26; Pls. a–c, Text figs. 1–3

Keys to genera and species with description and distribution of species

1927a New cicadas from the Western United States with notes on several other species. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **35:** 373–389; Pls. 17–18

Descriptions of 3 n. spp.

1927b Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. **22:** 73

Cicadas collected by Mr. Geo. P. Engelhardt

1927c Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. **22:** 169

Tibicen latifasciata

1927d Natural history records from the meetings of the Staten Island Nature Club. Staten Isl. Inst. Arts and Sci. Proc. **4:** 1–8; Pl. 4

1928a Cicadas belonging to the genus *Diceroprocta* with descriptions of new species. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **36:** 439–459; Pls. 17–18, 4 figs.

Key to the species, 3 of which are new, and notes on others

1928b The cicadas of Porto Rico with a description of a new genus and species. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **36:** 29–34; 2 figs.

Records two species with *Borencona* gen. n. with 1 new species

1928c The occasional appearance of the seventeen-year cicada in the fall, and brood No. 1 on Long Island, N. Y. in 1927. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. **23:** 64–66

1928d Cicadidae *in* A List of the Insects of New York with a list of the spiders and certain other allied groups. N. Y. (Cornell) Agr. Expt. Sta. Mem. **101:** 142–145

Lists 10 species from this region

1930a The distribution of cicadas in the United States with descriptions of new species. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **38:** 53–72; Pl. 8

1 n. sp. and 2 n. vars.

1932a Additional records of North American cicadas with descriptions of new species. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **40:** 241–264; Pls. 5–6

New species and varieties from various genera

1934a New cicadas from North America. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **42:** 37–62; Pls. 2–4; 14 figs.

Beameria and *Chinaria* gen. n. with several new species from various genera

1935a New cicadas with notes on North American and West Indian species. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **43:** 173–198; Pls. 13–15; 11 figs.
New species and new varieties from various genera

1935b Six new cicadas from the Western United States. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **43:** 299–310; Pl. 25; 7 figs.
Okanagana 4 n. spp. and *Platypedia* 2 n. spp.

1936a A remarkable Cicada from Mexico and other North American species. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **44:** 101–122; Pls. 3A–3B; 8 figs.
8 new species from various genera

1936b Brood 10. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. **31:** 200–201

1938a New North American cicadas with notes on described species. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **46:** 291–310; Pl. 24; Text figs. not numbered

1939a Cicadas collected in the Cayman Islands by the Oxford University Biological Expedition of 1938. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **47:** 207–212; Pl. I
Diceroprocta 2 n. spp. with notes and illustrations of others

1939b New cicadas from North America and the West Indies. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **47:** 287–302; Pl. II; 8 text figs.

1940a Natural history records from the meetings of Staten Island Nature Club. Staten Isl. Inst. Arts. and Sci. Proc. **9:** 23–51

1941a New cicadas from North America with notes. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **49:** 85–96; Pls. II–III; 6 text figs.
Tibicen 2 n. spp., *Diceroprocta* 1 n. sp., *Okanagana* 1 n. sp., and *Platypedia* 1 n. sp. with notes on others

1942a The seventeen-year cicada, Brood XV. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. **37:** 1–3

1942b Notes on cicadas with descriptions of new species. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **50:** 169–186; Pls. XII-XIII; 8 text figs.
3 n. spp. and 2 n. vars. with notes on others

1943a Two ways of song communication among our North American cicadas. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **51:** 185–190

1943b Local records of brood 17 of the periodical Cicada. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. **38:** 121–122

1944a The remarkable distribution of an American Cicada; a new genus, and other Cicada notes. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **52:** 213–222; Pl. VIII

Davis, W. T., and L. H. Joutel

1906a Observations on *Cicada tibicen* L. and allied forms. Ent. News **17:** 237–239

Dean, George Adams, and L. M. Peairs

1913a Insects injurious to fruits. Agr. Ed. Kans. Agr. Col. Ext. Div. **6** (2): 1–151; Figs. 1–130
Economics of various species

Deay, N. O., D. E. Hardy, L. C. Kuitert, J. L. Laffoon, A. E. Michelbacher, A. V. Mitchener, D. E. Parker, J. B. Schmidt, and R. I. Sailer

1955a Common names of insects approved by the Entomological Society of America. Ent. Soc. Amer. Bul. **1:** 1–34

Deegener, Paul

1912c Sinnesorgane. Schröder's Handbuch der Entomologie **1** (1–2): 140–233; Figs. 79–152
Morphology of the sense organs

1913a Der Darmtraktus und seine Anhange. Schröder's Handbuch der Entomologie **1** (2): 234–315; Figs. 153–211
Morphology of the digestive system

1914a Geschlechtsorgane [concluded]. Schröder's Handbuch der Entomologie **1** (4): 481–533; Figs. 346–390
Morphology of the reproductive system

De Geer, Carl

1773a Cinquième mémoire. Des Cigales. Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Insectes **3:** 1–696; Pls. 1–44 [158–228; Pls. 11–12, 32–33]
Descriptions of various species

1778a Cigales. Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Insectes **7:** [613–615; Pl. 45]

Delétang, Luis F.

1919a Contribución al estudio de los Cicádidos (Cicadidae) argentinos (Hemiptera-Homoptera) ensayo filogenético. Soc. Cient. Argentina An. **88:** 25–94; Figs. 1–17. Separate paged 1–74
A review of the genera and species, several new

1923a Monografia de los Cicádidos (Cicadidae) argentinos y relacion de estos con la fauna sudamericana. Buenos Aires Mus. Nac. de Hist. Nat. An. **31:** 538–649; Figs. 1–34
A review of the genera and species of Cicadidae

Della Beffa, Giuseppe

1925a Contributo alla conoscenza della fauna entomologica del Piemonte: Omotteri (Emitteri). Soc. Ent. Ital. Bol. **57:** 141–147
Lists 67 species and varieties

1934a I parassiti animali delle piante coltivate od utili. *In* Teodoro Ferraris. Trattato di patologia e terapia vegetale ad uso delle scuole di agricoltura **2:** 347–917; Figs. 346–916 [727–730; Figs. 784–788]
A brief discussion of the common families

1949a Gli insetti dannosi all'agricoltura e i moderni metodi e mezzi di lotta. Corredato dagli indici dei nomi latini ed italiani del gruppi e delle specie e da un indice delle piante e dei loro prodotti con l'elenco

dei relativi parassiti milletrecentodieci fotoincisioni originali **1949:** i–xii, 1–978; Figs. 1–1310

De Long, Dwight Moore

1954 See Borror and De Long 1954a

Depdolla, P.

1927a Die Keimzellenbildung und die Befruchtung bei den Insekten Schröder's Handbuch der Entomologie **1** (27–28, 31–32, 33): 825–1116; Figs. 1–248

Desmarest, Eugene

1849b Xerofloea. *Zammara. Zeugma. Zinneca.* Dictionnaire Universel d'Histoire Naturelle **13:** 314, 341, 350, 357

1859a Annelés—Hémiptères. [Quatrième Famille—Fulgoriens. Cinquième Famille—Cicadiens.] Encyclopédie d'Histoire Naturelle **6:** 195–203; Pls. 13–18, 38, 40; Text figs. 166–183

Desor, Edouard

1855a [Sur l'apparition regulière de cigale (*Cicada septemdecim*)] Soc. Sci. Nat. de Neuchatel Bul. **3:** 68–70

De Villers, Charles Joseph

1789a Insecta Hemiptera. Caroli Linnaei entomologia, faunae suecicae descriptionibus aucta; DD. Scopoli, Geoffroy, De Geer, Fabricii, Schrank, etc. speciebus vel in systemate non enumeratis, vel nuperrime detectis, vel speciebus Galliae australis locupletata, generum specierumque rariorum iconibus ornata **1:** 1–765 [454–473, 618–625, 674, 728]

Dick, J.

1942a Insects and sugarcane. South African Sugar Technol. Assoc. Proc. **15:** 107–112; Figs. 1–4 Separate paged 1–5; Figs. 1–4

Lists 4 species of Homoptera as pests of sugarcane

Dieffenbach, Ernest

1843a Homoptera. Travels in New Zealand with contributions to the geography, geology, botany and natural history of that country **2:** 1– [282–283]

Lists 4 species of *Cicada*

Dietl, Erno

1897a A tengermellék állatvilága. Rov. Lapok. **4:** 214–216

List of species

Disconzi, Francesco Dott

1865a Entomologia Vicentina ossia catalogo sistematico degl'insetti della Provincia di Vicenza con osservazioni e descrizioni di moltissime specie degl'insetti utili e dei nocivi particolarmente all'agricoltura colla giunta di un metodo pratico sulla caccia degl'insetti e sul modo di apparecchiarli per le collezioni **1865:** 1–316; Figs. 1–269 [201–204; Figs. 235–240]

Description of the family with list of genera and species

Distant, William Lucas

1878a Notes on some Hemiptera-Homoptera with descriptions of new species. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Trans. **1878:** 173–179

1878b Description of a new Homopterous insect belonging to the family Cicadidae. Ent. Monthly Mag. **15:** 76–77

1879d Hemiptera from Upper Tenasserim. Asiatic Soc. Bengal Jour. **48:** 37–41; Pl. 2

1879g Contributions to a knowledge of the Hemipterous fauna of Madagascar. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Trans. **1879:** 209–218; Pl. 5

1881a Rhynchota: Homoptera. Biologia Centrali-Americana; contributions to the knowledge of the fauna and flora of Mexico and Central America **1:** 1–16; Pls. 1–3

1881b Descriptions of new species belonging to the homopterous family Cicadidae. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Trans. **1881:** 627–648

1881c Descriptions of new genera and species of Rhynchota from Madagascar. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Trans. **1881:** 103–108; Pl. 3

1882a Distribution of the genus *Platypleura*; a correction. Ent. Monthly Mag. **19:** 67

1882b Descriptions of new species and a new genus of Cicadidae from Madagascar. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Trans. **1882:** 335–338; Pl. 15

1882c On some undescribed Cicadidae from Australia and the Pacific Region. [London] Zool. Soc. Proc. **1882:** 125–134; Pl. 7

1883a Rhynchota: Homoptera. Biologia Centrali-Americana: contributions to the knowledge of the fauna and flora of Mexico and Central America **1:** 17–24; Pls. 4–5

1883b Contributions to a proposed monograph of the homopterous family Cicadidae. Part I. [London] Zool. Soc. Proc. **1883:** 187–194; Pl. 25

1883c On Rhynchota from Mergui. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (5) **11:** 169–172

1883d On some African species of the homopterous genus *Platypleura*. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (5) **11:** 172–173; Pl. 2

1885a Description of a new species of Cicadidae from Buenos Ayres. Ent. Monthly Mag. **22:** 60

1887a Descriptions of new species of Cicadidae. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (5) **20:** 226–231

1887b Descriptions of two new species of Cicadidae. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (5) **20:** 415–417

1888a An enumeration of the Rhynchota received from Baron von Müller, and collected by Mr. Sayer in New Guinea during Mr. Cuthbertson's Expedition. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Trans. **1888:** 475–489; Pl. 13

1888b Descriptions of new species of Oriental Homoptera belonging to the family Cicadidae. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) **1:** 291–298

1888c Descriptions of new species of Oriental Cicadidae. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) **1:** 370–376

1888d Viaggio di Leonardo Fea in Birmania e regioni vicine. VIII. Enumeration of the Cicadidae collected by Mr. L. Fea in Burma and Tenasserim. Ann. del Mus. Cir. di Storia Nat. di Genova (2) **6:** 453–459; Pl. iv Separate paged 1–7

1888e Descriptions of new species of Eastern Cicadidae in the Collection of the Museo Civico of Genoa. Ann. del Mus. Cir. di Storia Nat. di Genova (2) **6:** 519–524 Separate paged 1–6

1888f Descriptions of new species of Oriental Cicadidae. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) **2:** 323–325

1889a A Monograph of Oriental Cicadidae, Parts **1** and **2:** 1–48; Pls. i–iv

1889b Descriptions of a new genus and some new species of Cicadidae belonging to the Oriental Region. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) **3:** 49–53

1889c Descriptions of new species of Rhynchota collected on or near the Kina Balu Mountain, North Borneo. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) **3:** 419–422

1889d Descriptions of new Malayan Cicadidae belonging to the Leyden Museum. Leyden Mus. Notes **11:** 87–90

1890a Description of a new genus of Oriental Cicadidae. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) **5:** 166–167

1890b Description of a new genus of the homopterous family Cicadidae. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) **5:** 234–235

1890c Descriptions of Chinese species of the homopterous family Cicadidae. Entomologist **23:** 90–91

1891a A Monograph of Oriental Cicadidae, Parts **3** and **4:** 49–96; Pls. v–ix

1891b Descriptions of two new species of Cicadidae from Central America. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) **8:** 293–294

Fidicina oleacea and *Tympanoterpes ruatana*, n. spp.

1891d Rhynchota. Supplementary appendix to Whymper's Travels amongst the great Andes of the Equator **1891:** 111–120; 9 figs.

1892a Homoptera. A naturalist in the Transvaal **1892:** i–xvi, 1–277; Pls. 1–4 [248]

1892b A Monograph of Oriental Cicadidae, Parts 5–7: i–xiv, 97–158; Pls. x–xv

1892d On some undescribed Cicadidae, with synonymical notes. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) **9:** 313–327

1892e On some undescribed Cicadidae, with synonymical notes. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) **10:** 54–67

1892f Description of a new species of the homopterous family Cicadidae. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) **10:** 406

1893a Descriptions of new genera and species of Neotropical Rhynchota. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Trans. **1893:** 83–96

1893c Descriptions of four new species of Cicadidae contained in the Brussels Museum. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Ann. **37:** 76–78 Separate paged 1–3

1893d Description of a new species of the Cicaden genus *Poecilopsaltria.* Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) **11:** 52–53

1893f Mr. Kirby on the Hemiptera of Ceylon. Wien. Ent. Ztg. **12:** 71–72

1897a On a collection of Homoptera made in Southern Africa. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) **19:** 125–133

1897b Description of a new species of the genus *Poecilopsaltria* belonging to the family Cicadidae. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) **19:** 282

1897c Cicadidae from the North Chin Hills, Burma. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) **20:** 17–19

1897d Cicadidae from the Malay Archipelago. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) **20:** 369–371

1897e Viaggio di Lamberto Loria nella Papuasia orientale, xvii. Additions to our knowledge of the Cicadidae of New Guinea. Ann. del Mus. Cir. di Storia Nat. di Genóva (2) **17:** 378–383 Separate paged 1–6

1897f Description of a new genus and species of Cicadidae collected by Dr. Modigliani at Mentawei Island. Ann. del Mus. Cir. di Storia Nat. di Genova (2) **17:** 384

1897g Stridulation and habits of Cicadidae. Zoologist (4) **1:** 520–521

1898a Description of two new species of Oriental Cicadidae. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) **1:** 97

1898c Cicada attacked by Mantis. Zoologist (4) **2:** 275–276

1899a On two undescribed Cicadas from the Transvaal. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) **3:** 81–82

1899b Some apparently undescribed Neotropical Homoptera. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) **4:** 112–113

1899d Descriptions of four new species of Cicadidae. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Trans. **1899:** 475–477; Pl. 16

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS
LIBRARY

1900b Description of a new species of Cicadidae from China. Entomologist **33:** 209; 1 fig.

1900c Rhynchota: Homoptera. Biologia Centrali-Americana; contributions to the knowledge of the fauna and flora of Mexico and Central America **1:** 41–43

1901a Contributions to a knowledge of the Rhynchota. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Trans. **1901:** 581–592; Pl. 16

1901b Description of a new species of Cicadidae from the Bahama Islands. Ent. Monthly Mag. **37:** 71

1901c Description of a new species of Cicadidae from the island of Hainan. Entomologist **34:** 247

1902a Description of a new species of Cicadidae from Ceylon. Entomologist **35:** 256

Cosmopsaltria gamameda, n. sp. with synonymical note

1903a Rhynchotal notes.—XIX. III.—Rhynchota of Sokotra. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) **12:** 469–480 [478–480]

1903b Additions to the Rhynchotal fauna of Central America. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Trans. **1903:** 525–527

1904a Additions to a knowledge of the family Cicadidae. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Trans. **1904:** 667–676; Pls. 29–30

1904b Rhynchotal notes.—XXVI. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) **14:** 293–303

1904c Rhynchotal notes.—XXVII. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) **14:** 329–336

1904d Rhynchotal notes.—XXVIII. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) **14:** 425–430

1905a Rhynchotal notes.—XXIX. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) **15:** 58–70

1905b Rhynchotal notes.—XXX. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) **15:** 304–319

1905c Rhynchotal notes.—XXXI. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) **15:** 379–387

1905d Rhynchotal notes.—XXXII. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) **15:** 478–486

1905e Rhynchotal notes.—XXXIII. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) **16:** 22–35

1905f Rhynchotal notes.—XXXIV. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) **16:** 203–216

1905g Rhynchotal notes.—XXXV. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) **16:** 265–280

1905h Rhynchotal notes.—XXXVI. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) **16:** 553–567

1905i Rhynchotal notes.—XXXVII. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) **16:** 668–673

1905j Additions to a knowledge of the homopterous family Cicadidae. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Trans. **1905:** 191–202; Pl. 11

1905k Description of a new species of Cicadidae. Entomologist **38:** 121–122; 1 fig.

1905l Cicadidae and Fulgoridae. Biologia Centrali-Americana; contributions to the knowledge of the fauna and flora of Mexico and Central America **1:** 140–146; 4 figs.

1906a A few undescribed species of Cicadidae. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) **17:** 156–158

1906b Some undescribed species of Cicadidae. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) **17:** 182–185

1906c Some undescribed species of Cicadidae. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) **17:** 384–389

1906e Description of a new Fijian species of Cicadidae. Entomologist **39:** 12–13

1906f An apparently undescribed species of Cicadidae from Chili. Entomologist **39:** 64

1906g Description of a new genus and species of Cicadidae from China. Entomologist **39:** 121–122; 3 figs.

1906h Description of a new species of Australian Cicadidae. Entomologist **39:** 148

1906i Rhynchota. Heteroptera-Homoptera. The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Published under the authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council. Edited by Lt. Col. C. T. Bingham **3:** i–xiv, 1–503; Figs. 1–266 [52–491; Figs. 31–266]

1906j A synonymic catalog of Homoptera. Part 1. Cicadidae **1906:** 1–207

1906k Undescribed Cicadidae. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Ann. **50:** 148–154

1906l Rhynchotal notes.—XXXVIII. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) **18:** 18–32

1906p Order Rhynchota. Suborder Homoptera. Fam. Cicadidae. Insecta Transvaaliensia: A contribution to a knowledge of the entomology of South Africa **7:** 167–180; Pls. 16–17

1907a Current criticism. Entomologist **40:** 2–3

1907c Description of a new species of Cicadidae from East Africa. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) **20:** 425–426

1907f Rhynchotal notes.—XLIII. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) **20:** 411–423

1907h Descriptions of two new species of South African Cicadidae. Albany Mus. Rec. **2:** 176–177

1907k Description of a new genus and species of Cicadidae from South Africa. Ent. Monthly Mag. **43:** 246

1908i On some recent bibliographical notes. Entomologist **41:** 15–16

1909c Description of a new Cicada from Central China. Entomologist **42:** 91

1909d Descriptions of three new species of Cicadidae. Entomologist **42:** 207–209

1909e New Malayan Rhynchota. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Trans. **1909:** 385–396; Pl. 10

1909h "Sealark" Rhynchota. Linn. Soc. London, Trans. Zool. (2) **13:** 29–47; Pl. 4

1909i Ruwenzori expedition reports. 9 Rhynchota. [London] Zool. Soc. Trans. **19:** 67–84; Pl. 2 [80–82]

1910b Australian Cicadidae with remarks on some recent disputation. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Ann. **54:** 415–420

1910c Description of a new species of Cicadidae. Pomona Col. Jour. Ent. **2:** 346

1910d Rhynchota Malayana. Part III. Indian Mus. Rec. **5:** 313–338; Pls. 21–22

1911b New genera and species of Cicadidae. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) **8:** 132–137

1911d Rhynchota from the Aru Islands. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) **8:** 389–390

1911g A new species of Cicadidae. Pomona Col. Jour. Ent. **3:** 568

1911i Eine neue Cicade. Fauna Exotica. Ent. Ztschr. Sup. **1:** 39–40

1912a Descriptions of new genera and species of Oriental Homoptera. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) **9:** 181–194

1912b New genera and species of Rhynchota (Homoptera). Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) **9:** 640–652

1912c New genera and species of Oriental Homoptera. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) **9:** 459–471

1912d Descriptions of some new Homoptera. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) **10:** 438–446

1912f Description of a new Ethiopian Cicada. Entomologist **45:** 200–201

1912g Homoptera Fam. Cicadidae, Subfam. Cicadinae. Gen. Insect. **142:** 1–64; Pls. 1–7

1912h An enumeration of the Rhynchota collected during the expedition of the British ornithologists' union to Central Dutch New Guinea. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Trans. **1911:** 591–604; Pl. 49

1913b Descriptions of new species belonging to the Homopterous family Cicadidae. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) **12:** 76–81

1913c Contributions to a knowledge of Oriental Rhynchota. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) **12:** 283–287

1913d Undescribed species of Cicadidae. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) **12:** 485–491

1913e On some recently received Rhynchota. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) **12:** 556–563

1913f Expedition to the Central Western Sahara by Ernst Hartert. XIII. Order Rhynchota-Homoptera. Novitates. Zool. **20:** 467–468

1913g Synonymical notes on some recently described Australian Cicadidae. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales, Proc. **37:** 600–601

1913h On a collection of Javanese and Sumatran Cicadidae. Tijdschr. v. Ent. **56:** 38–43

1914a Description of a new Cicada from West Africa. Entomologist **47:** 87

1914c Homoptera, Fam. Cicadidae, Subfam. Gaeaninae. Gen. Insect. **158:** 1–38; Pls. 1–3

1914d Report on the Rhynchota collected by the Wollaston Expedition in Dutch New Guinea. [London] Zool. Soc. Trans. **20:** 335–362; Pl. 34 [346–362]

1914e Rhynchotal notes. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) **13:** 176–186 [180–186]

1914g Some undescribed Cicadidae. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) **14:** 61–65

1914h On a few undescribed Cicadidae from California. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) **14:** 165–167

1914i Rhynchotal notes.—LV. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) **14:** 323–333

1914k Descriptions of two new species of Cicadidae from the Belgian Congo. Rev. Zool. Africaine **3:** 462–463

1914l Rhynchota from New Caledonia and the surrounding islands. F. Sarasin & J. Roux, Nova Caledonia, Zoologie **1** (4): 369–390; Pls. 11–12

1915a On some Australian Cicadidae. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) **16:** 50–53

1916a Rhynchota. Homoptera: Appendix. The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Published under the authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council. Edited by A. E. Shipley, assisted by Guy A. K. Marshall **6:** i–vii, 1–248; Figs. 1–177

1916f Description of a new species belonging to the family Cicadidae. Entomologist **49:** 155–156

1916g On the Cicadidae found in the Philippine Islands. Entomologist **49:** 203–204

1917a Rhynchota. Part II: Suborder Homoptera. The Percy Sladen Trust Expedition to the Indian Ocean in 1905, under the leadership of Mr. J. Stanley Gardiner, M. A. Linn. Soc. London Trans. Zool. **17:** 273–322; Pls. 49–51, Text figs. 1–17

1917b The Homoptera of Indo-China. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) **19:** 100–104

1917d The Homoptera of Indo-China. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) **20:** 319–325

1919a Description of a new genus and species of the homopterous family Cicadidae. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) **3:** 43–44

1919b Two apparently undescribed species of Cicadidae from tropical Africa. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) **4:** 136–137

1919c Some Ethiopian Cicadidae in the Congo Museum. Rev. Zool. Africaine **7:** 155–157

1920b Cicadidae from Indo-China. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) **5:** 336–337

1920c Some undescribed Ethiopian Cicadidae. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) **5:** 369–376

1920d Description of a new species of Neotropical Cicadidae. Entomologist **53:** 169

1920e Description of a new genus and species of Cicadidae from Cuba. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) **6:** 455–456

1920f Rhynchota from New Caledonia. Part II. Homoptera. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) **6:** 456–470

Ditmars, Raymond Lee

1911a Return of the seventeen-year "locust". N. Y. Zool. Soc. Bul. **46:** 776–781; 11 figs.

1920a The seventeen-year locust. N. Y. Zool. Soc. Bul. **23:** 18–23; Figs. 1–14

Divatc, Nedeljko

1907a Contribution à la connaissance d'Hémiptères de Serbie. Univ. Belgrade Trav. Lab. Zool. **1** (1): 3–14

Dlabola, Jiří

1941b Larva pěnodějky-dovedný výrobce pěnného obalu. Chvilky v přírodě. Výběr zajímavých statí z různých oborů přírodních věd **1941:** 23–24; 3 figs.

1943a Několik zajímavých křísků z Čech a Moravy. Einige interessante zikadiden aus Böhmen und Mähren. Folia Ent. **6:** 52–53 Separate paged 1–2

List of species from Bohemia and Moravia

1944a III. Příspěvek k poznání fauny Křišů. (Homopt.-Auchenorrhynchi Dum.) Českoslov. Společ. Ent. Časopis **41:** 53–57

List of species from Moravia

1948a Nový druh rodu *Diplocolenus* Rib. a několik faunistických Poznámek ze Slovenska. (Homoptera-Auchenorrhyncha). A new species

of *Diplocolenus* Rib. and some notes on the faunistic from Slovakia (Homopt. Auchenorrhyncha). Zvláštní Časopisu Nár. Musea **117:** 1–8; Figs. 1–10

1954a Fauna ČSR, Svazek 1. Křísi-Homoptera. Práce Československé Akad. Věd (Sekce biol.) **1954:** 7–339; Pls. I–LIX; Text figs. 1–35

1954c Doplňky Československé Zvířeny Křísů. Ergänzungen zur Homopterologischen Faunistik von ČSR. (Hom., Auchenorrhyncha). Českoslov. Společ. Ent. Časopis **51:** 232–239; Figs. 1–9

1954d Doplňky Faunistiky ČSR A Maďarska S Popisem Nového Druhu Rodu *Typhlocyba* Germar. Ergänzungen zur Faunistik der ČSR und Ungarns mit der Beschreibung einer neuen *Typhlocyba*-art (Hom., Auchenorrhyncha). Českoslov. Společ. Ent. Časopis **51:** 149–155; Figs. a–c

1955a Faunistika a některé nové druhy palearktických Křísu. Faunistik und neue arten der palearktischen zikaden (Homoptera, Auchenorrhyncha). Acta Ent. Mus. Prague **30:** 121–128; Figs. 1–23

Doane, Rennie Wilbur

1931a Common pests. How to control some of the pests that affect man's health, happiness, and welfare **1931:** i–viii, 1–397; Figs. 1–215

Brief descriptions of some of the more common pests

Doane, R. W., E. C. Van Dyke, W. J. Chamberlin, and H. E. Burke

1936a Forest insects. A textbook for the use of students in forest schools, colleges, and universities, and for forest workers **1936:** i–xii, 1–463; Figs. 1–234

Brief notes on common Homoptera

Dobretzova, T. A.

1935 See Rekach, and Dobretzova 1935a

Dobroscky, Irene Dorothy

1931b Morphological and cytological studies on the salivary glands and alimentary tract of *Cicadula sexnotata* (Fallén), the carrier of aster yellows virus. Boyce Thompson Inst. Contrib. **3:** 39–58; Figs. 1–7

Dohrn, Felix Anton

1859a Homoptera. Catalogus Hemipterorum. Herausgegeben von dem Entomologischen Verein zu Stettin **1859:** 1–102 [56–93]

Doi, Hironobu

1931a A new species of Cicadinae from Korea. Chosen Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. **12:** 52–53

Chosenogemia souyoensis gen. and sp. n. In Japanese

1937a [Insect miscellany. Miscellaneous writings on insects.] Chosen Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. **22:** 62–64

Domestica, Acheta

1851a Episodes of insect life **1851** (2): i–xvi, 1–326; illus.

Donovan, Edward

1798a Homoptera. An epitome of the natural history of the insects of China: comprising figures and descriptions of upwards of one hundred new, singular, and beautiful species; together with some that are of importance in medicine, domestic economy, &c. The figures are accurately drawn, engraved, and coloured, from specimens of the insects; the descriptions are arranged according to the system of Linnaeus; with references to the writings of Fabricius, and other systematic authors **1798:** Pls. 14–17

1800a Homoptera. An epitome of the natural history of the insects of India, and the islands in the Indian Seas; comprising upwards of two hundred and fifty figures and descriptions of the most singular and beautiful species, selected chiefly from those recently discovered, and which have not appeared in the works of any preceding author. The figures are accurately drawn, engraved, and coloured, from specimens of the insects; the descriptions are arranged according to the system of Linnaeus; with references to the writings of Fabricius, and other systematic authors **1800:** [Pages and plates not numbered.]

Describes 5 species of *Fulgora* and 1 species of *Cicada*

1805a Homoptera. An epitome of the natural history of the insects of New Holland, New Zealand, New Guinea, Otaheite, and other islands in the Indian, Southern, and Pacific Oceans: including the figures and descriptions of one hundred and fifty-three species of the more splendid, beautiful, and interesting insects, hitherto discovered in those countries, and which for the most part have not appeared in the works of any preceding author. The figures are correctly delineated from specimens of the insects; and with the descriptions are arranged according to the Linnean system, with reference to the writings of Fabricius and other entomologists **1805:** [Pages and plates not numbered.]

1820a Cicada. The cyclopaedia; or, universal dictionary of arts, sciences and literature by Abraham Rees **8:** [1–7]

Description of the genus and common species

1838a Hemiptera. Natural history of the insects of China. A new edition with additional observations by J. O. Westwood **1838:** 1–96; Pls. 1–50 [27–44; Pls. 14–17]

A new edition of Donovan 1798a

1842a Natural history of the insects of India, containing upwards of two hundred and twenty figures and descriptions. A new edition, brought down to the present state of the science, with systematic characters

of each species, synonyms, indexes, and other additional matter, by J. O. Westwood **1842:** i–vi, 1–102; Pls. 1–58 [13–17; Pls. 7–8]
A new edition of Donovan 1800a

Douglas, Benjamin W.

1912a Seventeen year locust (*Tibicen septendecim*). Ind. State Ent. Ann. Rpt. **4:** 142–143; 1 fig.

Douglas, John William

1858a *Cicada haematodes*. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Trans. (2) **4:** 65–66

1879c Note on the synonymy of *Cicada montana* Scop. Ent. Monthly Mag. **15:** 209–210

Douglas, J. W., and J. Scott

1876a Homoptera. A catalogue of British Hemiptera: Heteroptera, and Homoptera. (Cicadaria and Phytophthires) **1876:** i–viii, 1–99 [65–90]

Dover, Cedric

1932c Entomological investigations on the spike-disease of sandal (*Santalum album* Linn.) Part I. An introductory survey of the problem. Indian Forest Rec. **17** (1): 1–53; Figs. 1–8

Dover, C., and M. Appanna

1934a Entomological investigations on the spike disease of sandal. 20. Studies on insect transmission. Indian Forest Rec. **20** (1): 1–25; Pls. I–III

Dow, Richard

1934a The periodical cicada on Martha's Vineyard. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Bul. **73:** 3–5; 2 figs.

1937a Is brood XI extinct? New England Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. **83:** 10–11
Records the distribution of this brood in New England

1937b Climbing for insects. Appalachia **21:** 409–413; 1 fig.
Note on collecting cicadas in trees

1937c Brood XI is not extinct—yet. New England Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. **84:** 3–4
Reports the occurrence of brood eleven in Connecticut

1942a The relation of the prey of *Sphecius speciosus* to the size and sex of the adult wasp (Hym.: Sphecidae). Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. **35:** 310–317; Figs. 1–4

Downes, W.

1919a Notes on a collection of Hemiptera. Ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia, Proc. **1918:** 13–16

1927a A preliminary list of the Heteroptera and Homoptera of British Columbia. Ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia, Proc. **1927:** 5–22

Doyère, Louis

1837a Observations anatomiques sur les organes de la génération chez la Cigale femelle. Ann. des Sci. Nat., Zool. (2) **7:** 200–206; Pl. 8

1837b Observations sur les instrumens perforans chez les insectes. Ann. des Sci. Nat., Zool. (2) **7:** 193–199; Pl. 8

Description of the ovipositor of the cicada

1837c [Observations au sujet des organes generateurs des cigales.] Soc. Ent. de France Bul. **6:** xxxix–xli

Summary of Doyère 1837a

1837d [Observations au sujet des organes de la perforation dans les insectes.] Soc. Ent. de France Bul. **6:** xvii–xix

Summary of Doyère 1837b

1839a Note sur le tube digestif des Cigales. Ann. des Sci. Nat., Zool. (2) **11:** 81–85; Pl. 1

Dozier, Herbert Lawrence

1920b An ecological study of hammock and piney woods insects in Florida. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. **13:** 325–380; Figs. 1–22

1928a The Fulgoridae or planthoppers of Mississippi including those of possible occurrence. A taxonomic, biological, ecological, and economic study. Miss. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. **14:** 1–152; Figs. 1–35

Keys to the subfamilies, genera and species with descriptions of the genera and species

Drapiez, Pierre Auguste Joseph

1837e *Cercopis.* Dictionnaire Classique des Sciences Naturelles **2:** 219

1837f Cicadairae. Dictionnaire Classique des Sciences Naturelles **2:** 425

1837g *Cicadella.* Dictionnaire Classique des Sciences Naturelles **2:** 425

1837h *Cicada.* Dictionnaire Classique des Sciences Naturelles **2:** 434–435

1841a *Membracis.* Dictionnaire Classique des Sciences Naturelles **7:** 250

1853g *Cercopis.* Dictionnaire Classique des Sciences Naturelles **2:** 219

1853h Cicadariae. Dictionnaire Classique des Sciences Naturelles **2:** 425

1853i *Cicadella.* Dictionnaire Classique des Sciences Naturelles **2:** 425

1853j *Cicada.* Dictionnaire Classique des Sciences Naturelles **2:** 434–435

1853v *Membracis.* Dictionnaire Classique des Sciences Naturelles **7:** 250

Drury, Dru

1773a Illustrations of natural history, wherein are exhibited upwards of two hundred and twenty figures of exotic insects, according to their different genera; very few of which have hitherto been figured by any author, being engraved and coloured from nature, with the

greatest accuracy, and under the author's own inspection, on fifty copper-plates; with a particular description of each insect, interspersed with remarks and reflections on the nature and properties of many of them **2:** 1–90; Pls. 1–50 [68–73; Pls. 37–38]

Descriptions and illustrations of 5 species of Homoptera without names

1837a Illustrations of exotic entomology, containing upwards of six hundred and fifty figures and descriptions of foreign insects, interspersed with remarks and reflections on their nature and properties. A new edition brought down to the present state of the science with the systematic characters of each species, synonyms, indexes, and other additional matter by J. O. Westwood **2:** i–vi, 1–100; Pls. 1–50 [74–75, 81; Pls. 37–38]

Duda, Lad

1890a Návod ke Sbírání Hmyzu Polokřidlého (Rhynchota) a Další Úpravě Jeho pro Sbírky. Jahresber. Bohmischen Real und Obergymn. in Prag. **1890:** 5–23; Figs. 1–5

1892a Catalogus insectorum faunae bohemicae. I. Schnabelkerfe (Rhynchota) (Heteroptera, Cicadina, Psyllidae). Verzeichniss der Insekten Böhmen's herausgegeben von der Gesellschaft für Physiokratie in Böhmen. Prag. **1892:** i–vii, 1–44 [27–36]

Dufour, Léon

1825a Recherches anatomiques sur les Cigales. Ann. des Sci. Nat. **5:** 155–171; Pl. 4

1833a Recherches anatomiques et physiologiques sur les Hémiptères, accompagnées de considérations relatives à l'histoire naturelle et à la classification de ces insectes. Sav. Étrang. Acad. Sci. Mém. **4:** 129–462; Pls. 1–19

1834a Resumé des recherches anatomiques et physiologiques sur les Hémiptères. Ann. des Sci. Nat., Zool. (2) **1:** 232–239

1839a Quelques observations sur une note de M. Doyère relative au tube digestif des cigales. Ann. des Sci. Nat., Zool. (2) **12:** 287–289

Duméril, Andre Marie Constant

1806a XLIII Fam. Collirostres ou Auchénorinques. Zoologie analytique, ou méthode naturelle de classification des animaux, rendue plus facile à l'aide de tableaux synoptiques **1806:** i–xxxii, 1–344 [266–267]

Key to the common genera

1816a Auchénorhinques ou Collirostres. Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles, dans lequel on traite méthodiquement des différens êtres de la nature, considérés soit en eux-mêmes, d'après l'état actuel de nos connoissances, soit relativement a l'utilité qu'en peuvent retirer la

médecine, l'agriculture, le commerce et les arts. Suivi d'une biographie des plus célèbres naturalistes. Par plusierus professeurs du jardin du Roi, et des principales eccles de Paris **3:** 303

Description of this group with key to the common genera

1817c *Cicadelle.* Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles **9:** 189–190

Description of the genus and common species

1817d Cigale: *Cicada* Linn.: *Tettigonia* Fabr. Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles **9:** 204–207

Description of the genus and common European species

1823b Quarante-troisième famille. Les Collirostres ou auchénorhinques. Considérations générales sur la classe des insectes **1823:** i–xii, 1–272; Pls. 1–60 [219–220; Pls. 38–39]

Descriptions and illustrations of common genera

1860a Quarante-deuxième famille: Auchénorhynques ou collirostres. *In* Entomologie analytique. Histoire générale classification naturelle et méthodique des insectes à l'aide de tableaux synoptiques. Acad. Sci. Inst. Imp. Mém. **31** (2): 1044–1061; 7 figs.

Key to the common genera with descriptions and illustrations of some of the common species

1860b Quarante-deuxième famille: Auchénorhynques ou collirostres. Entomologie analytique. Histoire générale classification naturelle et méthodique des insectes à l'aide de tableaux synoptiques **2:** 665–1339 [1044–1061; 7 figs.]

A reprint of Duméril 1860a

Duncan, Carl Dudley, and G. Pickwell

1939a The world of insects **1939:** 1–409; 1 pl., Text figs. 1–194

Duncan, James

1843a Homoptera. The naturalist's library. Conducted by Sir William Jardine. Introduction to Entomology **1:** i–xi, 1–331; Pls. 1–37 [276–286; Pls. 21–25]

Descriptions and illustrations of 3 species of *Cicada*, 4 of *Fulgora*, 1 of *Aphana*, 1 of *Membracis*, and 3 of *Centrotus*

Duncan, P. Martin

1896a Chapter XIII. The rhynchota, or beaked insects. Cassell's natural history **6:** i–xii, 1–412; Plates and text figures not numbered

Du Porte, E. Melville

1946a Observations on the morphology of the face in insects. Jour. Morph. **79:** 371–417; Pls. 1–7

DuPuy, William Atherton

1925a The cicada. Our insect friends and foes **1925:** i–xi, 1–275; 1 pl., Text figs. not numbered [98–110; 1 pl., 1 text fig.]

Popular account of the seventeen-year cicada

Dutton, Walter Curtis

1927 See Gardner, et al 1927a

Dwigubsky, Ioannes

1802a Primitiae faunae Mosquensis, seu enumeratio animalium, quae sponte circa Mosquam vivunt, quam speciminis loco. Pro gradu Medicinae Doctoris legitime consequendo conscripsit Facultatis Medicae Adjunctus **1802:** 1–215 (118–121)

Describes 13 species of *Cicada*

Ealand, C. A.

1915a Insects and man: an account of the more important harmful and beneficial insects, their habits and life-histories, being an introduction to economic entomology for students and general readers **1915:** 1–343; Pls. I–XVI; Text figs. 1–100 [28, 55–64, 212, 219; Text figs. 7–11]

1921a Suborder Homoptera. Insect life with 74 full-page illustrations, 24 being from photographs by the author and 50 in color from nature **1921:** i–xii, 1–340; Pls. 1–74 [117–123; Pls. 10–14]

Popular account of common species

1925a Insects and man: an account of the more important harmful and beneficial insects, their habits and life histories, being an introduction to economic entomology for students and general readers **1925:** 1–313; Pls. 1–16; Figs. 1–100 [1–64, 212, 219; Figs. 8–11]

Popular account of the periodical cicada

Ebeling, Walter

1950a Subtropical Entomology **1950:** i–ix, 1–746; Figs. 1–570

Edashige, Tadao

1953 See Ishihara, et al 1953a

Edmundson, Wilbur Clifford

1916a Insect pests of the orchards and gardens of Idaho and their control. Idaho Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **87:** 21

Discusses the economics of *Cicada tibicen*, *Ceresa bubalus*, and *Empoasca mali*

Edwards, George Alfred

1953a Respiratory mechanisms. Roeder's Insect Physiology **1953:** 55–95; Figs. 14–21

Edwards, James

1886a IV. A synopsis of British Homoptera-Cicadina. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Trans. **1886:** 41–129; Pls. 1–2

Keys to the families, genera, and species with descriptions of the genera and species

1890 See Saunders and Edwards 1890a

1894b The Hemiptera Homoptera of the British Islands. A descriptive account of the families, genera, and species indigenous to Great Britain and Ireland, with notes as to localities, habitats, etc. **1:** 1–32; Pls. 1–4

1896d *Cicadetta montana* Scop. Entomologist **29:** 193
Notes on the first record of this species in England

1908 See Saunders and Edwards 1908a

Efimoff, A.

1937a List of insect pests in Japan, Chosen (Korea) and Taiwan (Formosa), (which have or may receive quarantine importance in U. S. S. R.). Cent. Lab. Quar. Admin. 8: 1–54
A list of species with notes on food plants. Entire paper in Russian

Eggers, Friedrich

1928a Die tympanalorgane der Rhynchoten *in* Die stiftführenden Sinnesorgane. Morphologie und Physiologie der chordotonalen und der tympanalen Sinnesapparate der Insekten. Zoologische Bausteine Ausschnitte aus dem Gesamtgebiet der Zoologie herausgegeben von Professor Dr. Paul Schulze, Rostock **2** (1): 1–354; Figs. 1–149 [240–253; Figs. 117–121]
Morphology and physiology of the sound organs of the cicadas

Eichwald, Eduardus

1830a Fam. LXV, Cicadariae, Latr. Zoologia specialis quam expositis animalibus tum vivis, tum fossilibus potissimum Rossiae in universum, et Poloniae in specie, in usum lectionum publicarum in Universitate Caesarea Vilnensi habendarum. Pars altera specialem podozoorum expositionem continens **2:** 1– [227–231]
Describes the common European genera and species

Emerson, Alfred Edwards

1949 See Allee, et al 1949a

Emmons, Ebenezer

1854a Order V. Homoptera. Agriculture of New York, comprising an account of the classification, composition and distribution of the soils and rocks, and of the climate and agricultural productions of the State; together with descriptions of the more common and injurious species of insects **5:** i–viii, 1–272; Pls. A–C, 1–47 [149–158; Pls. 3, 9, 13]
Descriptions and illustrations of common species

Enderlein, Günther

1932a Unterord. Homóptera (Gulaeróstria Zett., Auchenorrhýncha Dum.), Gleichflügler. Fauna von Deutschland Herausgegeben von P. Brohmer **1932:** 190–196; Figs. 462–469

Keys to the genera

Enslin, E.

1911c Bemerkenswerte Insektenkunde in der Umgebung Nürnberts. Mitt. Naturhist. Gesell. Nürnberg **5:** 9–12

Notes on *Cicadetta montana* Scop.

Erichson, Wilhelm Ferdinand

1842a Beitrag zur Insecten-Fauna von Vandiemensland mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der geographischen verbreitung der Insecten, von Herausgeber. Arch. f. Naturgesch. **8** (11): 83–291 [285–286]

Aphrophora albicincta, *Eurymela bicincta* and *Cicada torrida* n. spp.

1842 See Agassiz, Erichson, and Germar 1842a

1846 See Agassiz, Erichson, and Germar 1846a

1848a Homoptera. Reisen in Britisch-Guiana in den Jahren 1840–1844 in auftrag Sr. majestat des konigs von Preussen ausgefubit von Richard Schomburgk. Nebst einer Fauna und Flora Guiana's nach Vorlagen von J. Muller, Ehrenberg, Erichson, Klotzsch, Troschel, Cabanis und andern **3:** 533–1260 [614–616]

Lists 26 Homoptera, with *Poeocera porphyrea* n. sp., *Labicerus elegans* gen. and sp. n., *Membracis decorata* n. sp., and *Cicada* (*Zammara*) *exima* n. sp.

Esaki, Teiso

1922a [Insect fauna of Southern Sakhalien.] Dobutsugaku Zasshi **34:** 934–938

Notes on *Cicadetta sachalinensis*, in Japanese

1930a Uebersicht über die Insektenfauna der Bonin (Ogasawara)—Inseln, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der zoogeographischen Faunencharaktere. Japan Biogeo. Soc. Bul. **1:** 206–226

Lists 27 species of Homoptera

1932b Homoptera. Nippon Konchu Zukan. Iconographia insectorum Japonicorum **1932:** 1–97, 1–123, 1–15, 1–2241; Pls. 1–24, Figs. not numbered [1697–1807]

Describes in Japanese and illustrates common species

1933a A new species of the Cicadidae from Formosa (Hemiptera). Annot. Zool. Jap. **14:** 29–33; Pl. 3

Tanna (*Neotanna*) *ornatipennis* n. sp.

1933b [Cicadidae of Mt. Hikosan, Prov. Buzen, Kyushu.] Ent. World **1:** 482–486

Lists 10 species of Cicadidae

1934b [The genus *Tibicen* of Shikoku.] Ent. World **2:** 217–218
Lists 2 species with notes in Japanese

1935b A new species of Cicadidae from Formosa. Imp. Acad. Japan, Proc. **11:** 201–202; Figs. 1–2
Tibicen chujoi n. sp.

1935c [Noteworthy Cicadidae of Fukuoka Prefecture.] Rpt. Nat. Monuments **10:** [51–60]; Figs. 1–4
Lists 14 species of Cicadidae with notes in Japanese

1935d On the coloration of *Rihana ochracea* (Walker) and *Baeturia kuroiwae* (Matsumura). Ent. World **3:** 135–136
In Japanese

1936a Die Cicadiden-Fauna der Karolinen. Tenthredo Acta Ent. **1** (1): 1–8; Pls. 1–2; Text figs. 1–2
Describes 3 species with *Purana carolettae* n. sp.

1936d [Present status of the knowledge of the Epipyropidae (Lepidoptera) with some observations on *Epipomponia nawai* (Dyar), a parasite on Cicadids. (Resume).] Dobutsugaku Zasshi **48:** 221–222 (1)

1937a [Insects as Natural Monuments (2nd Report). *Euterpnosia chibensis* Matsumura is protected by the Government at Kataniwa, Ibaraki-ken, Japan.] Shischi Meisho Tennenkinenbutsu **12** (4): 1–10; Figs. 1–4
In Japanese

1939a A new species of Cicadidae from the Caroline Islands. Tenthredo Acta Ent. **2:** 231–233; Pl. iv
Khimbya kusaiensis n. sp.

1947a Hemiptera Micronesica, II. Cicadidae. Mushi **17:** 29–38; Pl. 1, 1 text fig.
2 n. spp. *Melampsalta* with notes on others

1950a Homoptera Auchenorhyncha. Iconographia Insectorum Japonicorum. (Editio secunda, reformata.) **1950:** 271–324; Figs. 714–875

Esaki, T., H. Hori, and K. Yasumatsu

1938a Insectorum Japonicorum illustratio iconographia coloribus ad naturam despicta **1938:** 1–426, 1–59; Pls. 1–189, Text figs. not numbered

Esaki, T. and T. Ishihara

1950a Hemiptera of Shansi, North China. Hemiptera I. Homoptera. Mushi **21:** 39–48; Pls. 5–7; Text figs. A–B

Escherich, K.

1897a Beitrag zur Hemipteren fauna Kleinasiens. Ent. Nachr. **23:** 124–127
Lists 4 species of Cicadidae

Essig, Edward Oliver

1913a Homoptera *in* Injurious and beneficial insects of California. Calif. Dept. Hort. Monthly Bul. **2:** i–xxxi, 1–351; Figs. 1–321 [38–43; Figs. 33–36]

Economics of the common species

1915a Homoptera *in* Injurious and beneficial insects of California. (Second edition.) Calif. Dept. Hort. Sup. Monthly Bul. **4:** i–lxxxi, 1–541; Figs. 1–503 [59–66; Figs. 50–55]

Revised edition of Essig 1913a

1917a The olive insects of California. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **283:** 43–64; Figs. 1–21

Lists *Platypedia areolata* Uhler as a pest of olives

1922a Insect notes from Laguna Beach, California. Jour. Ent. and Zool. **14:** 75–78

Ecology of *Cacama crepitans* Van D.

1926a Homoptera. Insects of Western North America. A manual and text book for students in colleges and universities and a handbook for county, state and federal entomologists and agriculturists as well as foresters, farmers, gardeners, travelers and lovers of nature **1926:** i–ix, 1–1035; Figs. 1–766 [199–218; Figs. 103–117]

Describes and illustrates the common species

1931a A History of Entomology **1931:** 1–1029; Figs. 1–263

Lists western species described by various authors

1942a Suborder Homoptera Leach 1815. College Entomology **1942:** i–vi, 1–900; Figs. 1–308 [307–320; Figs. 104–108]

Essig, E. O., and W. M. Hoskins

1944a Insects and other pests attacking agricultural crops. Calif. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. **87** (Rev.)**:** 1–197; Figs. 1–182

Economics of common species

Essig, E. O., and R. L. Usinger

1940a The life and works of Edward Payson Van Duzee. Pan-Pacific Ent. **16:** 145–177; 1 pl.

Contains a bibliography and list of genera and species described by Van Duzee

Evans, John William

1938a The morphology of the head of Homoptera. Roy. Soc. Tasmania, Papers and Proc. **1937:** 1–20; Figs. 1–20

1939b Insect pests of currants, raspberries and gooseberries. Tasmanian Jour. Agr. **10** (2)**:** 87–90; Figs. i–iii

Economics of *Melampsalta torrida*

1941a The morphology of *Tettigarcta tomentosa* White, (Homoptera,

Cicadidae). Roy. Soc. Tasmania, Papers and Proc. **1940:** 35–49; Figs. 1–18

1943c Insect pests and their control **1943:** 1–178; Figs. 1–104

Economics of the common species

1951a Some notes on the classification of leafhoppers (Jassoidea, Homoptera) with special reference to the Nearctic fauna. Comm. Biol. **12:** (3): 1–11

Eversmann, Eduard Friedrich

1837a Insecta Wolgam fluvium inter et montes Uralenses observata Rhynchota. Soc. Nat. de Moscou, Sect. Biol. Bul. **10:** 33–39 [33–34]

Lists 39 species of Homoptera

1859a Cicadae Volgo-Uralenses, oder die in den Gegenden östlich von der Wolga und dem Uralfluss, südlich bis zum Aralsee und dem Sir-Darja bis jetzt beobachteten Singzirpen. Soc. Nat. de Moscou, Sect. Biol. Bul. **32:** 147–151; Pl. 1

Cicada albeola n. sp. with notes on others

Fabre, J. H.

1897a La fable de la cigale et la fourmi. Souvenirs entomologiques. Études sur l'instinct et les moeurs des insectes. Cinquième série **1897:** 1–355 [215–286]

Popular account of the ecology of the cicada

1912a Die Zikade und ihre feinde. Zool. Beob. **53:** 177–184

1932a La Cigale. Le Monde Merveilleux des Insectes **1932:** 1–247; 16 pls., 45 text figs. [23–34; 1 pl., 2 text figs.]

Fabricius, Johann Christian

1775a Ryngota. Systema entomologiae, sistens insectorum classes, ordines, genera, species, adiectis synonymis, locis, descriptionibus, observationibus **1775:** 1–816 [673–689]

Describes *Fulgora* with 11 species, *Membracis* with 14 species, *Tettigonia* with 18 species, *Cicada* with 35 species and *Cercopis* with 9 species

1775b Appendix. Systema entomologiae, sistens insectorum classes, ordines, genera, species, adiectis synonymis, locis, descriptionibus, observationibus **1775:** 817–832 [831–832]

Describes *Tettigonia maculata* Drury and *Cicada hyalina* n. sp.

1777a Ryngota. Genera insectorum eorumque characteres naturales secundum numerum, figuram, situm et proportionem omnium partium oris adiecta mantissa specierum nuper detectarum **1777:** 1–310 [169–175, 297–298]

Describes *Fulgora*, *Membracis*, *Tettigonia*, *Cicada*, and *Cercopis*

1781a Ryngota. Species insectorum exhibentes eorum differentias specificas, synonyma auctorum, loca natalia, metamorphosin adiectis observationibus, descriptionibus **2:** 1–517 [313–331]

Describes *Fulgora* with 15 species, *Membracis* with 17 species, *Tettigonia* with 22 species, *Cicada* with 44 species and *Cercopis* with 14 species

1787a Ryngota. Mantissa insectorum sistens species nuper detectas adiectis synonymis, observationibus, descriptionibus, emendationibus **2:** 1–382 [260–275]

Describes *Fulgora* with 20 species, *Membracis* with 27 species, *Tettigonia* with 27 species, *Cicada* with 59 species and *Cercopis* with 21 species

1794a Ryngota. Entomologia systematica emendata et aucta. Secundum classes, ordines, genera, species adjectis synonimis, locis, observationibus, descriptionibus **4:** 1–472 [1–57]

Describes *Fulgora* with 25 species, *Membracis* with 31 species, *Tettigonia* with 37 species, *Cicada* with 88 species and *Cercopis* with 46 species

1798a Ryngota. Os Rostro: Vagina articulata. Supplementum Entomologiae Systematicae **1798:** 511–524

Describes *Membracis* with 8 species, *Tettigonia* with 5 species, *Flata* gen. n. with 15 species, *Cicada* with 7 species, *Delphax* gen. n. with 2 species and *Cercopis* with 5 species

1803a Rhyngota. Systema Rhyngotorum secundum ordines, genera, species, adiectis synonymis, locis, observationibus, descriptionibus **1803:** i–x, 1–314 [1–101] (Includes an alphabetical index with separate pagination: 1–21)

Describes *Fulgora* with 21 species, *Membracis* 40 species, *Centrotus* gen. n. 36 species, *Ledra* gen. n. 4 species, *Darnis* gen. n. 23 species, *Tettigonia* 60 species, *Flata* 50 species, *Lystra* gen. n. 16 species, *Cicada* 90 species, *Derbe* gen. n. 8 species, *Delphax* 10 species, *Iassus* 19 species, *Cercopis* 64 species and *Issus* gen. n. 11 species

Fahringer, Josef

1922a Eine Rhynchotenausbeute aus der Turkei, Kleinasien und den benachbarten Bebieten. Konowia **1:** 296–307

A list of 52 species

Fairchild, David, and M. Fairchild

1914a Book of Monsters **1914:** 1–266; illus. [100–101, 108–109]

Fairchild, Marian

1914 See Fairchild and Fairchild 1914a

Fairmaire, Léon Marc Herminie

1855a 2e Division.—Homoptères. Musée Scolaire Deyrolle. Histoire naturelle de la France. iie partie Hémiptères. (Punaises, Cigales, Pucerons, Cochenilles, etc.) **1855:** 1–206; Pls. 1–9 [140–176; Pls. 7–9]

Keys to the families and genera with short descriptions of the genera and common species

1885a 2e Division.—Homoptères. Musée Scolaire Deyrolle. Histoire Naturelle de la France. iie partie Hémiptères. (Punaises, Cigales,

Pucerons, Cochenilles, etc.) **1885:** 1–206; Pls. 1–9 [140–176; Pls. 7–9]
A reprint of Fairmaire 1855a

Fallén, Carl Fredric

1814a Fam. 4 Cicadariae et Fam. 5 Tettigonides. Specimen novam Hemiptera disponendi methodum exhibens **1814:** 1–26 [16–21]
Describes the common species

1826a Cicadariae, earumque Familiae, affines. Hemiptera Sveciae **2:** 1–80
Descriptions of the families, genera, and species known to occur in Sweden

Farrar, Milton Dyer

1940 See Flint and Farrar 1940a

Farren, W.

1862a *Cicada haematodes.* Zoologist **20:** 8180–8181
Records the capture of this species in England

Fautin, Reed W.

1947a Biotic communities of the northern desert shrub biome in Western Utah. Ecol. Monog. **16:** 253–310; Figs. 1–19

Felt, Ephriam Porter

1899a Notes of the year for New York. U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Bul. (n. s.) **20:** 60–62
Records the appearance of brood 19 of *Cicada septendecem* in western New York

1900a 17 year cicada *in* 15th report of the State Entomologist on the injurious and other insects of the State of New York. N. Y. State Mus. Bul. **6:** 544–545
Records the distribution of brood 17 in western New York

1900b 17 year cicada (*Cicada septendecim*). *In* Illustrated descriptive catalogue of some of the more injurious and beneficial insects of New York State. N. Y. State Mus. Bul. **8** (37): 1–54; Figs. 1–83 [11; Fig. 17]
Economics of this species

1903a Insects affecting forest trees. N. Y. State Forest, Fish and Game Comn. Rpt. **7:** 479–534; Pls. 1–16; Text figs. 1–26 [529–530]
Notes on the common species

1903b 17 year cicada, *Cicada septendecim* Linn. *in* 18th report of the State Entomologist on injurious and other insects of the State of New York. N. Y. State Mus. Bul. **64:** 113
Reports the appearance of this brood in 1902

1905c Insects affecting park and woodland trees. N. Y. State Mus. Mem. **8** (1): 1–459; Pls. 1–48; Text figs. 1–63
Economics of various species

1907a Periodical cicada (*Tibicen septendecim* Linn.). *In* 22d report of the State Entomologist on injurious and other insects of the State of New York. N. Y. State Mus. Bul. **110:** 61–65; Pl. 3

Discusses the appearance of the brood of this insect in 1906 in New York

1908a Periodical cicada (*Tibicen septendecim* Linn.). *In* 23d report of the State Entomologist on injurious and other insects of the State of New York. N. Y. State Mus. Bul. **124:** 48–49

Records a brood of this insect on Staten Island in 1907

1912a Periodical cicada, *Tibicen septendecim*. *In* 27th report of the State Entomologist on injurious and other insects of the State of New York. N. Y. State Mus. Bul. **155:** 68–87; Pls. 19–24

Economics of this species

1913a Periodical cicada (*Tibicen septendecim* Linn.). N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **21:** 160–161

Records the emergence of belated individuals of brood 12 in New York

1913b Periodical cicada (*Tibicen septendecim* Linn.). *In* 28th report of the State Entomologist on injurious and other insects of the State of New York. N. Y. State Mus. Bul. **165:** 111–112

Same as Felt 1913a

1918a Periodical cicada (*Tibicen septendecim* Linn.). *In* 32nd report of the State Entomologist on injurious and other insects of the State of New York. N. Y. State Mus. Bul. **198:** 84–88

Details of the distribution of a brood of this insect in 1916

1923a 35th report of the State Entomologist. N. Y. State Mus. Bul. **247–248:** 5–129; Figs. 1–2

Notes on lightning leafhopper and the periodical cicada

1924a Manual of tree and shrub insects. A general account of the more important or common insects attacking shade and forest trees and shrubs and woody ornamentals **1924:** i–xxvi, 1–382; Figs. 1–256

Economics of various species

1929a A popular guide to the study of insects. N. Y. State Mus. Handb. **6:** 1–147; Figs. 1–62

1934a Classifying symbols for insects. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **42:** 373–392

Lists the common families of Homoptera

Felt, E. P., and K. F. Chamberlain

1935a The occurrence of insects at some height in the air, especially on the roofs of high buildings. N. Y. State Mus. Cir. **17:** 1–70; Figs. 1–4

Notes on *Acucephalus albifrons* with a list of species

Felt, E. P., and W. H. Rankin

1932a Insects and diseases of ornamental trees and shrubs **1932:** v–xix, 1–507; Figs. 1–243

Notes on common injurious insects

Fennah, Ronald Gordon

1945 See China and Fennah 1945a

1947d A synopsis of the Achilixiidae of the New World (Homoptera: Fulgoroidea). Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) **13:** 183–191; Figs. 1–5

1952 See China and Fennah 1952a

Fenton, Frederick Azel

1918b The parasites of leaf-hoppers. With special reference to Anteoninae. Part II. Ohio Jour. Sci. **18:** 243–278; Pl. 1

Discusses the phylogeny of the Homoptera with life histories of some homopterous parasites

Fernald, Charles H., and H. T. Fernald

1901a Seventeen-year locust. Hatch Expt. Sta. Mass. Agr. Col. Ann. Rpt. **13:** 86

Fernald, Henry Torsey

1901 See Fernald and Fernald 1901a

1921a The Homoptera. Applied entomology, an introductory textbook of insects in their relations to man **1921:** i–xiv, 1–386; Figs. 1–388 [186–193; Figs. 178–183]

1926a Homoptera. Applied Entomology, an introductory textbook of insects in their relations to man. Second Ed. **1926:** i–xiv, 1–395; Figs. 1–388 [187–194; Figs. 178–183]

Fernald, H. T., and H. H. Shepard

1942a Order Homoptera. Applied entomology, an introductory textbook of insects in their relations to man. Fourth Ed. **1942:** i–ix, 1–400; Figs. 1–383 [133–164; Figs. 109–145]

Ferrari, Pietro Modesto

1882a Cicadaria Agri Ligustici. Ann. del Mus. Cir. di Storia Nat. di Genova **18:** 75–165 Separate paged 1–93

Keys to the families, genera, and species with a list of the species from this region

1884a Materiali per lo studio della Fauna Tunisina raccoltida G. e L. Doria. Ann. del Mus. Cir. di Storia Nat. di Genova (2) **1:** 439–522 [504–522] Separate paged 1–86

Lists 30 species of Homoptera with 1 n. sp. *Conosinus*, 1 n. sp. *Hysteropterum*, and 2 n. spp. *Athysanus*

1885a Rincoti omotteri raccolti nell'Italia centrale e meridionale dal Prof. G. Cavanna. Soc. Ent. Ital. Bol. **17:** 269–292

Lists 98 species of Homoptera with descriptions of the nymphs of several species, *Mycterodus* spp. n.

1888a Elenco dei rincoti Sardi che si trovano nella collezione del Museo

Civico di Genova. Ann. del Mus. Cir. di Storia Nat. di Genova (2) **6:** 545–570 [568–570] Separate paged 1–26

Lists 14 species of Homoptera

1892a Res Ligusticae XIX. Elenco dei Rincoti Ligustici (Emitteri e Cicadarii) fin'ora osservati. Ann. del Mus. Cir. di Storia Nat. di Genova (2) **12:** 549–576 [568–576] Separate paged 1–28

Lists 203 species of Homoptera with 1 n. sp. of *Thamnotettix* and 1 n. sp. of *Deltocephalus*

Fieber, Franz Xavier

1852a Genera Hydrocoridum secundum ordinem naturalem in familias disposita. Böhmischen Gesell. Wiss. Abhandl. (5) **7:** 183–210; Pls. I–IV

List of families of Homoptera

1865a Bericht über den Fortschritt in der Bearbeitung der europäischen Homoptera. (Cicadaria). Zool.-Bot. Gesell. Wien, Verhandl. **15:** 43–44

List of European genera

1872a Katalog der europäischen Cicadinen, nach Originalien mit Benützung der neusten Literatur **1872:** i–iv, 1–19

List of genera and species with synonymy of the genera and geographic distribution of the species

1872b Berichtigungen zu Dr. Kirschbaum's Cicadinen der Gegend von Wiesbaden, Frankfurt a. M. und anderer Gegenden. Wiesbaden (Niedner) 1868 und Aufschlüsse über einige Cicadinen in der vorm. Germar'schen Sammlung. Zool.-Bot. Gesell. Wien, Verhandl. **22:** 27–34

Notes on synonymy

1875a Les Cicadines d'Europe d'après les originaux et les publications les plus récentes. Première partie: Comprenant les familles des Membracida, Cicadaea, Fulgorida, Cercopida, Ulopida, Paropida, Scarida, disposées selon la méthode analytique. Traduit de l'allemand par Ferd. Reiber. Rev. Mag. Zool. (3) **3:** 288–416; Pls. 10–13 Separate paged 1–129

A key to the genera

1876a Les Cicadines d'Europe d'après les originaux et les publications les plus récentes. Deuxième partie: Descriptions des espèces. Traduit de l'allemand par Fred. Rieber [sic]. Rev. Mag. Zool. (3) **4:** 11–268; Pls. 3–13 Separate paged 1–258

Keys to the species

Figueroa P., Adalberto

1952a Catalogo de los Artropodos de las Clases Arachnida e Insecta encontrados en el hombre, los animales y las plantas de la Republica de Colombia—II. Acta Agron. **2:** 199–233

Figuier, Louis

1867a Homoptères. Les Insectes **1867:** 1–616; Figs. 1–604 [128–151; Figs. 83–93]
Popular account of the common species

1869a Homoptères. Les Insectes. Deuxième édition **1869:** 1–580; Figs. 1–616 [120–141; Figs. 88–98]
Reprint of Figuier 1867a

1872a Homoptera. The Insect World: being a popular account of the orders of insects; together with a description of the habits and economy of some of the most interesting species. Revised and corrected by E. W. Jansen **1872:** 1– ; Figs. 1–576 [102–119; Figs. 78–88]
Popular account of the common species

[Filbe, Lui]

1869a [Insect Life] **1869:** 1–546; Figs. 1–602

Filipieff, I. N.

1928a Homoptera. [Guide to Insects] **1928:** 1– ; Figs. 1– [143–160; Fig. 33]
Keys to the genera and species. In Russian

Finlayson, H. H.

1934a Note on the swarming and metamorphosis of a central Australian Cicada, *Thopa colorata* (Distant). Roy. Soc. So. Austral. Trans. **58:** 232–233

de Fiore, Carlo

1891b Secondo contributo allo studio degli Emitteri Romani. Spallanzani Giorn. Cap. Sci. Biol. **29:** Separate paged 1–11
Lists 6 species

Fischer, Leopold Heinrich

1847a Ueber Sing-cicaden. Stettin Ent. Ztg. **8:** 237–243

Fisher, J. C.

1852a On a new species of Cicada. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc. **5:** 272–273
Cicada cassinii n. sp.

Fitch, Asa

1851a Catalogue with references and descriptions of the insects collected and arranged for the State Cabinet of Natural History. State Cab. Nat. Hist. Ann. Rpt. **4:** 43–69
Descriptions of new genera and species

1855a The seventeen-year locust, *Cicada septemdecim*, Linnaeus *in* The first report on the noxious, beneficial and other insects of the State of New York. N. Y. State Agr. Soc. Trans. **14:** 742–753; 1 fig.

Economics of this species with descriptions of *C. superba* and *robertsonii* n. spp.

1856b First and second report of the noxious, beneficial and other insects, of the State of New York. Made to the State Agricultural Society, pursuant to an appropriation for this purpose from the Legislature of the State **1856:** 1–336; Pls. 1–4 Text figs. not numbered
Reprint of Fitch 1855a

1893a Reprint of the Catalogue with references and descriptions of the insects collected and arranged for the State Cabinet of Natural History. N. Y. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Rpt. **46:** 385–409
Reprint of Fitch 1851a

Fletcher, James

1883a Homoptera.—The harvest flies and their allies. Ent. Soc. Ontario Ann. Rpt. **1882:** 69–83; Figs. 83–91
Popular account of some of the common species

Flint, Wesley Pillsbury

1928 See Metcalf and Flint 1928a
1932 See Metcalf and Flint 1932a
1939 See Chandler and Flint 1939a
1939 See Metcalf and Flint 1939a
1951 See Metcalf, Flint, and Metcalf 1951a

Flint, W. P., and M. D. Farrar

1940a Protecting shade trees from insect damage. Ill. Agr. Col. Ext. Cir. **509:** 1–59; 43 figs.
Economics of the periodical cicada

Flint, W. P., and C. L. Metcalf

1932a Insects, man's chief competitors **1932:** i–viii, 1–133; Pls. 1–3; Text figs. 1–9

Foerster, Curt

1935a The private life of a Cicada. Amer. Forests **41:** 378–379; 2 figs.

Fokker, A. J. F.

1891a Catalogus der in Nederland voorkomende Hemiptera Tweede Gedeelte. Hemiptera Homoptera. Tijdschr. v. Ent. **34:** 361–378
Lists 140 species and varieties

1900c Hemiptera gevangen in de Provincie Oran, Algerie door Dr. O. Schmiedeknecht. Tijdschr. v. Ent. **42:** 17–27
Lists 122 species of Homoptera

1900e Hemiptera van Thüringen. Tijdschr. v. Ent. **42:** 9–16
Lists 124 species of Homoptera

Folsom, Justus Watson

1906a Entomology with special reference to its biological and economic aspects **1906:** 1–485; Pls. 1–4; Text figs. 1–300

1913a Entomology with special reference to its biological and economic aspects. Second revised edition **1913:** 1–402; Pls. 1–4, Figs. 1–304

1922a Entomology with special reference to its ecological aspects. Third revised edition **1922:** 1–502; Pls. 1–5; Text figs. 1–308

Folsom, J. W., and R. A. Wardle

1934a Entomology with special reference to its ecological aspects. Fourth revised edition **1934:** i–ix, 1–605; Pls. 1–5, Figs. 1–308

de Fonscolombe, Boyer

1852a Les Hémiptères. Entomologie élémentaire, ou entretiens sur les insectes, mis a la portée de tout le monde, ouvrage utile aux établissements d'instruction publique **1852:** 1–408 [305–331]

Popular accounts of the common genera

da Fonseca, Jose Pinto

1934a Relação das principais pragas observadas nos anos de 1931, 1932 e 1933, nas plantas de maior cultivo no estado de S. Paulo. Inst. Biol. [São Paulo] Arq. **5:** 263–289

Brief notes on the more important economic species

1945a As cigarras do cafeeiro e seu combate. [São Paulo] Bol. de Agr. **46:** 297–304

da Fonseca, J. P., and R. L. Araujo

1939a Informações sôbre a praga das cigarras em S. Paulo é sôbre as possibilidades de seu combate. Biologico **5:** 285–291; Pls. XI–XII

da Fonseca, J. P., and M. Autuori

1932a Principaes pragas do café no Estado de São Paulo. Inst. Biol. [São Paulo] Div. Veg. **1932:** 1–87; Figs. 1–40

Economics of *Carineta fasciculata* Germ. and *Aethalion reticulatum* Linné

Forbes, William Trowbridge Merrifield

1922a Fugitive net-veining in the Cicada (Hemiptera). Amer. Nat. **56:** 191–192; Fig. 1

1933a The axillary venation of the insects. Cong. Internatl. de Ent. Compt. Rend. **5:** 277–284; Pls. XII–XV

Notes on the venation of *Cicada hieroglyphica*

Forshay, Simon

1883a The seventeen-year cicada in New York. U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Bul. [o. s.] **2:** 31–32

Records the appearance of a brood of this insect in New York

Forshey, C. G.

1846a The appearance of the locust, *Cicada septemdecim*, in Louisiana, in 1835. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. **2:** 162

Forskal, Petrus

1775a Descriptiones animalium, avium, amphibiorum, piscium, insectorum, vermium; quae in itinere Orientali observavit. Post mortem auctoris edidit Carsten Niebuhr. Adjuncta est materia medica kahirina atque tabula maris rubri geographica **1775:** i– ; 1–164 [xxiii]

Cicada mannifica n. sp.

Forster, Johann Reinhold

1771a Novae species insectorum. Centuria **1:** i–viii, 1–100 [67–69]

Cicada carinata, C. guttata, C. coccinea n. spp.

de Fourcroy, Antoine Francoise

1785a Secunda sectio insectorum. Insecta Hemiptera. Entomologia Parisiensis, sive Catalogus Insectorum quae in agro Parisiensi reperiuntur; secundum methodum Geoffraeanam in sectiones, genera & species distributus; cui addita sunt nomina trivalia & fere trecentae novae species **1:** 1–231 [184–194]

Describes 33 species of *Cicada* and indicates the new genus *Tetigonia* with 2 n. spp. non binom.

Fraser, F. C.

1940a The Cicadas of Northern Bengal and Sikkim. Part II. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. **15:** 20–29; Figs. 1–5

1941a The Cicadas of Northern Bengal and Sikkim. Part III. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. **16:** 26–30; Figs. 1–2 Reprint pages not numbered

1942a The Cicadas of Northern Bengal and Sikkim. Part IV. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. **16:** 92–97; Figs. 3–4 Reprint pages not numbered

1948a A new cicada (Hemipt.) from the Western Ghats of India. Ent. Monthly Mag. **84:** 184–185; Fig. 1

1948b The Cicadas of Northern Bengal and Sikkim. Part VI. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. **22:** 100–103; 1 fig. Reprint pages not numbered

Friend, Roger B.

1946a Prevalence of insect pests. Conn. (State) Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **501:** 12–17; Figs. 1–4

Notes of brood II of the periodical cicada

1946b Spraying with a helicopter. Conn. (State) Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **501:** 37–47; Fig. 5

Notes on the control of the periodical cicada

Frisch, J. A.

1937 See Klingel and Frisch 1937a

Frison, Theodore Henry

1927a A list of the insect types in the collections of the Illinois State Natural History Survey and the University of Illinois. Ill. Nat. Hist. Survey Bul. **16:** 137–309

Lists 56 species of Homoptera

Fritsch, Karl

1880a Jährliche Periode der Insectenfauna von Österreich-Ungarn. V. Die Schnabelkerfe (Rhynchota). Akad. der Wiss. Wien, Math.-Nat. Kl. Denkschr. **42:** 217–255; Pls. I–III

Notes on the ecology of various species

Fritze, Adolf

1894a Homoptera *in* Die Fauna der Liu-Kiu-Insel, Okinawa. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. f. System., Geog. u. Biol. Tiere **7:** 919

Lists 3 species of Homoptera

Frivaldszky, János

1872a E. A vidéken élö állatok. A herkulesfürdö és környéke. Természettudományi, orvosi, fürdészeti, történelmi és statistikai tekintetben. (Három térkép- és a szövegbe nyomott fametszvényekkel.) Emlékül a magyar orvosok és természetvizsgálók 1872. A herkules-fürdöben (mehádián) tartott XVI. Nagygyülésére. A gyógyhely által ajánlva a nagygyülés tagjainak. Irta Munk Manó **1872:** 85–106

1873a C) Állat-és növénytani értekezések. Allattani kirándulásaim Orsova, Mehádia és Korniareva vidékein. Magyar Orv. Term. Tört. **16:** 197–243

Lists 23 species

1877a X. Adatok Temes és Krassó megyék faunájához. Data ad faunam Hungariae Meridionalis comitatuum Temes et Krassó. Math. Term. Közl. **13:** 285–378; Pl. I

Lists 20 species

1879a Budapest és környéke állattani tekintetben. A Madarak es Rovarok. Dr. Gerlóczy Gyulo es Dr. Duláczka Géza: Budapest és környéke természetrajzi, orvosi és közmivelödési leirása **1879:** (111)

Froggatt, Walter Wilson

1896a Notes on cicadas. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales, Proc. (2) **10:** 526–532

Notes on several common species

1899 See Allen, et al 1899a

1901a Typical insects of Central Australia. N. S. Wales Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. **511:** 1–10; Pl. 1

Notes on various species

1903a Cicadas ("Locusts") and their habits. Agr. Gaz. N. S. Wales **14:** 334–341; Pl. 1

1903b Cicadas ("Locusts") and their habits. Agr. Gaz. N. S. Wales **14:** 418–425; 2 pls.
Continuation of Froggatt 1903a

1904 See Goding and Froggatt 1904a

1907a Sub-Order ii.—Homoptera. Australian insects **1907:** i–xiv, 1–449; Pls. 1–37; Text figs. 1–180 [346–361; Pl. 33; Text figs. 154–159]
Discusses the common species of the various families

1913a Cicadas as pests. *Melampsalta incepta*, Walk. Agr. Gaz. N. S. Wales **24:** 341–344; 3 figs.

1930a Notes on *Cystosoma saundersi*. Australian Nat. **8:** 24

von Froriep, Ludwig Friedrich

1806a XLIII. Families. Halsrussel oder Auchenorynchen. C. Duméril's, Doctors und Professors an der Medicinischen Schule zu Paris, Analytische Zoologie. Aus dem Franzosischen, mit Zusatzen **1806:** 266–267
A translation of Duméril, A. M. C. 1806a

Frost, Stuart Ward

1942a General Entomology **1942:** i–x, 1–524; Figs. 1–406

Frothingham, Langdon

1928a Notes on the periodical cicada on Cape Cod, Mass., 1906–1923. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Bul. **47:** 7–10
Notes on various broods

Fruhstorfer, H.

1902a [Siamese Cicada-clapper.] Berlin. Ent. Ztschr. **47:** 28

Fuessly, Johann Caspar

1775a II. Class der Insecten. Hemiptera. Mit Affterflügeldecken, oder Sauger. Verzeichnis der ihm bekannten schweiszerischen Inseckten mit einer ausgemahlten Kupfertafel: nebst der Ankündigung eines neuen Insecten Werks **1775:** i–xii, 1–62; Pl. 1 [22–27]
Lists 1 species of *Fulgora* and 18 species of cicadas

Fujita, M.

1902a [Cicada-sound-producing toy.] Insect World **6:** 460–461; 1 fig.
In Japanese

Fukai, T.

1907a [On the song of *Cosmopsaltria opalifera*.] Insect World **11:** 498–500
In Japanese

[Fukuda, S.]

1938a [Miscellaneous Report.] Ent. World **6:** 270

Fulton, Bentley Ball

1920 See Lovett and Fulton 1920a

Fumouze, Armand

1888a Toxicologie.—Sur l'*Huechys sanguinea* (*Cicada sanguinolenta* d'Olivier). Acad. des Sci. Paris, Compt. Rend. **106:** 759–762
Discusses the medicinal uses of this species

1888b L'*Huechys sanguinea*. Soc. Ent. de France Bul. (6) **8:** xxii–xxiii
Brief note on the medicinal uses of this species

1888c Note sur l'*Huechys sanguinea*. Assoc. Franç. pour l'Avanc. des Sci. Compt. Rend. **17:** 193–194

1888d [Chemistry of *Huechys sanguinea*.] Le Naturaliste [Paris] (2) **10:** 43

Funk, Michael

1890a Die Hemipteren und Cikadinen der Umgegend Bambergs. Naturf. Gesell. Bamberg Ber. **15:** 126–142
Lists 53 species of Homoptera

Furukori, N.

1936 See Yago and Furukori 1936b

Fuss, Carl

1862a Zur Rhynchoten-fauna Siebenbürgens. Mitt. Siebenburgischen Ver. Naturw. Verhandl. **13:** 3–19
A list of species

Fyles, Thomas W.

1906a Forest insects. Ontario Ent. Soc. Ann. Rpt. **36:** 56–61; Figs. 23–28

Gadd, G. G.

1902a Ueber den Bau des Darmkanals bei den Larven von *Aphrophora spumaria* L. Trav. Soc. Imp. Nat. St. Pétersbourg **32:** 65–95; Pl. 32
Detailed description of the digestive system of this species in Russian and German

1908a [Quelques observations sur les Cigales de la Crimée.] Rev. Russe d'Ent. **7:** 248–254
Notes in Russian on 3 species

1908b [Notice sur les Cigales de la Crimée.] Rev. Russe d'Ent. **8:** 141–145

1909a [Contributions à l'anatomie comparée des Cigales L. Appareil salivaire.] Rev. Russe d'Ent. **9:** 138–143; Figs. 1–2
Notes on the salivary glands of various species in Russian

1910a [Contributions à l'anatomie comparée des Cigales et de *Tettigonia viridis* L.] Rev. Russe d'Ent. **10:** 205–211; Figs. 1–4
Descriptions of the female reproductive system in Russian with German summary

1914a Contribution à l'anatomie comparée des Cigales. Rev. Russe d'Ent. **14:** 85–89; Figs. 1–4
In Russian

Gadeau de Kerville, Henri

1926a Hémiptères *in* Récit du voyage et liste méthodique des animaux récoltés en Syrie. Voyage Zoologique d'Henri Gadeau de Kerville en Syrie (Avril-Juin 1908) **1:** i–xxvi; 1–365; Pls. i–xxxvii [107–110]
Lists 30 species of Homoptera

Gahan, Arthur Burton, and G. P. Weldon

1907a Miscellaneous insect notes from Maryland for 1906. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent. Bul. (n. s.) **67:** 37–39
Records the appearance of brood XIV of periodical cicada in Maryland

Galton, John C.

1877a The song of the Cicada. Pop. Sci. Rev. **16:** 353–368; Pl. 10
A detailed account of the vocal organs of the cicada

Gardner, Victor Ray, R. H. Pettit, C. W. Bennett, and W. C. Dutton

1927a Diagnosing orchard ills. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Spec. Bul. **164:** 3–70; Pls. 1–8; Text figs. 1–81
Economics of various species

Garman, Harrison

1903a 17-year locusts in Kentucky. Kentucky Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **107:** 83–100; Figs. 1–7
Brief notes on various species of cicadas with a discussion of the economics of *Cicada septendecim*

1905a The seventeen year locust will not appear in Kentucky this year. Kentucky Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **120:** 74–76
Discusses the distribution of the various broods of the periodical cicada in Kentucky

1908a Apple orchard pests in Kentucky. Kentucky Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **133:** 14–71; Figs. 1–27
Economics of various species

Garman, Philip, and J. F. Townsend

1952a Control of apple insects. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **552:** 1–84; Figs. 1–71

Gay, F. J.

1955a Common names of insects. Austral. Commonwealth Sci. and Indus. Res. Organ., Bul. **275:** 1–32

von Gebler, Friedrich Augustus

1817a Insecta Siberiae rariora, descripsit. Decas prima. Soc. Imp. des Nat. de Moscou, Mém. **5:** 305–333

Describes *Tettigonia prasina* Pallas

1830a Bemerkungen über die Insekten Sibiriens, vorzüglich des Altai. Ledebour's Reise durch das Altai-Gebirge und die soongorische Kirgisen-Steppe auf Kosten der Kaiserlichen Universität Dorpat unter nommen im Jahre 1826 in Vegleitung der Herren D. Carl Anton Meyer und D. Alexander von Bunge **2:** 1–228 [18]

Lists 4 species of Homoptera

Geinitz, Hanns Bruno

1845a Grundriss der Versteinerungskunde **1845:** i–viii, 1–815; Pls. I–XXVI

Geisenheimer, L.

1887a Nicht eine, sondern zwei Singcicaden in der Rheinprovinz. Naturhist Ver. der Preuss. Rheinlande Verhandl. **44:** 116–117

1888a [*Cicadetta montana.*] Ent. Nachr. **14:** 157–158

1906a Die Sattelschrecke bei Kreuznach. Zool. Gart. **47:** 48–49

Notes on *Cicada haematodes*

Geoffroy, Etienne Louis

1762a *Cicada.* Histoire abrégée des insectes qui se trouvent aux environs de Paris; dans laquelle ces animaux sont rangés suivant un ordre méthodique **1:** i–xxviii, 1–523; Pls. 1–10 [412–430; Pls. 8–9]

Describes 28 species of *Cicada*, and indicates the genus *Tetigonia* with 2 species, non binom.

1764a *Cicada.* Histoire abrégée des insectes, dans laquelle ces animaux sont rangés suivant un ordre méthodique **1:** i–xxviii, 1–523; Pls. 1–10 [412–430; Pls. 8–9]

A reprint of Geoffroy 1762a

1799a *Cicada.* Histoire abrégée des insectes, dans laquelle ces animaux sont rangés suivant un order méthodique: nouvelle édition, revue, corrigée, et augmentée d'un supplément considérable **1:** 1–556; Pls. 1–11 [401–430; Pls. 8–9]

A reprint of Geoffroy 1762a

Georgi, Johann Gottlieb

1801a Zweyte Ordnung. Insekten, mit bis zur Halfte (lederartig) erharteten Oberflügeln. Lederflügler. Hemiptera L. Geographisch-physikalische und Naturhistorische Beschreibung des Russischen Reichs zur Uebersicht bisheriger Kenntnisse von demselben **3** (2): (2051–2073)

1802a Nachträge für die Klasse der im Russischen Reiche Vorhandenen Insecten. Nachträge für dessen Geographisch-physikalische und

Naturhistorische Beschreibung des Russischen Reichs **1802:** 331–339
Lists 3 species of cicadas

Gerhard, William J.

1924a The periodical Cicada. Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Leaflet **4:** 1–14; 1 pl.; Text figs. 1–9
Popular account of this insect

Germar, Ernst Friedrich

1817b [Homoptera.] Reise nach Dalmatien und in das Gebiet von Ragusa **1817:** 1–323; Pls. 1–9 [280–282]
Lists 8 species of Homoptera with *Jassus obsoletus* and *Issus lauri* n. spp.

1818b Manna von Cicaden. Mag. Ent. **3:** 422–423

1821a Bemerkungen über einige Gattungen der Cicadarien. Mag. Ent. **4:** 1–106
Cobax, *Penthimia*, *Aphrophora* and *Ulopa* gen. n. with many new species from various genera

1827a *Cicada concinna* Germ. Agusti Ahrensii Fauna Insectorum Europae **13:** Pl. 17
Description and illustration of this species

1828a Cicada, Singcicade. Cicadariae, Zirpen, Cicaden. Allgemeine Encyclopädie der Wissenschaften und Kunste in alphabetischer Folge von genanuten Schriftstellern bearbeitet und herausgegeben von I. S. Ersch und I. G. Gruber **17:** 186–187

1830a Species Cicadarium enumeratae et sub genera distributae. Thon's Ent. Arch. **2** (2): 1–8, [i. e. 37–44], 45–57
Descriptions of the genera and species

1833a Conspectus generum Cicadariarum. Rev. Ent. Silbermann **1:** 174–184
Key to the genera with the common species listed

1834a Observations sur plusieurs especes du genre *Cicada*, Latr. Rev. Ent. Silbermann **2:** 49–82; Pls. 19–26
Key to and descriptions of the species, many new

1842 See Agassiz, Erichson, and Germar 1842a

1846 See Agassiz, Erichson, and Germar 1846a

Gerstaecker, Carl Eduard Adolph

1863b Hemiptera-Homoptera. Peters, W. C. H., Carus, C. G. and Gerstaecker, C. E. A. Handbuch der Zoologie **2:** 1–642 [285–303]
Descriptions of the principal families and genera

1892a Bestimmung der von Herrn Dr. F. Stuhlmann in Ostafrika gesammelten Hemiptera. Jahrb. der Hamburg Wiss. Anst. **9:** 45–58 [57–58]
Lists 11 species of Homoptera with 1 n. sp. *Isthmia*, 1 n. sp. *Eriphyle* and 1 n. sp. *Tettigonia*

Ghesquière, J.

1934 See Mayné and Ghesquière 1934a

Ghulamullah, Chaudhry

1941a Aphididae and some other Rhynchota from Afghanistan. Indian Jour. Ent. **3:** 225–243

Lists *Psalmocharias rugipennis*

Giard, Alfred

1895a [La Cigale et d'autres insectes attires par certains bruits]. Actes Soc. Sci. Chili **5:** lxv–lxvii

Gibb, George

1860a On the generation of sounds by Canadian Insects. Canad. Nat. and Geol. **4:** 121–130

Popular account of the song of the cicada

Gibson, A.

1911a The entomological record for 1910. Ontario Ent. Soc. Ann. Rpt. **41:** 101–120 [119]

Lists 1 species of Homoptera

1915a The entomological record, 1914. Ontario Ent. Soc. Ann. Rpt. **45:** 123–150 Separate paged 1–23

Lists 2 species of Homoptera

Gibson, Edmund Harrison

1919c Hemiptera collected by the Yale Dominican Expedition of 1913. U. S. Nat. Mus. Proc. **55:** 275–277

Lists 11 species of Homoptera, with *Clovia modesta* n. sp.

Giddings, H. J.

1893a Another irregular appearance of the periodical cicada. Insect Life **5:** 200

Giglio-Tos, E.

1894a Viaggio del Dr. E. Festa in Palestina, nel Libano e regioni vicine. VII. Rincoti. Bul. Mus. Zool. Anat. Compar. Torino **9** (169): 1–14

Gilbert, Arthur W.

1922a Mass. Dept. Agr. Dept. Bul. **9:** 24–25

Gillette, Clarence Preston, and C. F. Baker

1895a A preliminary list of the Hemiptera of Colorado. Colo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **31:** 1–137; 57 figs. [64–113]

List of species, many new

Ginzberger, August

1934a Die Bauten der Larve der Singzikade *Fidicina chlorogena* Wlk. Akad. der Wiss. Wien, Math.-Nat. Kl. Sitzber. Abt. 1 **143:** 91–94; 1 pl.

Describes the chimneys built by the larva of this species

Giorna, Mich. Esprit

1791a Calendario entomologico ossia osservazioni sulla stagioni proprie agl'insetti nel clima Piemontese, e particolarmente ne' contorni di Torino **1791:** 1–146

Lists common species

Girard, Charles

1851a [The seventeen year locust. A letter from Miss Morris.] Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. **4:** 110

Brief note on the food habits of the larva of this species

Girard, Maurice

1866a Hémiptères. Les métamorphoses des insectes **1866:** 1–380; Figs. 1–280 [340–360; Figs. 259–270]

Brief discussion of the more conspicuous species

1874a Hémiptères. Les métamorphoses des insectes. Quatrième édition **1874:** 1–400; Figs. 1–378 [360–373; Figs. 350–365]

A revision of Girard 1866a

1884a Hémiptères. Les métamorphoses des insectes. Sixième édition **1884:** 1–370; Figs. 1–414 [323–336; Figs. 368–383]

A general discussion of the families with illustrations of a few common species

1885a Sous-ordre des Hémiptères Homoptères. Les insectes. Traité élémentaire d'entomologie comprenant l'histoire des espèces utiles et de leurs produits des espèces nuisibles et des moyens de les détruire l'étude des métamorphoses et des moeurs les procédés de chasse et de conservation **3:** 1–1110; Pls. 74–117; Text figs. 33–46 [849–877; Pls. 102–103; Text figs. 33–34]

Descriptions of the common genera

Girault, A. Arsene

1914c Hosts of insect eggparasites in Europe, Asia, Africa and Australasia, with a supplementary American list. Ztschr. f. Wiss. Insektenbiol. **10:** 87–91

1915a Fragments on North American insects—IX. Ent. News **26:** 219–227

List of food plants for the seventeen year cicada

Gistel, Johannes

1837a Systematische Uebersicht der Wanzen und Cicaden der Umgebung von München. Faunus (2) **1:** 98–111 [107–111] Separate paged 3–16
A list of species

1837b Kritische Revisionen und Ergänzungen zu Schrank's "Enumeration Insectorum Austriae, Fauna Boica u. s. w." (Aus dem bisher noch ungedruckten literarischen Nachlasse des sel. Schrank mitgetheilt von Gistl.) Faunus (2) **1:** 5–19 [9–10]
Lists 3 species of *Cicada*

1848a Insects. Naturgeschichte des Thierreichs für höhere Schulen **1848:** i-xvi, 1–216; Pls. 1–32 [149–150; Pl. 15]

Glick, Perry A.

1939a The distribution of insects, spiders and mites in the air. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. **673:** 1–150; Pls. 1–5; Text figs. 1–13

Glover, Townend

1867a Report of the Entomologist. Comm. Agr. Rpt. **1866:** 29
Notes on the periodical cicada

1874a Report of the Entomologist and Curator of the Museum. Comm. Agr. Rpt. **1872:** 112–138; Fig. 1
Records the appearance of the brood of the seventeen year cicada

1877a Homoptera *in* Report of the Entomologist and Curator of the Museum. Comm. Agr. Rpt. **1876:** 17–46; Figs. 1–59 [24–33; Figs. 1–34]
Descriptions and illustrations of the common species

1878a Manuscript notes from my journal and illustrations of insects native and foreign. Order Hemiptera; suborder Homoptera **1878:** Pls. 1–2
Illustrations of the common species

Gmelin, Johann Friedrich

1789a Insecta Hemiptera. Caroli a Linné Systema Naturae **1** (4): 1517–2224 [2089–2117]
Describes the genera *Fulgora* with 21 species and *Cicada* with 232 species

Goding, Frederic Webster

1925a Synopsis of the Cicadidae of Ecuador. Rev. Col. Nac. Vicente Rocafuerte **7:** 1–34; Figs. 1–10
Keys to the subfamilies, genera, and species

1926b Described Cicadidae of Chile. Rev. Chilena Hist. Nat. **29:** 232–235
Keys to the genera and species

Goding, F. W., and W. W. Froggatt

1904a Monograph of the Australian Cicadidae. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales, Proc. **29:** 561–668; Pls. 18–19

Goeze, Johann August Ephriam

1775a Beschreibung einer in unseren Gegenden höchst seltenen Cikade, nebst einigen Anmerkungen über das Cikadengeschlecht überhaupt. Naturforscher **6:** 41–68; Pl. 2

1778a Hemiptera. Entomologische Beyträge zu des ritter Linné Zwolften ausgabe des Natursystems **2:** i–lxxii; 1–352 [117–164]

1780a Zikaden. Des Herrn Baron Karl Degeer Königlichen Hofmarschalls Abhandlungen zur Geschichte der Insekten aus dem Französischen übersezt und mit Anmerkungen herausgegeben **3:** 1–454; Pls. 1–44 [102–148; Pls. 11–12]

A German translation of De Geer 1773a

Goldfuss, Georg August

1820a Handbuch der Zoologie **1:** 1–584 [284–293]

Gomez-Menor, Juan

1951a Homópteros que atacan a los frutales. Trab. de Estac. Fitopat. Agron. Madrid **228:** 1–38; Figs. 1–25

1954a Homópteros. Graellsia **9:** 1–13; Figs. 1–11

Good, Eugene

1943 See Dambach and Good 1943a

Gortner, Ross Aiken

1911a Studies on melanin. II. The pigmentation of the adult periodical cicada (*Tibicen septendecim* L.) Jour. Biol. Chem. **10:** 89–94; Pl. 1

Gossard, Harry Arthur

1911a Fall manual of practice in economic zoology. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **233:** 53–164; Pls. 1–41

A revision of Gossard 1905a

1914a The periodical cicada or seventeen-year locust. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. **142:** 41–47; Figs. 1–7

Discusses the distribution and economics of this species

1916a The distribution of the periodical cicada in Ohio. Jour. Econ. Ent. **9:** 53–59; Figs. 2–4

1917a Distribution of the Ohio broods of periodical Cicada with reference to soil. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **311:** 553–577; Figs. 1–14

1917b Brood of 17-year locusts to appear next spring. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Monthly Bul. **2:** 66

1919a Seventeen-year locusts due in Western Ohio. Appearance of insects makes planting of new trees dangerous. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Monthly Bul. **4:** 124–128; 1 fig.

Gottfried, Ignatius

1936a Note on the song of the periodical cicada. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. **38:** 166

Goureau, Colorel à Collonge

1837a Essai sur la stridulation des insectes. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. **6:** 31–63; Pl. 4

1838a Notes sur la stridulation des insectes. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. **7:** 401–407

1843a Memoire sur l'irisation des ailes des insectes. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. (2) **1:** 201–215

de Gourmont, Remy

N.D.a Die Physik der Liebe [**1**]: 1–266

Gowanlock, James Nelson

1922a The periodical cicada. Science (n. s.) **56:** 144
Records the appearance of brood 13 in Illinois

Gowdey, C. C.

1926a Suborder Homoptera *in* Catalogus insectorum Jamaicensis. Jamaica Dept. Agr. Ent. Bul. 4 (1): 1–114 [38–41]
Lists 34 species of Homoptera

Graber, Vitus

1872a Bemerkungen über die "Gehör- und Stimmorgane" der Heuschrecken und Cikaden. Akad. der Wiss. Wien, Math.-Nat. Kl. Sitzber. **66:** 205–207

1876a Die abdominalen Tympanalorgane der Cikaden und Gryllodeen. Akad. der Wiss. Wien, Math.-Nat. Kl. Denkschr. **36:** 273–296; Pls. 1–2 Separate paged 1–24

Graeffe, Eduard

1903a Beiträge zur Cicadinenfauna des Österr. Küstenlandes. Soc. Adriat. di Sci. Nat. Trieste Bol. **21:** 41–63
A list of the known species from this region

Graham, Castillo

1953 See Cory, Graham, and Bissell 1953a

Graham, C., and A. B. Cochran

1954a The periodical cicada in Maryland in 1953. Jour. Econ. Ent. **47:** 242–244

Graham, Samuel Alexander

1929a Principles of forest entomology. First ed. **1929:** i–xiv, 1–339; Figs. 1–149

Economics of the periodical cicada

1939a Principles of forest entomology. Second ed. **1939:** i–xvi, 1–410; Figs. 1–165

1952a Forest Entomology. Third ed. **1952:** i–xii, 1–351; Figs. 1–85 [223–226; Fig. 49]

Granger, Albert

1895a Ordre des Hémiptères. Guide de l'amateur d'insectes comprenant les généralités sur la division des insectes en ordres, l'indication des ustensiles et les meilleurs procédés pour leur faire la chasse, les époques et les conditions les plus favorables à cette chasse, la manière de les préparer et de les conserver en collections. Avec une introduction de L. Fairmaire. Neuvième édition **1895:** 1–144; Figs. 1–59 [25–26; 1 fig.]

Gravely, F. H.

1915a Notes on the habits of Indian insects, Myriapods and Arachnids Rec. Indian Mus. **11:** 483–539; Pls. 22–25

Gravenhorst, Johann Ludwig Christian

1807a Vergleichende Uebersicht des Linneischen und einiger neuern zoologischen Systeme. Nebst dem eingeschalteten Verzeichnisse der zoologischen Sammlung des Verfassers und den Beschreibungen neuer Thierarten, die in derselben vorhanden sind **1807:** i–xx, 1–476 (340–344)

1843a Vergleichende Zoologie **1843:** i–xx, 1–686; Pls. 1–12 [166–167]

Brief discussion of characters of Homoptera

Gray, George Robert

1832a The seventh order of insects: Hemiptera. The animal kingdom arranged in conformity with its organization by the Baron Cuvier with supplementary additions to each order by Edward Griffith and Edward Pidgeon, and notices of new genera and species by George Gray **15:** 1–796; Pls. 74–128 [216–293; Pls. 108–109]

Grenacher, H.

1879a Untersuchungen über das Sehorgan der Arthropoden, insbesondere der Spinnen, Insecten und Crustaceen **1879:** i–viii, 1–188; Pls. 1–11 [96; Pl. 8]

Describes the eyes of *Cicada grossa*

Gressitt, Judson Linsley

1954a Insects of Micronesia. Introduction. Insects of Micronesia **1:** 1–257; Figs. 1–70

Gribodo, Giovanni

1920a "Rincoti" ed i "Lepidotteri" delle Oasi xerotropiche di Val di Susa. Accad. di Sci. Torino, Atti. **55:** 329–338

Lists 12 species of Homoptera

Griffini, Achille

1896a Notes sur la faune entomologique piémontaise. X. Cicadidae, Membracidae et Scaridae. Misc. Ent. **4:** 1–2

Lists 8 species of Homoptera

1897a Imenotteri, Neurotteri, Pseudoneurotteri, Ortotteri e Rincoti Italiani. Manuali Hoepli, Entomologia **4:** i–xv, 1–687; Figs. 1–243 [567–604; Figs. 201–221]

Brief discussions of the common Italian species

Griffith, Edward, and E. Pidgeon

1832a The class Insecta arranged by the Baron Cuvier, with supplementary additions to each order. The Animal Kingdom arranged in conformity with its organization, by the Baron Cuvier, with supplementary additions to each order **15:** 229–293

Grobben, Karl

1923 See Claus and Grobben 1923a

Grossbeck, John Arthur

1912a The seventeen-year locust group. Amer. Mus. Jour. **12:** 187–189; 7 figs.

Popular account of this species

Guérin, Joseph

1904a Matériaux pour servir a l'histoire des Hémiptères de la faune Alpine. Assoc. Franç. pour l'Avanc. des Sci. Compt. Rend. **33:** 874–882

Guérin-Méneville, Félix Edouard

1829a Homoptera. Plates *from* Iconographie du règne animal de G. Cuvier **1829:** Pls. 1–104 [58–59]

Illustrations of common species. Text *see* Guérin-Méneville 1844a

1831a Hemiptera. Plates *from* Voyage autour du monde sur la Coquille **1831:** Pls. 1–21 [10]

Illustrations of 7 n. spp. Text *see* Guérin-Méneville 1838a

1838a Crustacés, arachnides et insectes. Voyage autour du monde, exécuté

par ordre du roi, sur la corvette de sa majesté, La Coquille, pendant les années 1822, 1823, 1824, et 1825 par M. L. I. Duperry **2** (2): 1–319 [180–193]. Plates published 1831

Aphaena, gen. n. with n. spp. from various genera. *See* Guérin-Méneville 1831a

1838b Sur quelques espèces de Cigales que l'ou peut considerer comme une division particulière dans ce genre. Voyage autour du monde par les mers de l'Inde et de Chine exécuté sur la corvette de l'état la Favorite pendant les années 1830, 1831 et 1832 sous le commandement de M. Laplace capitain de frégate **5** (2): 155–160: Pls. 45–46

2 n. spp. of *Cicada* with notes on others

1839a Insectes du voyage de la Favorite. Mag. Zool. [Paris] (2) **1**: 1–80; Pls. 225–238 [75–80; Pls. 237–238]

Descriptions of 10 species of cicadas

1844a Insectes. Iconographie du Règne Animal de G. Cuvier, ou représentation d'après nature de l'une des espèces les plus remarquables, et souvent non encore figurées, de chaque genre d'animaux. Avec un texte descriptif mis au courant de la science. Ouvrage pouvant servir d'atlas a tous les traités de zoologie 1829–1838 **1844**: 1–576 [355–370]

Descriptions of n. spp. from various genera. Plates *see* Guérin-Méneville 1829a

1849a Famille des Cicadaires *in* Partie Entomologiques. Voyage en Abyssinie exécuté pendant les années 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842 et 1843 par une commission scientifique composée de M. M. Théophile Lefebvre, A. Petit et Quartin-dillon et Vignaud **6**: 243–398; Pls. 1–12 [342–344; Pl. 6]

Describes 5 species of Homoptera, 2 n. spp. *Fulgora*

1856a Segunda, Seccion. Homopteros. *in* Crustaceos, aragnides, e insectos. Historia fisica politica y natural de la Isla de Cuba por D. Ramon de la Sagra. Segunda Parte Historia Natural **7**: 1–868; Pls. 1–20 [178–182; Pl. 13]

Describes the species of Homoptera known from Cuba, several n. spp. from various genera

1857a Seconde section. Homoptères, Latr. *in* Animaux articulés à pieds articulés. Histoire physique, politique et naturelle de l'Ile de Cuba par M. Ramon de la Sagra **1857**: 1–868; Pls. 1–20 [424–435; Pl. 13]

French edition of Guérin-Méneville 1856a

Guérin-Méneville, F. E., and A. Percheron

1838a G. *Cicada*. Oliv. Section des Homoptères. Famille des Cicadaires. Tribu des Chanteuses. Latr. Genera des insectes, ou Exposition

détaillée de tous les caractères propres a chacun des genres de cette classe d'animaux **1835–1838:** [1–4]; Pl. 2
Cicada thalassina n. sp.

Guthrie

1899 See Allen, et al 1899a

[Habe and Sakuragi]

1935a Ent. World **3:** 200–205

Haber, Vernon R., and W. B. Mabee

1921a Cicadas make final moult upon leaves of trees (Homop.). Ent. News **32:** 121

Hadley, Charles Harvey, Jr., and R. Matheson

1917a The seventeen-year locust in western New York. Jour. Econ. Ent. **10:** 38–41

Hagan, H. R.

1929a The fig-insect situation in the Smyrna fig district. Jour. Econ. Ent. **22:** 900–909
Notes on *Cicada plebeja*

Hagen, Hermann August

1854a Auffällig nördliches Vorkommen dreier grosser südeuropäischer Jnsekten, Stettin Ent. Ztg. **15:** 316–319
Notes on common Cicadas

1855a Die Sing-Cicaden Europa's. Stettin Ent. Ztg. **16:** 340–358
Descriptions of the species with detailed synonymy

1855b Die Sing-Cicaden Europa's. Stettin Ent. Ztg. **16:** 379–386
Continuation of Hagen 1855a

1855c Notiz von Dr. H. Hagen in Königsberg. Stettin Ent. Ztg. **16:** 109–111
Synonymy of *Cicada haematodes* Linné

1856a Die Sing-Cicaden Europa's. Stettin Ent. Ztg. **17:** 27–37
Continuation of Hagen 1855a

1856b Die Sing-Cicaden Europa's. Stettin Ent. Ztg. **17:** 66–91
Continuation of Hagen 1855a

1856c Die Sing-Cicaden Europa's. Stettin Ent. Ztg. **17:** 131–142; Pl. 2
Continuation of Hagen 1855a

1856d Zusätze zur Monographie der Sing-Cicaden. Stettin Ent. Ztg. **17:** 381–383

1857a Cicades de la Russie. Etudes Ent. **6:** 42–43
Lists 10 species with synonymy

1858a Zusätze zur Monographie der Singcicaden Europas. Stettin Ent. Ztg. **19:** 135–137

1858b Nachtrag zu den europäischen Singcicaden. Stettin Ent. Ztg. **19:** 316–317

1865b On the synonymy of *Cicada anglica*, (Leach). Ent. Monthly Mag. **1:** 205

Hahn, Walter L.

1906a Note on the recurrence of brood V. of *Tibicen septendecim* in Porter County, Indiana, during 1905. Ind. Acad. Sci. Proc. **1905:** 227

[Haku, K.]

1935a Ent. World **3:** 52–59

Haku, Ko-yo

1937a Insects from Kyobun-to, Chosen. Ent. World **5:** 695–697

1937b A list of insects collected from North Keisho-Do, Korea. (No. II). Chosen Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. **22:** 70–74

Haldeman, S. S.

1852a Insects. Exploration and survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah including a reconnaissance of a new route through the Rocky Mountains by Howard Stansbury. Appendix C. **1852:** 366–378; Pls. 9–10 [369–370; Pl. 9]

2 n. spp. *Cicada*

Hamilton, Clyde Carney

1930a Results of tests with contact insecticides. N. J. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. **50:** 179–182

Notes on the periodical cicada

Hamilton, Donald William

1953a Notes on the activity and control of the periodical cicada, 1945 and 1950. Jour. Econ. Ent. **46:** 385

Hancock, John

1834a Some observations on the lantern-fly and other insects of Guiana. [London] Zool. Soc. Proc. **2:** 19–20

Denies the luminosity of *Fulgora laternaria* and gives brief notes on *Cicada clarisona*

1834b [*Cicada clarisona.*] Soc. Ent. de France Bul. **3:** lxiii

1834c Observations sur les Fulgores et autres insectes de la Guiane. L'Institut **2:** 366

Note upon the luminosity of *Fulgora laternaria*

1834d Ueber den Laternentrager (*Fulgora laternaria*, L.) Not. Nat. Heilk. **41:** 344

Note upon the luminosity of *Fulgora laternaria*

1836a [On the luminosity of the Fulgorae.] Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Proc. **1:** xxxii

Same as Hancock 1834a

Handlirsch, Anton

1899a Wie viele Stigmen haven die Rhynchoten? Ein morphologischer Beitrag. Zool.-Bot. Gesell. Wien, Verhandl. **49:** 499–510; Figs. 1–2

1900a Zur Kenntnis der Stridulationsorgane bei den Rhynchoten. Ein morphologisch-biologischer Beitrag. Naturhist. Hofmus. Wien Ann. **15:** 127–141; Pl. 7; Text figs. 1–15

1908a Die fossilen Insekten und die Phylogenie der rezenten Formen. Ein Handbuch für Paläontologen und Zoologen **1908:** i–ix; 1–1430; Pls. 1–51; Text figs. 1–6

Descriptions of the known fossil insects with a discussion of the phylogeny of the Class Insecta

1914e Nomenklatur, Typen und Zitate. Schröder's Handbuch der Entomologie **3** (4): 79–99

1925a Ordung: Homoptera (Latr.) Westw. (Homopteren) *in* Systematische Übersicht (Schluss.). Schröder's Handbuch der Entomologie **3** (17–18): 1102–1126; Figs. 1002–1027

Keys to and descriptions of the families

1927a Die postembryonale Entwicklung. Schröder's Handbuch der Entomologie **1** (33): 1117–1185; Figs. 1–52

1928a Der Bau des Insektenkörpers und seiner Anhänge. Schröder's Handbuch der Entomologie **1** (36): 1186–1296; Figs. 1–175

1928c Der Bau des Insektenkörpers und seiner Anhänge (Schluss). Schröder's Handbuch der Entomologie **1** (38): 1297–1312; Figs. 176–190

Handschin, Eduard

1928a Praktische Einführung in die Morphologie der Insekten. Ein Hilfsbuch für Lehrer, Studierende und Entomophile. *In* Sammlung naturwissenschaftlicher Praktika **16:** i–viii, 1–112; Pls. 1–23

Hansen, H. J.

1890a Gamle og nye hovedmomenter til Cicadariernes morphologi og systematik. Ent. Tidskr. **11:** 19–76; Pls. 1–2

In Danish. For English translations see Hansen 1900–1902

1900c The morphology and classification of the Auchenorrhynchous Homoptera. (Translated by G. W. Kirkaldy.). Entomologist **33:** 334–337

Morphology of the legs

1901a On the morphology and classification of the Auchenorrhynchous Homoptera. (Translated by G. W. Kirkaldy.). Entomologist **34:** 149–154

On the morphology of the legs

1902a On the morphology and classification of the Auchenorrhynchous Homoptera. (Translated by G. W. Kirkaldy.). Entomologist **35:** 214–217

Morphology of the spiracles and abdomen

1902c On the morphology and classification of the Auchenorrhynchous Homoptera. (Translated by G. W. Kirkaldy.). Entomologist **35:** 260–263

Key to the families

1930a On the comparative morphology of the appendages in the Arthropoda. B. Crustacea (Supplement), Insecta, Myriopoda, and Arachnida. Studies on Arthropoda **3:** 1–376; Pls. 1–16

Hardy, D. Elmo

1955 See Deay, et al 1955a

Hardy, G. H.

1918a Tasmanian Cicadidae. Roy. Soc. Tasmania, Papers and Proc. **1917:** 69–71

Key to the known species with 1 n. sp. of *Diemeniana*

Hargitt, Charles Wesley

1903a The appearance of the periodical cicada in Onondaga County. Onondaga Acad. Sci. Proc. **1:** 48–54

1923a The digestive system of the periodical cicada. II. Physiology of the adult insect. Biol. Bul. **45:** 200–212

Harrington, W. Hague

1892a Fauna Ottawaensis. Hemiptera. Ottawa Nat. **6:** 25–32 [30–32]

81 species of Homoptera

Harris, Thaddeus William

1831a Locust. Encyclopaedia Americana. A popular dictionary of arts, sciences, literature, history, politics and biography, brought down to the present time; including a copious collection of original articles in American biography; on the basis of the seventh edition of the German Conversations-lexicon **8:** 40–43

1833a Insects. Omoptera. *In* A list of the animals in Massachusetts. Report on the geology, mineralogy, botany, and zoology of Massachusetts with a descriptive list of the specimens of rocks and minerals collected for the Government. Illustrated by numerous wood cuts and an atlas of plants. Part IV. Catalogue of animals and plants **1833:** 566–595 [584]

Lists 14 species of Homoptera

1835a Insects. Omoptera. *In* Animals in Massachusetts. Report on the geology, mineralogy, botany, and zoology of Massachusetts with a

descriptive list of the specimens of rocks and minerals collected for the Government. Illustrated by numerous wood cuts and an atlas of plants. Part IV. Catalogue of animals and plants. Second Edition **1835:** 553–601 [579–580]

Lists 43 species of Homoptera

1835b Insects. Omoptera. Catalogues of the animals and plants of Massachusetts, with a copious index **1835:** 32–82

A reprint of Harris 1935a

1841a Harvest flies, etc. (Hemiptera Homoptera). A report on the insects of Massachusetts, injurious to vegetation **1841:** 1–459 [164–186]

Economics of common species

1847a [On the seventeen year locust.] Amer. Jour. Sci. (2) **3:** 218–222

Reprint of Harris 1841a

1852a Harvest-flies, etc. (Hemiptera Homoptera). A treatise on some of the insects of New England which are injurious to vegetation. Second edition **1852:** i–viii, 1–513 [177–201]

Revised edition of Harris 1841a

1863a Harvest-flies, etc. (Hemiptera Homoptera). Insects injurious to vegetation. Edited by Charles Flint **1863:** 1–640; Pls. 1–8; Text figs. 1–278 [203–230; Pl. 3; Text figs. 86–91]

Revised edition of Harris 1841a

1869a Entomological correspondence of Thaddeus William Harris, M.D. Edited by Samuel Hubbard Scudder. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Occ. Papers **1:** i–xlvii, 1–375; Pls. 1–4; Text figs. 1–46

Notes on 2 species of Homoptera

Hartshorne, H.

1869a The seventeen-year locust. Amer. Nat. **2:** 663–664

Note on the hatching of the eggs of this species

Hartwig, P.

1857a *Cicada saxonica mihi.* Allg. Deut. Naturhist. Ztg. (n. s.) **3:** 313–314

Description of this new species

Hartzell, Albert

1935a Histopathology of nerve lesions of cicada after paralysis by the killer-wasp. Boyce Thompson Inst. Contrib. **7:** 421–425; Fig. 1

1954a Notes on the leafhoppers of Bermuda. Boyce Thompson Inst. Contrib. **17:** 378–380

1954b Periodical cicada. Boyce Thompson Inst. Contrib. **17:** 375–377; Fig. 1

Hartzell, A., and F. Wilcoxon

1933a Experiments on the mode of action of pyrethrum and its effects on insect tissues. Internatl. Cong. Ent. Trans. **5:** 289–293; Pls. XVI–XVII

Harvey, Ethel Browne

1916a A review of the chromosome numbers in the Metazoa. Part I. Jour. Morph. **28:** 1–63

Gives the chromosome numbers of 32 species of Homoptera

Haseman, Leonard

1915b The periodical Cicada in Missouri. Mo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **137:** 3–33; Figs. 1–19

Detailed study of the life history of this species

1919a Brood X of the periodical Cicada in Missouri. Jour. Econ. Ent. **12:** 467

Haseman, L., K. C. Sullivan, and S. R. McLane

1921a [Entomological investigations, 1919–20] Mo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **179:** 26–30

Notes on the apple leafhopper

Haswell, William Aitcheson

1886a "Vocal organs" of the Cicada. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales, Proc. (2) **1:** 489–490

Discusses the physiology of these organs

Hatch, Melville Harrison

1938a A bibliographical catalogue of the injurious arachnids and insects of Washington. Wash. [State] Univ. Pubs. Biol. **1:** 163–224

A list of species with notes on food plants

Haupt, Hermann

1912b Verzeichnis der bis jetzt in Thüringen beobachteten Homopteren. Ztschr. f. Naturw. **82:** 446–457

Lists 164 species

1913a Ueber Bau und Mechanik des Flugorgans der Zikaden. Ztschr. f. Naturw. **85:** 57–58

1914a Homopterologica. Ent. Jahrb. **23:** 159–168; Figs. 1–2 Separate paged 1–10

Notes on collecting

1916c Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Cicadinenfeinde. Ztschr. f. Wiss. Insektenbiol. **12:** 274–279; Figs. 11–13

1917a Welche Homoptera auchenorhyncha (*Cicadina* Burm.) hat F. v. P. Schrank beschrieben? Stettin Ent. Ztg. **78:** 139–173

Notes on synonymy

1917c Fünf neue Homopteren des indo-malayischen Faunengebietes. Stettin Ent. Ztg. **78:** 303–309; Figs. 1–3

Dasypsaltria gen. n. with species from various genera

1917d Neue paläarktische Homoptera nebst Bemerkungen über einige schon bekannte. Wien. Ent. Ztg. **36:** 229–262; Figs. 1–12

Enneaglena, *Symphypyga* and *Stenometopiellus* gen. n.

1918b Neue Homoptera aus dem Provinzial-Museum Hannover. Stettin Ent. Ztg. **79:** 82–94; Figs. 1–4

Adusella, *Semaiophora* and *Ulixoides* gen. n. with new species from other genera

1920a Eine neue Singcicade aus Mesopotamien. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. **1920:** 409–412

Chloropsalta gen. n. with 2 spp., 1 new

1924a Die Homoptera der Tibetreise W. Stötzners. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. **1923:** 295–306; Figs. 1–3

A list of species with descriptions of new forms

1924b Die Gattung *Huechys* Am. et Serv. (Homopt.). Beiträge zu einer Monographie. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. **1924:** 201–225; Figs. 1–3

Key to the species with descriptions of the new forms

1924c Zur Kenntnis der Homopteren-Fauna Siciliens. Soc. Ent. Ital. Mem. **3:** 228–235; Figs. 1–8

A list of species with *Malenia* gen. n., with 1 n. sp., 1 n. sp. *Stegelytra*, 2 n. spp. *Euscelis*, and 2 n. spp. *Thamnotettix*

1927a Homoptera Palestinae I. Palestine Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **8:** 5–43; Pls. 1–5

Several new genera and species

1928a Rhynchota-Homoptera *in* Zoologische Streifzüge in Attika, Morea und besonders auf der Insel Kreta II. Naturw. Ver. zu Bremen, Abhandl. **27:** 91–92

Lists 13 species of Homoptera

1929a Die Mechanik des Zikadenflügels und ihre Bedeutung für den Flug. Ztschr. f. Wiss. Insektenbiol. **24:** 73–78; Figs. 1–5

1929b Neueinteilung der Homoptera-Cicadina nach phylogenetisch zu wertenden Merkmalen. Internatl. Cong. Zool. Proc. **10:** 1071–1075; Figs. 1–2

A brief classification of the higher groups of the Homoptera

1929c Neueinteilung der Homoptera-Cicadina nach phylogenetisch zu wertenden Merkmalen. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. f. System., Ökol. u. Biol. Tiere **58:** 173–286; Figs. 1–86

Keys to the families, subfamilies, and tribes

1933c Über das Flügelgeäder der Singcicaden und Psylliden. Deut. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. **4:** 115–119; Figs. 1–4

1935a Unterordnung: Gleichflügler, Homóptera. Die Tierwelt Mitteleuropas. Ein Handbuch zu ihrer Bestimmung als Grundlage für faunistisch-zoogeographische Arbeiten. Unter Mitwirkung hervorragender Fachleute herausgegeben von P. Brohmer, P. Ehrmann und G. Ulmer **4** (3): 115–221; Figs. 182–422

Keys to the families, genera, and species

1940a Die altesten geflugelten Insekten und ihre Beziehungen zur Fauna der Jetztzeit. Ztschr. f. Naturw. **94:** 60–121; Figs. 1–31

1943a Die Beziehungen der permo-carbonischen zur rezenten Insektenwelt und die sich daraus ergebenden Lehren. Nova Acta Leopoldina (n. f.) **13:** 1–9; Figs. 1–15

Hawkins, C. N.

1942a The insects of Norfolk Island, including a preliminary report on a recent collection. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) **9:** 865–902

Hay, R. G.

1840a Notes on the wild sheep of the Hindoo Koosh, and a species of *Cicada*. Asiatic Soc. Bengal Jour. **9:** 440–443

Notes on the habits of species of Indian cicadas

Hayakawa, A.

1939a Observation on three species of Cicada-fungi. Cicadidae Mus. Bul. **4:** 14–16; Pl. II; 2 text figs.

Hayward, K. J.

1942a Primera lista de insectos tucumanos perjudiciales. Tucumán Estac. Expt. Agr., Misc. Pub. **1:** 1–110

Notes on 26 species of Homoptera

Headlee, Thomas J.

1916a Report of the Department of Entomology. N. J. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. **36:** 297–364

Notes on the periodical cicada

1917a Periodical Cicada. N. J. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. **37:** 508–510

Notes on the distribution of the broods of this species in New Jersey

Heald, F. D.

1916 See Melander and Heald 1916a

Hearn, Lafcadio

1900a Semi (Cicadae). Shadowings **1900:** 1–268; Pls. 1–5 [69–102]

Popular notes on Chinese Cicadidae

Heider, K.

1926–1940 See Schulze, Kükenthal, and Heider 1926a–1940a

Heinze, A. A.

1934 See Boyer and Heinze 1934a

Hempel, Adolpho

1913a As cigarras do caféeiro. O Fazendeiro **6:** 93–94; 6 figs.
Notes on *Fidicina pullata*

1913b As cigarras do caféeiro. [São Paulo] Sec. da Agr. Com. e Hempel Indus. Pub. **1913:** 1–14; 8 figs.
Notes on cicadas injuring coffee trees

Hendrickson, George Oscar

1928a Some notes on the insect fauna of an Iowa prairie. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. **21:** 132–138
Lists 23 species of Homoptera

1930a Studies on the insect fauna of Iowa prairies. Iowa State Col. Jour. Sci. **4:** 49–179
Ecological notes on 127 species of Homoptera

Henneguy, L. Felix

1904a Les insectes, morphologie—reproduction embryogénie **1904:** i–xix, 1–804; Pls. 1–4; Text figs. 1–622
A textbook of morphology, physiology, and embryology

Hennig, Willi

1953a Kritische Bemerkungen zum phylogenetischen System der Insekten. Beitr. z. Ent. **3:** 1–85; Figs. 1–12

Henry, G. M.

1931a New Ceylonese Rhynchota. Ceylon Jour. Sci. Sect. B Zool. and Geol. Spolia Zeylanica **16:** 115–121; Pls. 1–3
Pomponia polei n. sp.

Herman, Ottö

1870a Állattani közlemények. Erdélyi Muz.-Egylet Évkönyvel **5:** 92–96
Lists *Cicada orni* Linné

Herrera, Moises

1923a Orden hemipteros. Guia para visitar la coleccion de los aracnidos, miriapodos e insectos con especial indicacion de los artropodos nocivos al hombre y a la agricultura **1923:** 1–200; Pls. 1–59 [112–117; Pls. 53–54]
List of species

Herrich-Schäffer, Gottlieb August Wilhelm

1835a Homoptera. Nomenclator entomologicus. Verzeichniss der europäischen Insecten: zur Erleichterung des Tauschverkehrs mit Preisen versehen **1:** i–iv, 1–116
Keys to the genera and species with a list of genera and species

1837a *Cicada fraxini, C. picta, C. undulata, Flata leporina, F. contaminata, Jassus paradoxus, J. croceus, Bythoscopus peocilus, B. adustus, B. scurra, B. notatus, B. varius, B. crenatus, B. larvatus, Issus nasutus, Typhlocyba jucunda, Flata pallida.* Deutschlands Insecten **144:** 1–16

Descriptions and illustrations of these species

1840a Zunft III. Cicadina. *In* Animalia articulata. Classis I. Insecta. Fauna Ratisbonensis, oder Ubersicht der in der Gegend um Regensburg einheimischen Thiere **1840:** i–viii, 1–478 [378–385]

Lists 118 species

Herrick, Edward C.

1862a Uprising of the seventeen-year cicada in New Haven County, Conn., in June 1860. Amer. Jour. Sci. (2) **33:** 433–434

Herrick, Glenn Washington

1925a Manual of injurious insects **1925:** i–xxi, 1–489; Figs. 1–458

Economics of various species

1930 See Comstock, Comstock, and Herrick 1930a

1935a Insect enemies of shade trees **1935:** i–ix, 1–417; Figs. 1–321

Economics of various species

Hesse, A. J.

1925a Contributions to a knowledge of the fauna of South-West Africa. IV. A list of the Heteropterous and Homopterous Hemiptera of South-West Africa. So. African Mus. Ann. **23:** 1–190; Pls. 1–8 [138–176; Pls. 6–8]

List of species with many new

Heymons, Richard

1899a Beiträge zur Morphologie und Entwicklungs-geschichte der Rhynchoten. Nova Acta Abh. Kaiserl. Leop.-Carol. Naturforscher **74:** 353–455; Pls. 15–17

1926a Unterordnung: Pflanzensauger (Homoptera) *in* Die Bielfüszler, Insekten und Spinnenkerfe. Brehm's Tierleben Allgemeine Kunde des Tierreichs mit 3231 schwarzen Abbildungen im Text und auf 364 Tafeln, 279 Tafeln in Farbendruck und 13 Karten Anveränderter Neudruck der vierten, vollständig neubearbeiteten Auflage herausgegeben von Professor Dr. Otto zur Strassen. 4th Ed. **2:** i–xl, 1–716; Illus. [153–166]

Popular account of the common species

Hickernell, Louis Max

1920a The digestive system of the periodical cicada, *Tibicen septendecim* Linn. I. Morphology of the system in the adult insect. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. **13:** 223–241; Pls. 23–28

1923a The digestive system of the periodical cicada, *Tibicen septendecim* Linn. III. Morphology of the system in the nymph. Biol. Bul. **45:** 213–228; Pls. 1–4

Hildreth, Samuel Prescott

1826a Notes on certain parts of the State of Ohio. Amer. Jour. Sci. **10:** 319–329

Notes on the life history of the periodical cicada

1828a Ueber die amerikanische Cicade. Not. Nat. Heilk. **22:** 33–35

Notes on the life history of the periodical cicada

1828b On the Cicadidae, or locusts of the State of Ohio. Edinb. Jour. Sci. **9:** 157–159

Notes on the life history of the periodical cicada

1830a Notices and observations on the American cicada, or locust. Amer. Jour. Sci. **18:** 47–50; Pl. I

Notes on the life history of the periodical cicada

1832a Bermerkungen ueber die amerikanische *Cicada septendecim*. Isis **1832:** 1059

Notes on the life history of the periodical cicada

1847a On the habits of *Cicada septendecim*. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. **20:** 136–141

Notes on the life history of the periodical cicada

1847b Die Siebzehnjahr-Locuste. Not. Nat. Heilk. (3) **3:** 241–245

Notes on the life history of the periodical cicada

1847c *Cicada septendecim* in 1846. Amer. Jour. Sci. (2) **3:** 216–222; Figs. 1–2

Notes on the life history of this species

1848a Details sur les moeurs de la *Cicada septemdecim*. L'Institut **16:** 107–108

Notes on the life history of the periodical cicada

Hilgendorf, F. W.

1918a Notes from Canterbury College Mountain Biological Station, Cass. No. 6. The insect-life. New Zeal. Inst. Trans. and Proc. **50:** 135–144

Hilton, W. A.

1939a Nervous system and sense organs. LXXVIII Homoptera. Jour. Ent. and Zool. **31:** 36–38; Fig. 190

Brief discussion of the morphology of the central nervous system

Hincks, Walter Douglas

1945 See Kloet and Hincks 1945a

Hingston, R. W. G.

1920a Butterflies, moths and cicadas. A Naturalist in Himalaya **1920:** 208–217; Figs. 7–9

Discusses the habits and musical organs of the cicada

1932a A naturalist in the Guiana forest **1932:** i–xiii, 1–384; Pls. 1–16; Text figs. 1–150

Notes on protective resemblances in insects

Hirase, S., et al.

1927a Insects. Figuaro de Japanaj Bestoj **1927:** 1–2165 [1–16; Figs. 1–16]

Illustrations and descriptions of the common species

Hirschler, Jan

1927a Embryogenese der Insekten (Schluss). Schröder's Handbuch der Entomologie **1** (27–28): 753–824; Figs. 112–145

Hisamatsu, Sadanari

1953 See Ishihara et al. 1953a

Hodgkiss, Harold Edward

1916 See Parrott and Hodgkiss 1916a

Hoffmann, Clarence H.

1936 See Collins, et al 1936a

1942a Annotated list of elm insects in the United States. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. **466:** 1–20

Hoffmann, C. H., H. K. Townes, H. H. Swift, and R. I. Sailer

1949a Field studies on the effects of airplane applications of DDT on forest invertebrates. Ecol. Monog. **19:** 1–46; Figs. 1–3

Hoffmann, William E.

1942a Bugs or Homoptera. The cicadas, plant hoppers, plant lice, scale insects, and others. Lingnan Nat. Hist. Surv. and Mus. Spec. Pub. **9:** 1–20; Pls. 1–30

Popular account of the various families and common species

Hofmänner, B.

1924a 2. Die Hemipterenfauna des Schweizerischen Nationalparkes (Heteropteren und Cicadinen). Schweiz. Naturf. Gesell. Denkschr. **60:** 1–88; Pls. 1–11

Holdhaus, K.

1927a Die geographische Verbreitung der Insekten. Schröder's Handbuch der Entomologie **2** (25–26, 29–30, 34–35): 592–914

Holgersen, Holger

1944b Norske sikader I. NYT Mag. **84:** 205–218; Figs. 1–5

List of species of the family Cicadidae, Membracidae, Scaridae, Ulopidae, Paropidae, and Cercopidae, with notes on geographic distribution

Holmgren, Nils

1899a Beiträge zur Kenntniss der weiblichen Geschlechtsorgane der Cicadarien. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. f. System., Ökol. Geog. u. Biol. Tiere **12:** 403–410; Pl. 21

Discusses the female reproductive system of 14 species

Holway, Richard T.

1935a Preliminary note on the structure of the pretarsus and its possible phylogenetic significance. Psyche **42:** 1–24; Pls. I–III

Morphology of this structure in *Agallia constricta*

Hoopes, Abner

1907a *Cicada septendecim.* Ent. News **18:** 108–109

Notes on the number of this species emerging in a brood.

Hopkins, Andrew Delmar

1898a The periodical cicada in West Virginia. W. Va. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **50:** 1–46; Pls. I–IV; 1 map; Text figs. 1–23

Detailed study of the life history of this species

1898b Some notes on observations in West Virginia. U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Bul. (n. s.) **17:** 44–49

Notes on the broods of the periodical cicada in West Virginia

1900a The periodical cicada or seventeen-year locust in West Virginia. W. Va. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **68:** 259–327; Pls. 1–2; Text. figs. not numbered

Details of the broods of this insect in West Virginia

1938a Bioclimatics: a science of life and climate relations. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. **280:** i–iv, 1–188; Figs. 1–55

Notes on the periodical cicada

Hopkins, Lemac, and L. A. Carruth

1954a Insects associated with salt cedar in southern Arizona. Jour. Econ. Ent. **47:** 1126–1129

Hori, Hiroshi

1938 See Esaki, Hori, and Yasumatsu 1938a

Horiye, H.

1930 See Kato and Horiye 1930a

Horváth, Geza

1877a A Manna-Kabócza Hazánkban. Term. Füzetek **1:** 93–94

1878a Beitrag zur Hemipteren-Fauna Transkaukasiens. Schneider's Naturwissenschaftliche Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Kaukasusländer, auf Grund seiner Sammelbeute **1878:** 72–86

1879a Hémiptères recueillis au Japon par M. Gripenberg. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Ann. **22:** cvii–cx

Lists 3 species of Homoptera

1879b Hemipterologisches aus Transkaukasien. [Dresden] Naturw. Gesell. Isis Sitzber **1879:** 93–97

Lists 9 species of Homoptera

1880a Hemipterologiai Közlemények. Term. Füzetek **4:** 184–192

List of species on a collecting trip to Carpathian Mountains

1886a Die Hemipteren des Talysch-Gebietes. Nach den neuesten Materialien bearbeitet. Die Fauna und Flora des südwestlichen Caspi-Gebietes. Wissenschaftliche Beiträge zu den Reisen an der persisch-russischen Grenze. Von Dr. Gustav Radde **1886:** 246–254

Lists 5 species of Homoptera

1886b 6. Felszarnyuak (Hemiptera.) *In* IV. Delmagyarorszag allattani tekintetben. Osszeallitotta: Dr. Tomosvary Odon, gazdasagi tanintezeti tanar. Helyrajzi Emlekmu a Magyar Orvosok es Termeszetvizsgalok 1886. Evi Augusztus 22-Diketol 26-Dikaig Buzias-Temesvarott Megtartott. Vandorgyulesere **23:** (158–159)

1891a Hémiptères recueillis dans l'Arménie Russe avec la description d'espèces et variétés nouvelles. Rev. Ent. **10:** 68–81

1891b Hemipterološki izlet u Primorje i na Plitvička jezera. Glasnik Hrv. Nar. Družtva **6:** 29–49 [46–48]

A list of species

1892a Hemiptera nonnulla nova Asiatica. Term. Füzetek **15:** 134–137

1 n. sp. *Leptopsaltria* and 1 n. sp. *Oliarus*

1896a Sur la capture des Cigales (Hém.). Soc. Ent. de France Bul. **1896:** 170

1897c Hemiptera. Fauna Regni Hungariae. Animalium Hungariae hucusque cognitorum enumeratio systematica. In memoriam Regni Hungariae mille abhinc annis constituti edidit Regia Societas Scientarum Naturalium Hungarica **1897:** 1–72 [45–64]

A list of genera and species

1898b Hemipteren. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Reise des Grafen Béla Széchenyi in Ostasien 1877–1880 **2:** 549–555

A list of species with 1 n. sp. *Leptopsaltria* and 1 n. sp. *Oliarus*

1898e Magyarország Hemipterái. Rov. Lapok. **5:** 149–153
Notes on various species

1899b Homoptera *in* Hemiptera Caucasica. Die Sammlungen des kaukasischen Museums im Vereine mit Special-Gelehrten Bearbeitet, und herausgegeben von Dr. Gustav Radde **1:** 468–470
List of genera and species

1900b Hemiptera in Systematik, Thiergeographie, Anatomie wirbelloser Thiere. Zoologische Forschungsreisen in Australien und dem Malayischen Archipel. Mit Unterstützung des Herrn Dr. Paul von Ritter Ausgeführt in den Jahren 1891–1893 von Richard Semon **5:** 629–642
Lists 4 species of Homoptera

1901b Hémiptères du voyage de M. Martinez Escalera dans l'Asie-Mineure. Term. Füzetek **24:** 469–485
A list of species with 1 n. sp. *Aphrophora*, 2 n. spp. *Cicadetta*, and 1 n. sp. *Tettigometra*

1903a Szerbiz Hemiptera-Faunája. (Fauna Hemipterorum Serbiae). Budapest Magyar Nemzeti Muz. Ann. Hist. Nat. **1:** 3–28
List of species with descriptions of n. spp. from various genera

1905c Hemipteren *in* Ergebnisse einer naturwissen-schaftlichen Reise zum Erdschias-Dagh (Kleinasien). Ausgeführt von Dr. Arnold Penther und Dr. Emerich Zederbauer auf Kosten der "Gesellschaft zur Förderung der naturhistorischen Erforschung des Orients in Wien" (nunmehr "Naturwissenschaftlicher Orientverein in Wien") im Jahre 1902. Naturhist. Hofmus. Wien Ann. **20:** 179–189 Separate paged 1–11
A list of species with 1 n. sp. *Orgerius* and 2 n. spp. *Hysteropterum*

1907a Hemiptera nova vel minus cognita e regione palaearctica. I. Budapest Magyar Nemzeti Muz. Ann. Hist. Nat. **5:** 289–323
New species from various genera

1908b Les relations entre les faunes Hémiptérologiques de l'Europe et de l'Amérique du Nord. Budapest Magyar Nemzeti Muz. Ann. Hist. Nat. **6:** 1–14
A list of genera and species common to the two regions

1911a Hémiptères récoltés par M. le Dr. W. Innes Bey en Égypte. Soc. Ent. d'Égypte Bul. **1910:** 99–117; 1 fig.
List of species with 1 n. sp. *Cicadatra*

1911b Nomenclature des familles des Hémiptères. Budapest Magyar Nemzeti Muz. Ann. Hist. Nat. **9:** 1–34

1911d Hemiptera nova vel minus cognita e regione palaearctica. II. Budapest Magyar Nemzeti Muz. Ann. Hist. Nat. **9:** 573–610; Figs. 1–2
Hymenogaster and *Heptaglena*, gen. n. with several n. spp. from various genera

1912a Miscellanea Hemipterologica. X. Cicadidarum genera palaearctica. Budapest Magyar Nemzeti Muz. Ann. Hist. Nat. **10:** 602–606; Figs. 2–6

Key to genera

1912b Miscellanea Hemipterologica. XI. Nova species Cicadidarum. Budapest Magyar Nemzeti Muz. Ann. Hist. Nat. **10:** 606–607; Fig. 7

Cicadatra (*Rustavelia*) *burriana* n. sp.

1912c Miscellanea Hemipterologica. XII. Adnotationes synonymicae et systematicae. Budapest Magyar Nemzeti Muz. Ann. Hist. Nat. **10:** 607–609

1912e Les relations entre les faunes Hémiptérologiques de l'Europe et de l'Amérique du Nord. Internatl. Cong. Zool. Proc. **7:** 560–571

1913c Étude morphologique sur la construction de l'élytre des Cicadides. Internatl. Cong. Ent. Trans. **2:** 422–432; Figs. 7–8

1913d Hémiptères recueillis par M. Malcolm Burr en Transcaucasie. Mitt. Kaukasischen Mus. **7:** 200–202 Separate paged 1–3

Rustavelia subgen. n. of *Cicadatra* with 1 n. sp.

1916a Albánia Hemiptera-Faunája (Fauna Hemipterorum Albaniae.). Budapest Magyar Nemzeti Muz. Ann. Hist. Nat. **14:** 1–16

List of species with 1 n. sp. *Athysanus*, 1 n. sp. *Ommatidiotus*, and 1 n. sp. *Eurysa*

1917a Description d'une nouvelle Cigale d'Égypte. Soc. Ent. d'Égypte Bul. **1914–15:** 6–9

Hymenogaster planiceps n. sp.

1917b Description d'une nouvelle Cigale d'Égypte. Budapest Magyar Nemzeti Muz. Ann. Hist. Nat. **15:** 445–447

Hymenogaster planiceps n. sp.

1918a Adatok a Balkán-Félsziget Hemiptera-Faunájának Ismeretéhez. (Ad cognitionem. Faunae Hemipterorum Balcanicae.). Budapest Magyar Nemzeti Muz. Ann. Hist. Nat. **16:** 321–340

Lists of species from Montenegro, Macedonia, and European Turkey

1926a Les noms génériques de nos trois grandes Cigales indigènes. Budapest Magyar Nemzeti Muz. Ann. Hist. Nat. **23:** 93–98

Synonymy of *Cicada* Linn., *Tibicen* Van D., *Chremistica* Stål, and *Tibicen* Latr.

1929a Rhynchoten aus Palästina und Syrien. (Zoologische Studienreise von R. Ebner 1928 mit Unterstützung der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien.) Akad. der Wiss. Wien, Math.-Nat. Kl. Sitzber. Abt. 1 **138:** 329–334

Hoskins, William Muriece

1944 See Essig and Hoskins 1944a

Höslin, P.

1782a Geschlecht. Läterntrager, Hemiptera: *Fulgora*. Geschlecht. Zikaden, Hemiptera: *Cicada*. Des Ritters Carl von Linné Léhr-Buch über das Natur-System so weit es das Thierreich angehet. In einem vollständigen Auszuge der Müllerischen Ausgabe **2:** 167–174; Pl. XXV

Descriptions of the genera and species

Houghton, C. O.

1903 See MacGillivray and Houghton 1903a

Houghton, William

1870a Classical allusions to Cicadae. The Student and Intellectual Observer **4:** 430–435

1875a [Homoptera.] Sketches of British insects. A handbook for beginners in the study of entomology **1875:** i–viii, 1–161; Pls. 1–6; Illus. [34–38; Pl. 1]

Generalized account of the common forms

Houttuyn, Martin

1766a XXX. Hoofdstuk. Bischryving van't Geslagt der Cicaden, anders ook Cigalen en van Sommigen Lieremans of Lierdraaijers genaamd; totwelken dezogenaam de Lantaarndraagers, en anderen, behooren. Naturrlyke Historie of Uitvoerige Beschryving der Dieren, Planten en Mineraalen, Volgens het Samenstel van den Heer Linnaeus. Met naauwkeurige Afbeeldingen **10:** 1–528; Pls. 1–83 [242–299; Pl. 81]

Descriptions of the known species

Howard, Leland Ossian

1882a A list of the invertebrate fauna of South Carolina **1882:** 1–47 [18]

Lists 3 species

1886a Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. **1:** 29

Edibility of periodical cicada

1888 See Riley and Howard 1888a

1889 See Riley and Howard 1889b

1893 See Riley and Howard 1893b

1894 See Riley and Howard 1894b, c

1898a A new egg-parasite of the periodical cicada. Canad. Ent. **30:** 102–103

1901a Suborder Homoptera. The insect book. A popular account of the bees, wasps, ants, grasshoppers, flies and other North American insects exclusive of the butterflies, moths and beetles, with full life histories, tables and bibliographies **1901:** i–xxvii, 1–429; Pls. 1–48; Text figs. 1–264 [228–245; Pls. 27–28; Text figs. 122–139]

Key to the families with notes on the common economic species

1919a Report of the Entomologist. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent. Ann. Rpt. **1919:** 1–27

Notes on fungous diseases of the periodical cicada and the relation of the sugar beet leafhopper to curly top

1933a Fighting the insects. The story of an entomologist. Telling of the life and experiences of the writer **1933:** 1–333

Howard, William Johnston

1937a Bird behavior as a result of emergence of seventeen year locusts. Wilson Bul. **49:** 43–44

Hudson, George Vernon

1891a On the New Zealand Cicadae. New Zeal. Inst. Trans. and Proc. **23:** 49–55; Pl. 9

Descriptions of the known species, 4 n. spp. *Cicada*

1892a Group Homoptera. An elementary manual of New Zealand entomology being an introduction to the study of our native insects **1892:** 1–128; frontispiece, Pls. I–II [118–120; Pl. XX]

Cicada iolanthe n. sp.

1893a Synonymical notes on New Zealand Cicadidae. New Zeal. Inst. Trans. and Proc. **25:** 162–163

1913a Notes on the entomology of the Ohakune and Waiouru Districts. New Zeal. Inst. Trans. and Proc. **45:** 57–67 [67]

1919a Note on the "nymph" of *Melampsalta cingulata*. Ent. Monthly Mag. **55:** 181

1920a On some examples of New Zealand insects, illustrating the Darwinian principle of sexual selection. New Zeal. Inst. Trans. and Proc. **52:** 431–438

Describes the song of *Melampsalta cingulata*

1927a Notes on variation in neural structures of New Zealand cicadas. (Genus *Melampsalta*). New Zeal. Inst. Trans. and Proc. **58:** 73–74

1936a Description of a new species of New Zealand Cicada. Roy. Soc. New Zeal Trans. and Proc. **66:** 230

1950a Chapter VI. The New Zealand Cicadas. Hemiptera-Homoptera. Fragments of New Zealand Entomology. A popular account of all the New Zealand cicadas. The natural history of the New Zealand glow-worm. A second supplement to the Butterflies and Moths of New Zealand and notes on many other native insects **1950:** 1–188; Pls. A–B, I–XVII

Hüeber, Theodor

1903a Deutsche Sing-Cicaden. Ver. f. Vaterländ. Naturk. Württemb. Jahreshe. **59:** lii–liv

1904a Systematisches Verzeichnis der deutschen Zikadinen. Ver. f. Vaterländ. Naturk. Württemb. Jahresh. **60:** 253–277
List of species

1904b Catalogue insectorum faunae germanicae: Hemiptera Homoptera. Systematisches Verzeichnis der Zikadinen Deutschlands (Und der nächst angrenzenden Landesteile) **1904:** 253–277
Reprint of 1904a

1904c Beitrag zur Biologie seltener einheimischer Insekten. Ver. f. Vaterländ. Naturk. Württemb. Jahresh. **60:** 278–286
2 species recorded from Tubingen

Hummel, Arvid David

1827a III. Catalogus insectorum quae itinere Petropoli in Chersonesum tauricum et Iberiam anno 1825 collegit Benedictus Jaeger, membrum ordinarium Societatis Caesareae Naturae curiosorum Mosquensis. Essais Entomologiques **1** (6): 27–48 [37, 44]
Lists 5 species of Homoptera

Hunter, Samuel J.

1902a Elementary Studies in Insect Life **1902:** 1–344; Pls. unnumbered; Text figs. 1–234

Hunter, Walter David

1902a The periodical cicada in 1902. U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Cir. (2) **44:** 1–4; Figs. 1–2
Notes on the distribution of this brood

Hunter, W. D., F. C. Pratt, and J. D. Mitchell

1912a The principal cactus insects of the United States. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bul. Ent. Bul. (n. s.) **113:** 1–71; Pls. 1–7; Text figs. 1–8 [40–42]
Lists 3 species of Homoptera

Hutson, Ray

1953a Cicadas (locusts) will be a pest in 1953. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Quart. Bul. **35:** 428–429

Hutton, Frederick Wollaston

1874a Homoptera *in* List of insects recorded as having been found in New Zealand previous to the year 1870. New Zeal. Inst. Trans. and Proc. **6:** 158–171 [170–171]
Lists 21 species

1898a Synopsis of the Hemiptera of New Zealand which have been described previous to 1896. New Zeal. Inst. Trans. and Proc. **30:** 167–187
Keys to the families, genera, and species, with descriptions of the species

1898b On a collection of insects from the Chatham Islands, with descriptions of three new species. New Zeal. Inst. Trans. and Proc. **30:** 155–160
Lists 2 species

1904a Suborder Homoptera. Index Faunae Novae Zealandiae **1904:** i–viii, 1–344 [224–225]
List of species

Hyatt, J. D.

1895a Some peculiarities of the mouth parts and ovipositor of *Cicada septendecim*. Amer. Micros. Soc. Trans. **17:** 111–114; Figs. 1–4

Hyslop, James Augustus

1931a Common names of insects approved for general use by the American Association of Economic Entomologists. Jour. Econ. Ent. **24:** 1273–1310

1934a Insect findings of recent years which are or may become of interest to nursery inspectors and plant quarantine officers. Jour. Econ. Ent. **27:** 559–566
Lists *Tibicen davisi*

1936a The periodical cicada. Jour. Econ. Ent. **29:** 671–676

[Iguchi]

1908a [A check list of the insects of Sayo County in Hyogo Prefecture.] Insect World **12:** [291–293]

[Iida]

1937a Ent. World **5:** 658–668 (60–70)

1942a Ent. World **10:** 457–465 (37–45)

Illiger, Johann Carl Wilhelm

1800a Vierzig neue Insekten aus der Hellwigischen Sammlung in Braunschweig. Arch. f. Zool. and Zoot. [Wiedemann] **1:** 103–150; Pl. 2 [145–147; Pl. 2]
Tettigonia speciosa n. sp.

Imhof, Othmar Emil

1905a Zur Kenntnis des Baues der Insektenflügel insbesondere bei Cicadiden. Ztschr. f. Wiss. Zool. **83:** 211–223; Figs. 1–2

1929a Berichtigungen zur Kenntnis des Baues von Insektenflugeln. Internatl. Cong. Ent. Trans. **4:** 793–794
Notes on the wings of the Cicadidae

1933a Ailes des Cicadides. Type de la majorité. Cong. Internatl. de Ent. Compt. Rend. **5:** 303–308

1940a Pteronologica. Internatl. Cong. Ent. Trans. **6** (1): 393–397; Figs. 1–3

Imhoff, Ludwig

1846 See Labram and Imhoff 1846a

Imms, Augustus Daniel

1925a Suborder 2. Homoptera. A general textbook of entomology including the anatomy, physiology, development and classification of insects **1925:** i–x, 1–698; Figs. 1–607 [354–359; Figs. 352–357]

Keys to and discussions of the families

1930a A general textbook of entomology. Including the anatomy, physiology, development and classification of insects. 2nd ed. revised **1930:** i–xii, 1–703; Figs. 1–607 [354–359; Figs. 352–357]

1931a Recent advances in entomology **1931:** i–viii, 1–374; Figs. 1–84

1934a Sub-order 2. Homoptera. A general textbook of entomology. 3rd ed. **1934:** i–xi, 1–727; Figs. 1–624 [372–377; Figs. 366–371]

Revision of Imms 1925a

1937a Recent advances in entomology. 2nd ed. **1937:** i–x, 1–431; Text figs. 1–94

1948a A general textbook of entomology, including the anatomy, physiology, development and classification of insects. 7th ed. **1948:** i–xii, 1–727; Figs. 1–624

Innes Bey, W.

1916a Note sur *Cicadatra foveicollis* Hov. Soc. Ent. d'Égypte Bul. **1912–13:** 141–143

Isaac, John

1907a Suborder Homoptera *in* Entomology in outline. Arranged for horticultural commissioners, fruit-growers and farmers. Calif. Comn. Hort. Bien. Rpt. **2:** 80–83; Figs. 47–49

Notes on the common injurious species

Isely, Dwight

1938a A cicada as a cotton pest. Kansas Ent. Soc. Jour. **11:** 142–143

Ishihara, Tamotsu

1939a On Cicadas inhabiting Hiroshima Prefecture, with a malformation of *Tibicen japonicus* (Kato). Ent. World **7:** 314–319 [8–13]; Pl. 290

In Japanese

1950 See Esaki and Ishihara 1950a

Ishihara, T., M. Miyatake, S. Hisamatsu, T. Edashige, and K. Sasaki

1953a The insect fauna of Mt. Ishizuchi and Omogo Valley, Iyo, Japan. Shikoku Ent. Soc. Trans. **3** (Suppl.): 1–137; Pls. 1–8; Text figs. 1–6

[Issiki]

1915a [Rhynchota collected in Kii and Yamato (i.e. in Wakayama and Nara Prefectures) (Continued).] Insect World **19:** 110–113

[Ito, Iwao]

1938a [Rare species of Cicadidae from northern Honshu.] Ent. World **6:** 218–219

Ivanoff, P. B.

1885a [Liste des Cigales (Cicadina) des environs de Koupiansk avec tableaux synoptiques des genres et des espèces de ces insectes.] Univ. Imp. Kharkow Soc. des Nat. Trav. **19:** 83–158; Pls. 2–3 Separate paged 1–76

Keys to the genera and species in Russian

Ivanoff, S. P.

1926a Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Geschlechtsapparats der Homoptera Cicadoidea. Rev. Russe d'Ent. **20:** 210–227; Figs. 1–18

In Russian with German summary

1928b Verzeichnis der Homoptera-Auchenorrhyncha des Gouvernements Kiew. Trav. Mus. Zool. **1928** (5): 489–504

List of species

1928c Verzeichnis der Homoptera-Auchenorrhyncha des Gouvernements Kiew. Acad. Sci. Ukraine Mém. **6:** 185–200

Same as Ivanov 1928b

[Izaki, Ichiemon]

1940a [Catalogue of insects: Takashima County, Shiga Prefecture.] Ent. World **8:** 235–240 (13–18)

Izzard, Reginald John

1936a The Hemiptera of Christmas Island. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) **17:** 577–600; Figs. 1–4

List of species with *Andrewsiella* gen. n. and 1 n. sp., *Delphacodes*, 1 n. sp., *Xestocephalus*, 1 n. sp., and *Erythroneura*, 1 n. sp.

Jack, John G.

1886a Notes of 1885 on some injurious and other common insects. Canad. Ent. **18:** 21–23

1887a Notes of 1885 on some injurious and other common insects. Ontario Ent. Soc. Ann. Rpt. **17:** 16–17

Jackontov, A. A.

1903a [Observation concerning] *Cicadetta montana* Scop. (Hemiptera-Homoptera, Cicadidae) [in Central Russia.] Rev. Russe d'Ent. **3:** 313

Jacob, Paul Lacroix

1861a Hémiptères. Petit Buffon illustré. Histoire naturelle des insectes extraite des grands ouvrages de Buffon, Lacépède et Cuvier, 4th Ed. **1861:** 1–268; Pls. 1–257 [208–217; Pl. 211]

Jacobi, Arnold

1902a Über neue Homopteren aus Tonking. Gesell. f. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. **1902:** 20–25

New species from various genera

1902b *Heteropsaltria*, n. g. Cicadarium stridulantium. Gesell. f. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. **1902:** 73–76; 3 figs.

Heteropsaltria aliena, n. sp.

1903a Singcikaden von Ost-Neuguinea. Gesell. f. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. **1903:** 10–15; Figs. 1–5

Drepanopsaltria 1 n. sp., *Acrilla* 1 n. sp., and *Gymnotympana* 1 n. sp.

1904a Homopteren aus Nordost-Afrika, gesammelt von Oscar Neumann. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. f. System., Ökol. Geog. u. Biol. Tiere **19:** 761–782; Pl. 44; Text fig. A

Hemiapterus gen. n. with descriptions of n. spp. from various genera

1904c Ueber ostafrikanische Homopteren. Gesell. f. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. **1904:** 14–17; Fig. 3

List of species with 1 n. sp. *Locris*

1904d Neue Cicadiden und Fulgoriden Brasiliens. Gesell. f. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. **1904:** 155–164; Figs. 1–4

New species from various genera

1905b Zur Kenntnis der Cicadenfauna von Tonking. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. f. System., Ökol. Geog. u. Biol. Tiere **21:** 425–446; Pl. 21

List of 57 species with many new

1907a Neue Cicadiden Südamerikas. Gesell. f. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. **1907:** 201–207; Figs. 1–4

Prosotettix and *Babras* gen. n. and n. spp. from various genera

1907b Homoptera Andina. Die Zikaden des Kordillerengebietes von Südamerika nach Systematik und Verbreitung. 1. Cicadidae. [Dresden] K. Zool. u. Anthrop.-Ethnog. Mus. Abhandl. u. Ber. **11:** 1–28; Pl. 1; Text fig. A

n. spp. from various genera with notes on others

1907c Ein Schrillapparat bei Singcicaden. Zool. Anz. **32:** 67–71; Figs. 1–3

1910a Neue Zikaden von Ostafrika. Gesell. f. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. **1910:** 299–305; Pl. 1; Text figs. A–C

New species from various genera

1910b 12 Hemiptera. 7 Homoptera. Wissenschaftliche ergebnisse der Schwedischen Zoologischen Expedition nach dem Kilimandjaro, dem Meru und den Umgebenden Massaisteppen Deutsch-Ostafrikas 1905–1906. Unter leitung von Prof. Dr. Yngve Sjöstedt herausgege-

ben mit unterstützung von der königl. Schwedischen Akademie der wissenschaften **1910:** 97–136; Pls. 1–2; Text figs. A–N
New genera and species from various families

1912a Homoptera. Wissenschaftliche ergebnisse der Deutsch-Zentral-Afrika-Expedition. 1907–1908 **4:** 19–41; Pls. 2–3
New genera and species from various families

1917a Die Zikadenfauna Madagascars und der Comoren. Reise in Ostafrika in den Jahren 1903–1905 mit Mitteln der Hermann und Elise geb. Heckmann Wentzel-Stiftung ausgeführt von Professor Dr. Alfred Voeltzkow. Wiss. Ergeb. System. Arb. **3:** 519–552; Pls. 32–33
New genera and species from various families

1927a Singzikaden von Afghanistan (Hom.). Ent. Mitt. **16:** 215–218
Cicadatra 1 n. sp. with notes on others

1936a Homoptera (Rhynchota) aus Angola. Arq. Mus. Bocage **7:** 37–44
List of species with *Apolexis* gen. n., 1 n. sp., 1 n. sp. *Metaphaena*, and 1 n. sp. *Locris*

1938b Hemiptera-Homoptera *in* Entomologische Sammelergebnisse der Deutschen Hindukusch-Expedition 1935 der Deutschen Forschungsgemeinschaft. Arb. Über Morph. u. Taxonom. Ent. Berlin Dahlem **5:** 8

1941a Die Zikadenfauna der Kleinen Sundainseln. Nach. der Expeditionsausbeute von B. Rensch. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. f. System., Ökol. Geog. u. Biol. Tiere **74:** 277–322; Pl. 5
List of species, many new from various genera and several new genera

1944a Die Zikadenfauna der Provinz Fukien in Sudchina und ihre tiergeographischen Beziehungen. München. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. **34:** 5–66; Figs. 1–16

1951a Die singzikaden. Titschack, Beitrage zur fauna Perus **2:** 89–92; 1 fig.

Jaeger, B.

1854a Order II.—Bugs (Hemiptera). The life of North American insects illustrated by numerous colored engravings and narratives **1854:** i–iv, 1–204; Pls. 1–6 [90–136; Pl. 4]
Popular account of some common species

1859a Order II. Bugs—(Hemiptera). The life of North American insects. 2nd Ed. **1859:** i–xiv, 15–319; Figs. 1–69 [62–94; Figs. 17–21]
Revised edition of Jaeger 1854a

Jaeger, Edmund C.

1933a Insects and their near relatives. The California deserts. A visitor's handbook **1933:** 1–207; Illus. [45–51]
Brief note on *Diceroprocta apache*

Janjua, N. A., and C. K. Samuel

1941a Fruit pests of Baluchistan. [India] Imp. Council Agr. Res. Misc. Bul. **42:** 1–41; Pls. I–III
Economics of *Sena quaerula* and *Empoasca decipiens*

Jaques, Harry Edwin

1937a How to Know the Insects **1937:** 1–140; Figs. 1–254

1947a How to Know the Insects. Second ed. **1947:** 1–205; Figs. 1–411 [117–119, 183; Figs. 238–244]

Jenkins, Lee

1944a Control of apple insects. Mo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. **291:** 1–15; 21 figs.

Jensen-Haarup, A. C.

1915a Danmarks Cikader. Flora och Fauna **1915:** 33–40; Figs. 1–5
Keys to the genera and species with descriptions of the species in Danish

1916a Danmarks Cikader. Flora och Fauna **1916:** 33–40; Figs. 19–22
Continuation of Jensen-Haarup 1915a

1920a Cikader. Danmarks Fauna Illustrerede Haandbøger over den Danske dyreverden med Statsunderstøttelse udgivne af Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening **1920:** 1–189; Figs. 1–79
Reprint of Jensen-Haarup 1915a–1916a

1924a Hemipterological notes and descriptions. III. Ent. Meddel. **14:** 323–338; Figs. 10–11
Notes on the life history of typhlocybids and enemies of Cicadas

Johnson, A. G.

1937 See Katsura and Johnson 1937a

Johnson, Charles Willison

1920a [Brood XI of the periodical or seventeen-year cicada.] Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Bul. **23:** 10

1921a *Okanagana rimosa* (Say) in Nova Scotia. Psyche **28:** 15

1927a Order Homoptera *in* The insect fauna with reference to the flora and other biological features. Biological Survey of the Mount Desert Region conducted by William Procter **1:** 1–247 [33–38]
List of species

1928a The periodical cicada in New England. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Bul. **47:** 3–6; Figs. a–g

Johnson, Charlotte, and R. Ledig

1918a Tentative list of Hemiptera from the Claremont-Laguna region. Jour. Ent. and Zool. **10:** 3–8

Jones, Calvin

1807a Observations on American locusts. Barton Med. and Phys. Jour. Second Sup. **2:** 173–178
Notes on the periodical cicada

Jones, E. Dukinfield

1884a In the tropics. The Naturalist [Yorkshire] (n.s.) **9:** 125–134
Notes on the songs of the cicadas

Jones, Frank Morton

1934a Bird-feeding experiments in 1934, on Martha's Vineyard island, Massachusetts: the return of the "17-year Cicada" to the island: notes on two of its butterflies. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Proc. **9:** 80–82

Joutel, L. H.

1906 See Davis and Joutel 1906a

Judeich, Johann Friedrich

1876a Siebente Auflage in vollstandig neuer Bearbeitung herausgegeben. Ratzeburg's Die Waldverderber und ihre Feinde. Ein Handbuch für Forstmanner, Landwirthe, Gartner und alle mit Waldbaumen Beschaftigte **1876:** i–xvi, 1–523; Pls. I–VIII, Text figs. not numbered

Judeich, J. F., and H. Nitsche

1895a Die Zirpen oder Cicaden. Lehrbuch der mitteleuropäischen Forstinsektenkunde. Als achte Auflage von Dr. J. T. C. Ratzeburg. Die Waldverderber und ihre Feinde in vollständiger Umarbeitung herausgegeben. Schmetterlinge, Zweiflügler, Schnabelkerfe. Nachträge. Die Feinde der einzelnen Holzarten **2** (2): i– , 1– ; Pls. 1–6, 1–2; Text figs. 1–137 [1187–1190]
Notes on the common species

Kahle, Walther

1934a Brehms Tierleben Kleine Ausgabe. Mit zahlreichen Abbildungen im Text und vielen, zum Teil mehrfarbigen Tafeln. Vierte Auflage nach der von Prof. Dr. Otto zur Strassen herausgegebenen vierten Auflage des Hauptwerkes neubearbeitet **1:** i–xxxii, 1–415; illustrated

1934b Brehms Tierleben Kleine Ausgabe. Mit zahlreichen Abbildungen im Text und vielen, zum Teil mehrfarbigen Tafeln. Vierte Auflage nach der von Prof. Dr. Otto zur Strassen herausgegebenen vierten Auflage des Hauptwerkes neubearbeitet **5:** i–xiv, 1–474; illustrated

Kalmbach, E. R.

1919a The crow and its relation to man. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bul. **621:** 1–92; Pls. I–II; Text figs. 1–3

Lists species of Homoptera eaten by crows

1940a Economic status of the English sparrow in the United States. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. **711:** 1–66; Pls. 1–3; Text figs. 1–7

Kaltenbach, Johann Heinrich

1874a Die Pflanzenfeinde aus der Klasse der Insekten. Ein nach Pflanzenfamilien geordnetes Handbuch sammtlicher auf den einheimischen Pflanzen bisher beobachteten Insekten zum Gebrauch für Entomologen, Insektensammler, Botaniker, Land- und Forstwirthe und Gartenfreunde **1874:** i–viii, 1–848; Illus.

Kamijo, Nariaki

1932a On a collection of insects from North Keisho-Do, Korea. Chosen Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. **13:** 13–23

Karsch, Anton

1883a Gulaeróstria (Homóptera). Die Insektenwelt. Ein Taschenbuch zu Entomologischen Exkursionen für Lehrer und Lernende **1883:** i–cxliv, 1–700; Figs. 1–388 [647–655; Figs. 372–379]

Descriptions of the common species

Karsch, Ferdinand Anton Franz

1886a Ueber zwei in der Mark äusserst seltene Insecten. Ent. Nachr. **12:** 158–159

Notes on *Cicada tibialis*

1890b Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Singcikaden Afrika's und Madagaskar's. Berlin. Ent. Ztschr. **35:** 85–130; Pls. 3–4

Key to the genera with descriptions of the species, many new

1890c Ueber die Singcicadengattung *Perissoneura* Distant. Ent. Nachr. **16:** 190–192

3 n. spp.

1891b Neue Singcicaden Kamerun's gesammelt von Herrn Dr. Paul Preuss. Ent. Nachr. **17:** 347–352

Trismarcha gen. n. with 2 n. spp. and *Nablistes* gen. n. with 1 n. sp.

1893a Neue Singcicaden von Victoria in Kamerun, gesammelt von Herrn Dr. Paul Preuss. Ent. Nachr. **19:** 170–173

2 n. spp. *Platypleura* with notes on others

1894a Verzeichniss der von Herrn Dr. Paul Preuss in Kamerun gesammelten Schnabelkerfe nebst Beschreibung der neuen Arten. Stettin. Ent. Ztg. **55:** 99–116; Pls. 1–2

List of species with n. spp. from various genera

1894b Eine chinesische Art der Singcicaden-Gattung *Graptopsaltria* Stål. Ent. Nachr. **20:** 57–58
G. tienta n. sp.

Kaston, Benjamin Julian

1938a Check list of elm insects. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **408:** 235–242

Kato, Masayo

1925a Japanese Cicadidae, with descriptions of two new species, one new subspecies and aberrant form. Formosa Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. **15:** 92–101; Figs. 1–4
1 n. sp. *Platypleura*, 1 n. sp. *Euterpnosia* and 1 n. sp. *Mogannia* with notes on other species in Japanese

1925b Japanese Cicadidae, with descriptions of new species. Formosa Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. **15:** 1–47; 1 pl.
List of species with descriptions of new forms in Japanese

1925c The Japanese Cicadidae, with descriptions of some new species and genera. Formosa Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. **15:** 55–76; Pls. 1–2
New genera and species with keys to the families, genera and species in Japanese

1926a Japanese Cicadidae, with descriptions of four new species. Formosa Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. **16:** 171–176; Pl. 3
Descriptions of new species from various genera

1926b The Japanese Cicadidae, with descriptions of 4 new species, one new subspecies and two new abberant forms. Formosa Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. **16:** 23–31
New species from various genera

1926c [Observations on *Mogannia hebes*.] Insect World **30:** 146–152; 1 fig.
In Japanese

1926d [On the genus *Cicada* Linn.] Insect World **30:** 81–83
In Japanese

1926e [Observations on *Mogannia hebes*.] Insect World **30:** 121–123
In Japanese

1926f A new genus of Cicadidae. Formosa Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. **16:** 238
Neoplatypleura gen. n.

1926g Insect World **30:** 152–153
Lists 3 species of *Liburnia*. In Japanese

1927a A catalogue of Japanese Cicadidae, with descriptions of new genus, species and others. Formosa Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. **17:** 19–41; 1 fig.
List of species with *Neotanna* gen. n.

1927b Description of a new Cicada from Formosa. Formosa Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. **17:** 210–213; 1 fig.
1 n. sp. *Dasypsaltria*

1927c Descriptions of some new Japanese and exotic Cicadidae. Formosa Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. **17:** 274–283; Pl. 6; Text figs. 1–3

1927d Two unrecorded Cicadas from Palau Island (Micronesia). Formosa Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. **17:** 144–145
Lists 2 species with notes in Japanese

1928c Descriptions of one new genus and some new species of the Japanese Rhynchota-Homoptera. Formosa Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. **18:** 29–37; Pls. 1–2
Descriptions of new genera and species

1928g Descriptions of two new genera of Japanese Cicadidae and corrections of some species. Insect World **32:** 182–188; Figs. 1–2
Suisha and *Leptopsalta* gen. n. with notes on various species

1930b [Notes on some Chinese Cicadidae.] Formosa Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. **20:** 369–374; 1 fig.
List of species with notes in Japanese and 1 n. sp. *Formosemia*

1930c [The present scientific names of Cicadidae in Fabre's "Souvenirs entomologiques".] Kontyû **4:** 188–192

1930e [Distribution of Japanese Cicadidae.] Insect World **34:** 146–150

1931a Notes on the distribution of Cicadidae in Japanese Empire. Japan Biogeog. Soc. Bul. **2:** 36–76; Figs. 1–3 Separate paged 1–41; Figs. 1–3
List of species with notes in Japanese and a summary in English

1931b Notes on a new Cicada from Cape Sata, Kyushiu. Biologica **1:** 1–7; Figs. 1–5
1 n. sp. *Meimuna*

1931d Dragonflies and Homopterous insects from Botel Tobago. Japan Biogeog. Soc. Bul. **2:** 157–167; Figs. 1–3 Separate paged 1–11; Figs. 1–3
List of species with new genera and species

1931f Semi (4). Kontyû **5:** 129–131
List of species with notes in Japanese

1931g Semi (5). Kontyû **5:** 174–181; Figs. 1–3
List of species with notes in Japanese

1931h Semi (2). Kontyû **5:** 64–68
List of species with notes in Japanese

1931i Semi, part 3. Formosa Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. **21:** 217–221
Notes on various species of Cicadidae

1932a Monograph of Cicadidae **1932:** 1–450; Pls. 1–32; Text figs. 1–122
Keys to the subfamilies and genera with notes on the species in Japanese

1932b Notes on some Homoptera from South Manchuria, collected by Mr. Yukimichi Kikuchi. Kontyû **5:** 216–229; Pl. viii
List of species with notes in Japanese

1932c Semi (6). Kontyû **6:** 1–9
List of species with notes in Japanese

1932d Semi (7). Kontyû **6:** 66–71; Figs. 1–2
List of species with notes in Japanese and 1 n.sp. *Platypedia*

1933a Homoptera. Three Colour Illustrated Insects of Japan **3:** 1–9; Pls. 1–50
Colored illustrations of the common species with notes in Japanese

1933b Homoptera. Three Colour Illustrated Insects of Japan **4:** 1–9; Pls. 1–50
Colored illustrations of the common species with notes in Japanese
1933c Notes on some Manchurian Homoptera, collected by Mr. K. Kikuchi. Ent. World **1:** 2–12; Figs. 1–13
List of species in Japanese with *Manchookhonia* gen. n.
1933d A list of Manchurian Homoptera. Ent. World **1:** 13–19; Pl. 1
In Japanese
1933e Ent. World **1:** 24–27
In Japanese
1933f [Cicadas from Mt. Fuji and Mt. Tsukuba.] Ent. World **1:** 28–32; Pl. 2
List of species with notes in Japanese
1933g Ent. World **1:** 55–67; Pl. 3
In Japanese
1933h Ent. World **1:** 78–88
In Japanese
1933i [*Euterpnosia chibensis* from Tanikumi-Mura, Gifu, Japan.] Ent. World **1:** 113–117; Pl. 8
List of species with notes in Japanese
1933j Ent. World **1:** 129–133; 1 fig.
List of species with notes in Japanese
1933m Ent. World **1:** 168–169
List of species with notes in Japanese
1933n Ent. World **1:** 188–205
List of species with notes in Japanese
1933o Notes on the sound organs of Cicadidae and Orthoptera. Ent. World **1:** 348–357; Pls. 25–27; Text figs. 1–4
In Japanese
1933p Homoptera. Catalog of Japanese Insects **1:** 1–38; 1 fig.
1933s Ent. World **1:** 515–518; Pls. 35–36
1934a Observation on *Cordyceps sobolifera* Hill. Ent. World **2:** 322–327; Pl. 65
In Japanese
1934b Notes on Chinese Cicadidae. Ent. World **2:** 144–161; Pls. 61–62
In Japanese
1934c Descriptions on two new Cicadidae. Ent. World **2:** 8–10; Figs. 1–3
1934d Ent. World **2:** 529–534; 2 figs.
1935a Fungous parasite on Jeho Cicadas. Kontyû **9:** 31–33; 1 fig.
In Japanese
1935b Insects of Jehol [V]—Orders: Lepidoptera (II) & Hemiptera. Family Cicadidae. First Sci. Expedition Manchoukuo Rpt. **9** (33): 1–19; Pl. I; Text figs. 1–2
In Japanese with English summary
1935f [Report of investigation of distribution (3).] Ent. World **3:** 67–71

1936a Rare parasitic fungus on Cicada. Ent. World **4:** 676–683; Pl. 152; 2 text figs. Separate paged 2–9; Pl. 152; 2 text figs.
In Japanese

1936b Notes on Cicadidae (9). Ent. World **4:** 758–765; Pl. 156; Text figs. A–B Separate paged 2–8; Pl. 156; Text figs. A–B
Descriptions of new species and varieties. In Japanese

1936c Notes on Cicadidae (10). Ent. World **4:** 840–843; Figs. 1–2 Separate paged 2–5; Figs. 1–2
New species and varieties. In Japanese

1937a Notes on Cicadidae (11). Ent. World **5:** 2–5; 1 fig. Separate paged 2–5; 1 fig.
List of species with notes in Japanese

1937c Semi (12). Ent. World **5:** 382–387 Separate paged 26–31

1937d Semi (13). Ent. World **5:** 461–463; Pl. 229 Separate paged 25–27; Pl. 229

1937e Semi (14). Ent. World **5:** 599–605; Figs. 1–2; 1 text fig. Separate paged 1–7; Figs. 1–2; 1 text fig.

1937f Semi (15). Ent. World **5:** 675–684; Pl. 241; Text figs. 1–2 Separate paged 1–10; Pl. 241; Text figs. 1–2

1938a A revised catalogue of Japanese Cicadidae. Cicadidae Mus. Bul. **1:** 1–115; Pls. 259,658

1938b Ent. World **6:** 583–606; 3 pls. Separate paged 1–24
Notes on various species of Cicadidae. In Japanese

1938c Studies on Chinese Cicadidae in Musée Heude Collection. Cicadidae Mus. Bul. **2:** 1–28; 1 fig.
New species from various genera

1938d Summary of the Cicadidae of North China, presented to the Cicadidae Museum by Mr. Katsuji Tsunegi. Cicadidae Mus. Bul. **3:** 1–2
List of species with notes on distribution

1938e Notes on Japanese Cicadidae. Cicadidae Mus. Bul. **3:** 3–13; Figs. 1–2

1938f A revised catalogue of Japanese Cicadidae. Ent. World **6:** 291–340; Pls. 259, 658 Separate paged 1–50
Reprinted as Kato 1938a

1938j Semi (16). Ent. World **6:** 89–93; 2 figs.

1938k [Cicadidae Museum Report—I.] Ent. World (Suppl.) **6:** (1–4)

1938l Illustration on Digestive organ of some Insects. Ent. World **6:** 798–803; Pl. 274

1939a Studies on Japanese Cicadidae (3). Cicadidae Mus. Bul. **6:** 1–10; 1 fig.
Tanna 1 n. sp. and other notes

1939b Bibliography on Cicadidae of Japan (II). Cicadidae Mus. Bul. **6:** 11–16

1939c A list of Cicada-fungi in the Cicadidae Museum Collection. Cicadidae Mus. Bul. **4:** 1–6

1939d Studies on Japanese Cicadidae (2). Cicadidae Mus. Bul. **4:** 7–13; Pl. I

1939e Cicadidae Mus. Bul. **4:** 17–18

1939f On two Formosan Cicadidae recorded by Mr. F. Schumacher. Cicadidae Mus. Bul. **7:** 1–2

1939g On two new Cicadidae described by Dr. S. Matsumura. Cicadidae Mus. Bul. **7:** 2–4

1939h Studies on Japanese Cicadidae (4). Cicadidae Mus. Bul. **7:** 5–6

1940c Supplementary notes on Chinese Cicadidae. Cicadidae Mus. Bul. **8:** 1–13; Pl. I

1940d Studies on Japanese Cicadidae. Cicadidae Mus. Bul. **9:** 1–4
In Japanese

1940e Bibliography of Cicadidae of Japan (III). Cicadidae Mus. Bul. **9:** 5–11
In Japanese

1940f Studies on Japanese Cicadidae (6). Cicadidae Mus. Bul. **10;** 1–7

1940g Descriptions on some new Cicadidae from Manchoukuo and China. Cicadidae Mus. Bul. **10:** 8–12

1940h Cicadidae Mus. Bul. **10:** 13–15

1940i On some Cicadas from Tai (Siam). Cicadidae Mus. Bul. **11:** 1–3

1940j On parasitic Diptera of *Tanna japonensis* Dist. Cicadidae Mus. Bul. **11:** 4–8; 1 fig.

1940k Cicadidae Mus. Bul. **11:** 9–15

1940l Studies on Chinese Cicadidae in Musée Heude Collection. (Homoptera: Cicadidae). Notes d'Ent. Chinoise **7:** 1–30; 2 figs.
A catalogue of known Chinese species with new species from various genera

1940m Description of a new genus with supplementary notes on Chinese Cicadidae in Musée Heude Collection (Homoptera: Cicadidae). Notes d'Ent. Chinoise **7:** 203–204; 1 fig.
Becquartina gen. n. for *Gaeana decorata* Kato

1940o A monograph of Epipyropidae (Lepidoptera). Ent. World **8:** 67–94; Pls. I–IV Separate paged 1–28; Pls. I–IV
Parasites of various species

1940p A list of collection from Hachijo Island. Ent. World **8:** 690–731 Separate paged 42–83

1941a Bibliography on Cicadidae of Japan (IV). Cicadidae Mus. Bul. **12:** 1–7

1941b [On the Cicadidae from South Sea Islands]. Kagaku Nanyo **4:** 53–55
In Japanese

1942a [Outline of the life history of *Graptopsaltria nigrofuscata* de Motsch.] Takarazuka Ins. Bul. **24:** 1–8; Figs. 1–14

1943a Cicadidae Mus. Bul. **13:** 1–6; 2 figs.

1943b Bibliography on Cicadidae of Japan (V). Cicadidae Mus. Bul. **13:** 7–9

1943c [On the adult of the parasitic diptera of Cicada.] Ent. World **11:** 229–233 Separate paged 1–5
In Japanese

1944a Cicadidae Mus. Bul. **14:** 1–8

1944b Cicadidae Mus. Bul. **14:** 9–10

1944c Cicadidae Mus. Bul. **14:** 11–13

1944d Cicadidae Mus. Bul. **14:** 14–21

1950a [The Cicadidae of Japan] **1950:** 1–105, 1–5; 1 pl.; Text figs. 1–129

1952b The Illustrated Insects in Japan for Students **1952:** 1–61; Pls. [A–B], I–XXIV

1953a [X-ray photographs of insects.] [Shin Konchū **6** (11)]: 28; 3 pls.; 1 text fig.

1954a [Cicadas of Japan. I.] [Shin Konchū **7** (7)]: 46–52; 10 figs.

1954b [Cicadas of Japan. II.] [Shin Konchū **7** (8)]: 43–47; 6 figs.

1954c [Cicadas of Japan. (3)]. [Shin Konchū **7** (11)]: 40–47; 12 figs.

1954d On the classification of Cicadoidea (Homoptera: Auchenorrhyncha). Kontyû **20:** 97–99

Kato, M., and H. Horiye

1930a [On *Euterpnosia chibensis*—The ecological notes.] Insect World **34:** 363–379; Pl. 6
In Japanese

Kato, M., and Y. Suganuma

1931a On the injurious Cicada, *Cryptotympana coreana* Kato. Kontyû **5:** 167–173; Pl. V
In Japanese

Katsura, Saburo K.

1938a Inoculation of young Cicada nymphs with spores of green muscardine disease. Jour. Econ. Ent. **31:** 124–125; Fig. 1 Separate 1 page

Katsura, S. K., and A. G. Johnson

1937a The green muscardine fungus on the periodical cicada. Science (n. s.) **86:** 128

[Kazui, Tadayoshi]

1922a [Check list of insects injurious to pears.] Insect World **26:** 183–196

Keller, Ida A.

1910a Suborder: Homoptera, Cicada, leaf-hoppers, Aphids, scale-bugs and others. Insects of Philadelphia and vicinity with especial reference to the more common and conspicuous forms and also to those of economic importance **1910:** [1–10] (2)
Lists 5 species

Kellogg, Vernon Lyman

1895 See Comstock and Kellogg 1895a

1904a The true bugs, cicadas, aphids, scale-insects, etc. (Order Hemiptera), and the thrips (Order Thysanoptera). American Insects **1904:** i–vii, 1–674; Pls. 1–13; Text figs. 1–812 [163–171; Text figs. 234–243]
Key to the families with descriptions of the more common species

1908a American Insects (Second ed., rev.) **1908:** 1–694; Pls. I–XIII; Text figs. 1–812 [9, 166–171]

Kershaw, James A.

1897a Cicadas. Victorian Nat. **13:** 119
Notes on the great abundance of the black Cicada and other species in Victoria

Kershaw, J. C.

1903a A naturalist's notes from China. Field Nat. Quart. **2:** 233–235; 1 pl.
Notes on the stridulation of *Cryptotympana recta*

1911 See Muir and Kershaw 1911a

1912 See Muir and Kershaw 1912a

1914a The alimentary canal of a Cercopid. Psyche **21:** 65–72; Pl. 4

Kershaw, J. C., and F. Muir

1922a The genitalia of the auchenorhynchous Homoptera. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. **15:** 201–210; Pl. 13

Kholodkovskii, N. A.

1912a Cicadina. [A textbook of entomology.] **1:** 1–576; Figs. 1–845 [431–437; Figs. 368–372]
In Russian

[**Kimura**]

1936a Ent. World **4:** 90–102 (10–22); 2 figs.

Kirby, William

1821a The characters of *Otiocerus* and *Anotia,* two new genera of Hemipterous insects belonging to the family of Cicadiadae: with a description of several species. Linn. Soc. London, Trans., Zool. **13:** 12–23; Pl. 1

1824a Caractères des genres *Otiocerus* et *Anotia*, deux nouveaux genres d'insectes Hémiptères appartenant à la famille des Cicadàires, avec la description de plusieurs espèces. Ann. des Sci. Nat. **1:** 192–200; Pl. XIV

Translation of Kirby 1821a

1829b Die Charactere von *Otiocerus* und *Anotia*, 2 neue Sippen aus der Familie der Cicaden. Isis **22:** 1181–1185

Reprint of Kirby 1821a

Kirby, W., and W. Spence

1818a An introduction to entomology: or elements of the natural history of insects. 3rd ed. **1:** 1–519; 1 pl.

Kirby, William Forsell

1885a Hemiptera Homoptera. Elementary text-book of entomology **1885:** 1–281; Pls. 1–87 [208–214; Pls. 79–81]

1889a On the insects (exclusive of *Coleoptera* and *Lepidoptera*) of Christmas Island. [London] Zool. Soc. Proc. **1888:** 546–555

1 n. sp. *Oxypleura* and 3 n. spp. *Ricania*

1891a Catalogue of the described Hemiptera Heteroptera and Homoptera of Ceylon, based on the collection formed (chiefly at Pundaloya) by Mr. E. Ernest Green. Linn. Soc. London, Jour., Zool. **24:** 72–176; Pls. 4–6 [126–174; Pls. 5–6]

List of species with descriptions of new genera and species

1892a Reply to Dr. Bergroth's "Note on Mr. Kirby's recent paper on the Hemiptera of Ceylon." Wien Ent. Ztg. **11:** 301–305

Notes on synonymy

1892b Hemiptera Homoptera. Elementary text-book of entomology. 2nd ed. **1892:** i–viii, 1–281; frontispiece and Pls. 1–86 [208–214; Pls. 79–81]

Notes on the common species

1893a Rejoinder to Dr. Bergroth and Mr. Distant. Wien. Ent. Ztg. **12:** 176–180

Notes on synonymy

1896a Notes on the Cicadidae of New Zealand. New Zeal. Inst. Trans. and Proc. **28:** 454–459

List of species with notes on synonymy

1897a Sub-Order Homoptera. (Frog-hoppers, plant-lice, etc.). The concise knowledge natural history **1897:** i–xvi, 1–771; 4 pls.; Text figs. [598–601; Figs. 90–94]

Popular account of common species

1900a Homoptera. A monograph of Christmas Island (Indian Ocean): Physical features and geology by Charles W. Andrews, B.A., B.Sc.,

F.G.S. with descriptions of the fauna and flora by numerous contributors **1900:** i–xiii, 1–337; Pls. I–XXI; Text figs. [130–138; Pl. XV]

New species from various genera

1900b Homoptera *in* Fauna of Christmas Island. List of species. A monograph of Christmas Island (Indian Ocean) **1900:** 305–317 [310–311]

Kirk, H. B.

1927 See Champlain and Kirk 1927a

Kirk, T. W.

1898a Cicada (*Cicada cingulata*) and other species. New Zeal. Dept. Agr. Leaflet **26:** 1–2; Figs. 1–2

Economics of this species

1908a Cicada (*Cicada cingulata*) and other species. New Zeal. Dept. Agr. Leaflet (Second issue) **26:** 1–2; Figs. 1–2

Reprint of Kirk 1898a

Kirkaldy, George Willis

1899a Descriptions of ten new species of Hemiptera *in* The expedition to Socotra. Liverpool Mus. Bul. **2:** 45–47

1 n. sp. *Melampsalta* and 1 n. sp. *Elasmoscelis*

1900a On the nomenclature of the genera of the Rhynchota, Heteroptera and auchenorrhynchous Homoptera. Entomologist **33:** 25–28

Discusses methods of forming genotypes

1900b Bibliographical and nomenclatorial notes on the Rhynchota. No. 1. Entomologist **33:** 238–243

Proposes many new generic names

1900c On the nomenclature of the genera of the Rhynchota, Heteroptera and auchenorrhynchous Homoptera. Entomologist **33:** 262–265

List of genera proposed between 1758 and 1826 with genotypes

1900e Rhynchota miscellanea. Entomologist **33:** 296–297

Geisha gen. n. and a list of species with notes on synonymy

1901c Notes on some Rhynchota collected chiefly in China and Japan by Mr. R. B. Fletcher, R.N., F.E.S. Entomologist **34:** 49–52

List of species with notes

1901e On the nomenclature of the genera of the Rhynchota, Heteroptera and auchenorrhynchous Homoptera. Entomologist **34:** 218–219

List of genera proposed between 1834 and 1835 with genotypes

1902a Hemiptera. Fauna Hawaiiensis or the zoology of the Sandwich (Hawaiian) Isles: Being results of the explorations instituted by the joint committee appointed by the Royal Society of London for Promoting Natural Knowledge and the British Association for the Advancement of Science and carried on with the assistance of those

bodies and of the trustees of the Bernice Pauahi Bishop Museum at Honolulu. Edited by David Sharp **3** (2): 93–174; Pls. 4–5

New species from various genera

1902d Memoirs on oriental Rhynchota. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. **14:** 46–58; Pl. I

New genera and species from various families

1902e Memoirs on oriental Rhynchota. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. **14:** 294–309; Pls. B–C

Thaumastodictya gen. n.

1903c On the nomenclature of the genera of the Rhynchota; Heteroptera and auchenorrhynchous Homoptera. Entomologist **36:** 213–216

List of genera proposed between 1835 and 1842 with genotypes

1903d On the nomenclature of the genera of the Rhynchota; Heteroptera and auchenorrhynchous Homoptera. Entomologist **36:** 230–233

List of genera proposed in 1843 with genotypes

1903e Insecta: Hemiptera. The Natural History of Sokotra and Abd-el-Kuri, being the report upon the results of the conjoint expedition to these islands in 1898–9, by Mr. W. R. Ogilvie-Grant, of the British Museum, and Dr. H. O. Forbes, of the Liverpool Museums, together with information from other available sources, forming a monograph of the islands. Edited by Henry O. Forbes. **1903:** i–xlvii, 1–598; Pls. I–XXVII [381–392; Pl. XXIII]

1 n. sp. *Cicadetta* and 1 n. sp. *Elasmoscelis*

1903f Einige neue und wenig bekannte Rhynchoten. Wien. Ent. Ztg. **22:** 13; Fig. 1

Proposes several new generic names

1903g Current notes.—No. 1. Entomologist **36:** 127–130

1904c Bibliographical and nomenclatorial notes on the Hemiptera.—No. 3. Entomologist **37:** 279–283

Proposes many new generic names

1905b Memoir on the Rhynchota collected by Dr. Arthur Willey, F. R. S., chiefly in Birara (New Britain) and Lifu. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, Trans. **1905:** 327–363; Pl. 17

New genera and species with notes on others

1906c Leaf-hoppers and their natural enemies. (Pt. IX Leaf-hoppers. Hemiptera). Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assoc. Div. Ent. Bul. **1** (9): 271–479; Pls. 21–32

Many new genera and species from various families with notes on others

1906g Current notes. Entomologist **39:** 283–287

Notes on synonymy

1907a "Current criticism." Entomologist **40:** 58–60

Notes on synonymy

1907b Notes on Central American Hemipterous Fauna. Canad. Ent. **39:** 248–250

Notes on synonymy

1907d Leaf-hoppers supplement. (Hemiptera.) Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assoc. Div. Ent. Bul. **3:** 1–186; Pls. 1–20
New genera and species from various families

1907f Further remarks principally on some saccharicolous Fulgoroidea. (Hem.). Soc. Ent. de Belg. Ann. **51:** 300–302
Notes on synonymy

1907g Some annotations to M. Distant's recent Catalogue of the Cicadidae. (Hem.). Soc. Ent. de Belg. Ann. **51:** 303–309; Separate paged 1–7
Notes on synonymy

1908b Bibliographical and nomenclatorial notes on the Hemiptera.—No. 7. Entomologist **41:** 12–15
Notes on synonymy

1908c Bibliographical and nomenclatorial notes on the Hemiptera.—No. 8. Entomologist **41:** 123–124
Notes on synonymy

1908f Bibliographical and nomenclatorial notes on the Hemiptera.—No. 9. Entomologist **41:** 188–189
Notes on synonymy

1909a A list of the Hemiptera of Oriental China. Part 1. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Ann. **53:** 177–183 Separate paged 1–7
List of species with new species from various genera

1909h A list of the Hemiptera (excluding *Sternorrhyncha*) of the Maorian Subregion, with notes on a few of the species. New Zeal. Inst. Trans. **41:** 22–29 [27–29]

1909i Hemiptera, old and new, No. 2. Canad. Ent. **41:** 388–392
Notes on synonymy

1913a On some new species of leaf-hoppers. Part 1. Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assoc. Div. Ent. Bul. **12:** 7–27
New genera and species from various families

Kirschbaum, Carl Ludwig

1868b Die Cicadinen der gegend von Wiesbaden und Frankfurt A. M. nebst einer anzahl neuer oder Schwer zu unterscheidender Arten aus anderen Gegenden Europa's Tabellarisch Beschrieben. Nassau Ver. f. Naturk. Jahrb. **21–22:** 1–202
Keys to the families, genera, and species

Kishida, Kyukichi

1929a On the Cicadas from Mt. Tsukuba, Japan. Lansania **1:** 54–56
In Japanese

1929b A list of Corean Cicadas in the collection of Mr. T. Kambe, with notes on a new species. Lansania **1:** 132–134
In Japanese

1934a Kontyû **8:** 183–195; 4 figs.
Notes on *Lycorma delicatula*, *Oncotympana coreana*, and *Cryptotympana pustulata*

Kite, William

1869a The seventeen-year Cicada. Amer. Nat. **2:** 442
Notes on the habits of this insect

Kittel, Georg

1875a [Systematische Übersicht der bayerischen Cicadinen.] **1875:** 1–8

Klingel, G. C., and J. A. Frisch

1937a An unusual note on the 17 year Cicada. Nat. Hist. Soc. Md. Bul. **7:** 27–28

Kloet, George Sidney, and W. D. Hincks

1945a Sub-Order Homoptera. A Check List of British Insects **1945:** i–lix, 1–483

Knight, Paul

1937 See Cory and Knight 1937a

1941a The return of a native. Nat. Hist. **48:** 32–35; 16 figs.
Popular account of the periodical cicada

Knoerzer, A.

1938a *Cicadetta megerlei* Fieb. in Sudbayern. (Rhynch.). München Ent. Gesell. Mitt. **28:** 6–7 Separate not paged

Knowlton, George Franklin

1931b Notes on Utah Heteroptera and Homoptera. Ent. News **42:** 68–72
List of species with notes on distribution

1934b Lizards as a factor in the control of range insects. Jour. Econ. Ent. **27:** 998–1004

Knowlton, G. F., D. R. Maddock, and S. L. Wood

1946a Insect food of the sagebrush swift. Jour. Econ. Ent. **39:** 382–383

Kobayashi, Hidetaro

1934a Observation on *Cryptotympana japonensis* Kato. Ent. World **2:** 317–321; 2 figs.
In Japanese

1935a Note on Cicadidae. Ent. World **4:** 92–97; 2 figs.

1937a Observation on *Tibicen japonicus* Kato. Ent. World **5:** 8–19; 3 figs.

1938a Notes on Cicadidae (2). Ent. World **6:** 173–166; 1 fig.

1940a A list of Insect from Minakami-Mura (8)—Trichoptera, Mecoptera, Neuroptera, Hemiptera, Odonata and Plecoptera. Ent. World **8:** 456–467; 3 figs. Separate paged 24–35

Kobayasi, Yosio

1939a Studies of the fungi on Cicadidae. Cicadidae Mus. Bul. **5:** 1–42; Pls. 1–2; 5 text figs.

1939b On the genus *Cordyceps* and its allies on Cicadidae from Japan. Jap. Biogeog. Soc. Bul. **9:** 145–176; Pls. I–III; Text figs. 1–19

Koestner, John

1946a Museum notes on the 17-year Cicada. Staten Isl. Inst. Art. and Sci. Proc. **10:** 81–84

Kolbe, Hermann

1923a Über das Klima und die Insektenwelt Mitteleuropas während der Eiszeit und der Nacheiszeit. Deutsche Ent. Ztschr. **1923:** 1–31 (20)
Notes on *Cicadetta montana*

Kolbe, Hermann Julius

1893a Einführung in die Kenntnis der Insekten **1893:** i–xii, 1–709; Figs. 1–324
A general textbook of entomology

Kolenati, Friedrich

1857a Homoptera Latreille. Leach. Gulaerostria Zetterstedt. *in* Meletemata Entomologica. Soc. Nat. de Moscou, Sect. Biol. Bul. **30:** 399–429; Pls. V–VI
Descriptions of the genera and species

857b Homoptera Latreille. Leach. Gulaerostria Zetterstedt. Meletemata Entomologica **7:** 1–36; Pls. 1–2
Reprint of Kolenati 1857a

Koningsberger, J. C.

915a Java zoölogisch en biologisch **1915:** 1–663 [104–106]
Brief discussion of common forms

Kornhauser, Sidney Isaac

914a A comparative study of the chromosomes in the spermatogenesis of *Enchenopa binotata* (Say) and *Enchenopa* (*Campylenchia* Stål) *curvata* (Fabr.). Arch. f. Zellforsch. **12:** 241–298; Pls. 18–22; Text figs. A–H

914b A comparative study of the chromosomes in the spermatogenesis of *Enchenopa binotata* (Say) and *Enchenopa* (*Campylenchia* Stål) *curvata* (Fabr.). Harvard Univ. Mus. Compar. Zool. Lab. Contrib. **244:** 241–298; Pls. 18–22; Text figs. A–H
Reprint of Kornhauser 1914a

Korsakoff, M. V.

947a Deux especes nouvelles de Cicadidae (Hem.) du Sud-Oranais. Soc. Ent. de France Bul. **52:** 24–25; Figs. 1–7
2 new species of *Adeniana* from Oran

Kostrowicki, A., and J. Nast

1952a O występowaniu *Cicadetta adusta* (Hag.) w Polsce (Homoptera, Cicadidae). On the occurrence of *Cicadetta adusta* (Hag.) in Poland (Homoptera, Cicadidae). Fragmenta Faunistica Mus. Zool. Polonici **6:** 193–197 Separate paged 1–5

[Kotake]

1904a [Explanatory text to the secondary education insect specimen book presented to His Imperial Highness the Crown Prince.] [Part 8.] Insect World **8:** [137–143]; 3 figs.

Kozhanchikov, I. V.

1930a [Data on the study of pests and diseases of the vine. (Results of a survey of the plantations of European vine in Uzbekistan in 1929).] Uzbek. Opytn. Sta. Zashchity Rasteni **17:** 1–80; Figs. 1–6 [48–49]

Notes on the economics of various species

Kramer, Sol

1950a The morphology and phylogeny of Auchenorhynchous Homoptera (Insecta). Ill. Biol. Monog. **20** (4): 1–109; Pls. I–XV

Kreiger, Otto

1904a Der Regenbaum. Allg. Ztschr. f. Ent. **9:** 227–228

Krom, Stephen A.

1894a The hut-building Cicada. Sci. Amer. **1894:** 295

Notes on the habits of larva of the periodical cicada

Krulikovsky

1903a [Concerning distribution of the *Cicadetta montana* Scop. in European Russia.] Rev. Russe d'Ent. **3:** 404

Krumbach, Thilo

1917a Zur Naturgeschichte der Singcicaden im Roten Istrien. Zool. Anz. **48:** 241–250

Notes on the habits of the common species of cicadas

Krynicki, Johann

1837a *Cicada steveni*. Soc. Nat. de Moscou, Sect. Biol. Bul. **10:** 86–88; Pl. VI, Fig. 1

Description of this new species

Kuhlgatz, T.

1905a Schädliche Wanzen und Cicaden der Baumwollstauden. Berlin Zool. Mus. Mitt. **3:** 31–115; Pls. 2–3

Tibicen dahli n. sp.

Kuhlgatz, T., and L. Melichar

1902a VI. Rhynchoten *in* Von Ihrer Königl. Hoheit der Prinzessin Therese von Bayern auf einer Reise in Südamerika gesammelte Insekten. Berlin. Ent. Ztschr. **47:** 246–278; Pls. 4–5

Dorada gen. n. with 1 n. sp., 2 n. spp. *Fidicina*, and 1 n. sp. *Tettigonia*

Kuhn, Otto

1926a Die Facettenaugen der Landwanzen und Zikaden. Ztschr. f. Morph. u. Ökol. der Tiere **5:** 489–558; Figs. 1–50

Kuitert, L. C.

1955 See Deay, et al 1955a

Kükenthal, Willy

1926–1940 See Schulze, Kükenthal, and Heider 1926a–1940a

Künckel d'Herculais, Jules

1879a Disposition particulière des pattes chez les nymphes des *Cicada*. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. (5) **9:** 358–362; Pl. 10

1885a Les Homoptères ou Cicadaires-Cicadaria ou Homoptera. Zirpen. A. E. Brehm. Merveilles de la Nature. Les Insectes, les Myriopodes, les Arachnides. Édition française. **2:** 1–802; Pls. xix–xxxvi; Text figs. 951–2058 [475–489; Pl. xxxii; Text figs. 1594–1615]

Descriptions of the common genera

Kuntze, Roman

1931a Vergleichende Beobachtungen und Betrachtungen über die xerotherme Fauna in Podolien, Brandenburg, Österreich und der Schweiz. Ztschr. f. Morph. u. Ökol. der Tiere **21:** 629–690; Fig. 1

Ecology of various species

Kusnetzov, V. N.

1926a [The northern limits of the distribution of the southern elements of the fauna and flora in the Crimea.] **:** 59–64

Lists *Cicada plebeja*

1932a Homoptera. Auchenorrhyncha. *In* Verzeichnis der schädlichen Insekten der Paläarktischen Region. Teil I. Schädlinge der Landwirtschaft. Herausgegeben von A. A. Stackelberg. Plant Protect. I Ser., Ent. Bul. **5:** 42–47

List of species with notes in Russian

1932b Homoptera. Auchenorrhyncha. *In* Verzeichnis der schädlichen Insekten der Paläarktischen Region. Teil I. Schädlinge der Landwirtschaft. Herausgegeben von A. A. Stackelberg. Plant Protect. I Ser., Ent. Bul. **5:** 230–232

List of species with notes in Russian

Kusnezov, Viktor

1927a Beitrag zur Kenntnis der armenischen Homopterenfauna. Zool. Anz. **72:** 255–261
List of species

1927b Eine neue Fulgoriden-Gattung und Art. (Homoptera). Konowia **6:** 219–221; Figs. 1–3
Tshurtshurnella eugeniae gen. and sp. n.

1929a Materialien zur Kenntnis der Homopteren-Fauna Turkestans. Zool. Anz. **79:** 305–334
List of species with descriptions of new genera and species

1929b Beitrag zur Kenntnis der transbaikalischen Homopteren fauna. Wien. Ent. Ztg. **46:** 157–185; Figs. 1–19
New species from various genera

1929f [Aufzeichnungen über von Prof. D. N. Kaschkarov im Rayon Arslan-bob gesammelte Homoptera.] Univ. Asie Centr. Bul. **18:** 29–35
List of species

1930g Über die Nordgrenze des mediterranen Elements in der Fauna und Flora der Krim. Biol. Zentbl. **50:** 422–445

1931c Übersicht der asiatischen weissgeflügelten *Tibicina*-Arten (Homopt.-Cicadidae). Konowia **10:** 15–18
T. zevara n. sp. with key to and notes on the related species

La Bonne, Henri

1904a La sortie de la Cigale. Nature [Paris] **32:** 268; Figs. 1–4

Laboulbène, Alexandre

1876a Cigale. Dechambre's Dictionnaire encyclopédique des sciences médicales. Première série **17:** 232–233
Description of the genus with notes on common European species

Labram, Jonas David, and L. Imhoff

1846a Insekten der Schweiz, die vorzüglichsten Gattungen je durch eine Art bildlich darge-stellt **4:** [pages not numbered; 3 pls.]
Tettigonia orni, *Cixius cunicularius* and *Delphax lineola* described and illustrated

Lacaze-Duthiers, Felix Joseph Henry

1852a Recherches sur l'armure génitale femelle des insectes Hémiptères Ann. des Sci. Nat., Zool. (3) **18:** 337–390; Pls. 10–12

1853a Recherches sur l'armure génitale femelle des insectes Hémiptères De l'armure génitale femelle des insectes **1853:** i–xix, 1–238; Pls. 1–17 [105–156; Pl. 10]
Reprint of Lacaze-Duthiers 1852a

Lacroix, Donald S.

1923a Notes on the Cape Cod brood of periodical cicada during 1923. Psyche **30:** 203–206

Laffoon, J. L.

1955 See Deay, et al 1955a

Lallemand, Victor

1924b Homoptères nouveaux de la collection du Muséum National de Paris et de la mienne. Paris Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Bul. **1924:** 201–207

Descriptions of new species of Homoptera from various genera

1925a Hemiptera Homoptera *in* Zoological results of the Swedish Expedition to Central Africa 1921. Insecta. Arkiv. Zool. **18:** 1–8

Descriptions of new species from various genera

1927c Homoptera *in* Th. Monod's Contribution à la faune du Cameroun. Faune des Colon. Franç. **1:** 637–638

Platypleura monodi n. sp.

1928d Liste d'Homoptères du Portugal recueillis par Mr. de Seabra. Coimbra Univ., Mus. Zool. Mem. e Estud. (1) **28:** 1–10

List of species with notes on distribution

1929a Description de quelques nouveaux Fulgorides Africains. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) **3:** 185–187

Platypleura, 1 n. sp., *Oliarus*, 2 n. spp. and *Hilda*, 1 n. sp.

1929e 2.e Liste d'Homoptères du Portugal recueillis par M. de Seabra. Coimbra Univ., Mus. Zool. Mem. e Estud. (1) **39:** 1–8

List of species with notes on distribution

1931d Hemiptera-Homoptera *in* Résultats Scientifiques du Voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. Brussels Mus. Roy. d'Hist. Nat. Mém. **4**(1): 71–85

New species of Homoptera from various genera

1935a Homoptères des Iles de la Sonde et de l'Australie du Nord. Rev. Suisse de Zool. **42:** 661–681; Figs. 1–19

List of species with descriptions of new genera and species

.935b Homoptera *in* Spedizione Zoologica del Marchese Saverio Patrizi nel Basso Giuba e Nell'oltregiuba. Ann. del Mus. Cir. di Storia Nat. di Genova **58:** 79–84; Figs. 1a–b

Patriziana gen. n. with 1 n. sp. and new species from various genera

941a Homoptera. Cicadidae, Cercopidae, Fulgoridae, Dictyophoridae, Ricaniidae, Cixiidae, Derbidae, Flatidae. Expl. Parc National Albert **32:** 3–19; Pls. I–IV

List of species with *Neolepyroniella* nom. nov., *Witteela* gen. n. and new species from various genera

1942b Homoptera. Cicadidae, Cercopidae, Dictyophoridae, Cixiidae, Issidae. (Addendum). Expl. Parc National Albert **32:** 1–6

1942c Homopteres recueillis par M. L. Chopard en Afrique occidentale (nov. 1938–janv. 1939). Soc. Ent. de France Bul. **47:** 68–71

List of species with *Chopardana* gen. n. with a new species of *Zanna* and one of *Dictyophara*

1952b Mission A. Villiers au Togo et au Dahomey (1950). IX. Hémiptères, Homoptères. Inst. Français d'Afrique Noire Bul. **14:** 164–169

1952c Museu do Dundo. Subsídios para o estudo da biologia na Lunda. Notes sur les Homoptères du Musée de Dundo (Angola). Publ. Cult. Comp. Diam. Angola **1952:** 9–16; Figs. 1–3

Lallemand, V., and H. Synave

1952b Homoptera. Expl. Parc National Albert **77:** 9–29; Figs. 1–9

1952c Hemiptera Homoptera. Exploration Hydrobiologique du Lac Tanganika (1946–1947) **3** (3): 25–26

1953a Homoptères de Sumba et Florès. *In* Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Sumba-Expedition des Museums fur Volkerkunde und des Naturhistorischen Museums in Basel, 1949. Naturf. Gesell. in Basel, Verhandl. **64:** 229–254; Figs. 1–12

1954a Hémiptères Homoptères d'A. O. F. Inst. Français d'Afrique Noire Bul. **16:** 903–912; Figs. 1–2

de Lamarck, Jean Baptiste Pierre Antoine de Monet

1801a Insectes Hémiptères. Systême des animaux sans vertèbres, ou tableau général des classes, des ordres et des genres de ces animaux; présentant leurs caractères essentiels et leur distribution, d'après la considération de leurs rapports naturels et de leur organisation, et suivant l'arrangement établi dans les galeries du Muséum d'Hist. Naturelle, parmi leurs dépouilles conservées; précédé du discours d'ouverture du cours de zoologie, donné dans le Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle l'an 8 de la République **1801:** i–viii, 1–432 [289–292]

Descriptions of the common genera with indications of the types

1816a Les Cicadaires. Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres, présentant les caractères généraux et particuliers de ces animaux, leur distribution, leurs classes, leurs familles, leurs genres, et la citation des principales espèces qui d'y rapportent; précédée d'une introduction offrant le determination des caractères essentiels de l'animal, sa distinction du végétal et des autres corps naturels, enfin, l'exposition des principes fondamentaux de la zoologie **3:** 1–586 [471–486]

Key to the genera with descriptions of the genera and common species

1835a Les Cicadaires. Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres, pré-

sentant les caractères généraux et particuliers de ces animaux, leur distribution, leurs classes, leurs familles, leurs genres, et la citation des principales espèces qui d'y rapportent; précédée d'une introduction offrant la détermination des caractères essentiels de l'animal, sa distinction du végétal et des autres corps naturels; enfin, l'exposition des principes fondamentaux de la zoologie. Deuxième édition. Revue et augmentée de notes présentant les faits nouveaux dont la science s'est enrichie jusqu'a ce jour; par MM. G. P. Deshayes et H. Milne Edwards **4:** 1–787 [123–136]

Descriptions of the common genera and species

Lambertie, Maurice

1900a Hémiptères recueillis à Royan et à Saint-Georges de di donne en 1899 et 1900. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes **55:** clxix–clxxiv

List of species

1901a Contribution à la Faune des Hémiptères, Hétéroptères, Cicadines et Psyllides du Sud-Ouest de la France. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes **56:** 129–230 Separate paged 1–102

List of genera and species

1903e Compte rendu d'excursions à Citon. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes **58:** lxx–lxxv

List of species

1904a Premiere supplément à la Contribution à la Faune des Hémiptères (Hétéroptères Cicadines et Psyllides) du Sud-Ouest de la France. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes **59:** 21–31 Separate paged 5–15

Additions to Lambertie 1901a

1907b Notules hémiptérologiques. Hémiptères recueillis en Tunisie par M. Blanc. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes **62:** xxxv–xxxvii

Lists 4 species of Homoptera

1908d Dispersion de deux espèces d'Homoptères du département de la Gironde et description de *Cicadula cyanae* Boh., *Agallia antoniae* Mel. et de *Cicadetta diminuta* Horv. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes **62:** cxliii–cxlviii Separate paged 1–5

1909a Note relative à la recherches de certains insectes dans le département de la Gironde. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux, Actes **63:** cxiv–cxvi

List of species

1910a Contribution à la faune des Hémiptères, Hétéroptères, Cicadines et Psyllides du Sud-Ouest de la France. (2e édition.). Misc. Ent. **18:** 68–94

Catalogue of genera and species

Lameere, Auguste

1935a Hémiptères. Précis de Zoologie **4:** 383–458; Figs. 403–480

Lancelevée, T.

1903a Note sur la capture, en Normandie, d'une espèce rare d'Hémiptère Homoptère: la *Cicadetta montana* Scop. Soc. Sci. Nat. Rouen Bul. (4) **38:** 39–41

1903b Note sur la capture en Normandie d'une espèce rare d'Hémiptère Homoptère la *Cicadetta montana* Scop. Soc. d'Etude Sci. Nat. Elbeuf Bul. **21:** 43–45

Lander, Benjamin

1894a Hut-building seventeen-year cicadas. An attempt at an explanation. Sci. Amer. **1894:** 233–234

1894b Cicada hut builders. Sci. Amer. **1894:** 327

1895a Domed burrows of *Cicada septendecim*. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **3:** 33–38; Pl. 2

1899a Note on the seventeen-year cicada. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **7:** 212–214

Note on the emergence of this species

Landois, H.

1867a Die Ton-und Stimmapparate der Insecten in anatomischphysiologischer und akustischer Beziehung. Ztschr. f. Wiss. Zool. **17:** 104–186; Pls. X–XI Separate paged 1–82; Pls. X–XI

Discusses the musical organs of the cicada

Lang, Veleslav

1941a Druhý příspěvek k poznání našich cikád. Folia Ent. **4:** 134–135 Separate paged 1–2

List of species from Bohemia and Moravia

1941b Cikády-děti slunce. Chvilky v přírodě. Výběr zajímavých statí z různých oborů přírodních věd. **1941:** 53–55; 7 figs.

1944a Čtvrtý příspěvek k poznání našich cikád. Folia Ent. **7:** 105–107; Figs. 1–9

List of species from Bohemia and Moravia

de Laporte, Francis L.

1832d Mémoire sur cinquante espèces nouvelles ou peu connues d'insectes. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. **1:** 386–415 [412–415]

Raphirhinus gen. n. with 3 species and *Cicada*, 1 n. sp.

Larsen, Esther Louise

1953a Pehr Kalm's description of the periodical cicada, *Magicicada septendecim* L. Ohio Jour. Sci. **1953:** 138–142

Lataste, Fernand

1895a Un procédé pour capturer les Cigales. Feuille Jeunes Nat. (3) **25:** 157–158

1895b Un procédé pour capturer les Cigales. Observations de zooéthique. Actes Soc. Sci. Chili **5:** 3–5

Latreille, Pierre André

1796a Classe troisième Hémiptères. Précis des caractères génériques des insectes, disposés dans un ordre naturel **1796:** i–xiii, 1–202 [89–92]

Descriptions of genera without any species

1802a Famille troisième. Cicadaires; cicadariae. Histoire naturelle, générale et particulière des Crustacés et des Insectes. Ouvrage faisant suite à l'histoire naturelle générale et particulière, composée par Leclerc de Buffon, et rédigée par C. S. Sonnini, membre de plusieurs Sociétés savantes **3:** i–xii, 13–467 [256–263]

Description of the genera with examples

1802b Histoire naturelle, générale et particulière des Crustacés et des Insectes **2:** 5–380; Pls. 1–15

Discussion of general systems of classification

1803e Cigale, *Cicada*. Nouveau dictionnaire d'histoire naturelle **5:** 458–461

Descriptions of the genus and common species

1803h Tettigone, *Tettigonia*. Nouveau dictionnaire d'histoire naturelle **22:** 110–111

Descriptions of the genus and common species

1803i Hémiptères, Hemiptera. Nouveau dictionnaire d'histoire naturelle **10:** 449–452

Description of the order

1804a Division seconde. Famille quarante-huitième. Cicadaires; cicadariae. Histoire naturelle, générale particulière des Crustacés et des Insectes **12:** 5–424; Pls. xciv–xcvii [293–337; Pls. xcvi–xcvii]

Descriptions of genera and common species

1807a Sectio secunda. Familia quarta. Cicadariae. Cicadaires. Genera Crustaceorum et Insectorum secundum ordinem naturalem in familias disposita, iconibus exemplisque plurimis explicata **3:** 1–258 [152–168]

Descriptions of genera with lists of species

1810a Section II. Homoptères. Homoptera. Considérations générales sur l'ordre naturel des animaux composant les classes des Crustacés, des Arachnides, et des Insectes; avec un tableau méthodique de leurs genres, disposés en familles **1810:** 1–420 [262–264]

Descriptions of the genera

1810b Table des genres avec l'indication de l'espèce qui leur sert de type. Considérations générales sur l'ordre naturel des animaux **1810:** 421–444 [434]

List of genera with indications of the type species

1817a La seconde section des Hémiptères, celle des Homoptères. (Homop-

tera. Lat.). Cuvier's Le Règne Animal distribué d'après son organisation, pour servir de base a l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction a l'anatomie comparée. Avec figures, dessinées d'apres nature. Contenant les Crustacés les Arachnides et les Insectes **3:** 400–408

Descriptions of the genera and common species

1817b Cicadaires, *Cicadariae*. Cicadelle, *Tettigonia*. Cigale, *Cicada*. Nouveau dictionnaire d'histoire naturelle. (Nouvelle édition). **7:** 90–91, 102–105

Descriptions of the subfamily, genera, and common species

1817d Fulgore, *Fulgora*. Fulgorelles, *Fulgorellae*. Nouveau dictionnaire d'histoire naturelle. (Nouvelle édition) **12:** 311–314; Pl. D. 27

Descriptions of the subfamily, genus, and common species

1817e Iasse, *Iassus* (*Jassus*). Nouveau dictionnaire d'histoire naturelle. (Nouvelle édition) **16:** 1–2

Descriptions of the genus and common species

1818c Membrace, *Membracis*. Poekiloptere, *Poekilloptera*. Nouveau dictionnaire d'histoire naturelle. (Nouvelle édition) **20:** 122–123, 160

Descriptions of the genera and common species

1818e [Über die zwey insecten der vereinigten Staten.] Isis **1:** 782

Notes on *Cicada septendecim*

1818f Introduction à la géographie générale des Arachnides et des Insectes, ou des climats propres à ces animaux. Paris Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Mém. **3:** 37–67

1819a Tetigometre, *Tetigometra*. Tettigone, *Tettigonia*. Nouveau dictionnaire d'histoire naturelle. (Nouvelle édition) **33:** 417, 466–468

Descriptions of the genera and common species

1822a De l'organe musical des Criquets et des Truxales, et sa comparaison avec celui des males des Cigales. Paris Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Mém. **8:** 122–132

1825a Seconde section. Homoptères. Homoptera. Familles naturelles du règne animal, exposées succinctement et dans un ordre analytique, avec l'indication de leurs genres **1825:** 1–570 [426–428]

Descriptions of the families and tribes with indications of the genera

1828a Familles naturelles du règne animal, exposées succinctement et dans un ordre analytique, avec l'indication de leurs genres. Thon's Entomologisches Archiv **1** (3): 76–77

Describes the families of Homoptera and the common genera

1829a [Hémiptères, Homoptères (Homoptera).] Cuvier's Le Règne Animal. (Nouvelle édition) **5:** i–xxiv, 1–556 [209–224]

Describes the common genera

1829b [Hémiptères, Homoptères (Homoptera).] Les Crustacés, les Arachnides et les Insectes distribués en familles naturelles, ouvrage formant

les tomes 4 et 5 de celui de M. Le Baron Cuvier sur le Règne Animal (Deuxième édition) **2:** i–xxiv, 1–556 [209–224]

Reprint of Latreille 1829a with change in title

1830a [Hémiptères, Homoptères (Homoptera Lat.)] Le règne animal distribué d'après son organisation, pour servir de base a l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction a l'anatomie comparée. Avec figures dessinées d'après nature. Nouvelle édition, revue et augmentée. (Crochard édition) **5:** 1–556 (209–224)

Describes the common genera

1831b Family I. Cicadariae. The Animal Kingdom arranged in conformity with its organization, by the Baron Cuvier. The Crustacea, Arachnides and Insecta by P. A. Latreille. Translated from the French, with notes and additions, by H. M'Murtrie **4:** i–xii, 1–545; Pls. I–III [36–48]

Descriptions of the genera and common species

1832a Family I. Cicadariae. The Animal Kingdom, arranged in conformity with its organization, by the Baron Cuvier. Translated from the French and abridged for the use of schools, &c by H. M'Murtrie **1832:** i–vii, 9–532 (430–432)

Descriptions of the common genera

1834b Family I. Cicadariae. The Animal Kingdom, arranged according to its organization. Serving as a foundation for the natural history of animals, and an introduction to comparative anatomy by Baron Cuvier. With figures designed after nature: the Crustacea, Arachnides &c Insecta, by M. Latreille. Translated from the latest French edition. With additional notes, and illustrated by nearly 500 additional plates **4:** [171–180; Pls. 68–69]

Descriptions of the genera and common species

1837a Family I. Cicadariae. The Animal Kingdom, arranged according to its organization, serving as a foundation for the natural history of animals, and an introduction to comparative anatomy. By Baron Cuvier, with figures designed from nature: the Crustacea, Arachnides and Insects by M. Latreille. Translated from the latest French edition with additional notes and illustrated by nearly 700 additional plates **4:** i–xliv, 1–544; Pls. 1–115, 1–23 [171–180; Pls. 68–69]

Descriptions of the genera and common species

1839a [Hémiptères, Homoptères (Homoptera).] Cuvier's Le Règne Animal. (Troisième edition) **3:** 1–518; Pls. XXI–XXIV [128–137]

Describes the common genera

Lawson, Paul Bowen

1920b The Cicadidae of Kansas. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. **12:** 309–376; Pls. XVIII–XXVII

Taxonomic review of the species

Lea, Arthur M.

1908a Insect and fungus pests of the orchard and farm. 3rd Ed. **1908:** 1–175; illus.

Economics of *Melampsalta torrida*

1926a The black Cicada or red-eye. (*Psaltoda moerens* Germ.). So. Austral. Nat. **7:** 39–41

Notes on the biology of this species

Leach, Julian Gilbert

1940a Insect transmission of plant diseases **1940:** i–xviii, 1–615; Figs. 1–238

Leach, William Elford

1814a The zoological miscellany; being descriptions of new, or interesting animals. Illustrated with coloured figures, drawn from nature, by R. P. Nodder **1:** 1–144; Pls. 1–40 [87–90; Pl. 39]

Describes the genus *Tettigonia* with 2 new species

1815a Entomology. The Edinburgh Encyclopedia; conducted by David Brewster **9:** 57–172

Descriptions of the families, common genera and species. Reprinted in 1830 without change of pages

1816a Entomology. The Edinburgh encyclopedia, conducted by David Brewster, L.L.D., F.R.S. With the assistance of gentlemen eminent in science and literature. The first American edition, corrected and improved by the addition of numerous articles relative to the institutions of the American Continent, its geography, biography, civil and national history, and the various discoveries in science and the arts **8:** 646–714

Descriptions of the families and characteristic genera and species. Reprinted in 1832 without change of pages

1830a Entomology. The Edinburgh Encyclopedia; conducted by David Brewster **9:** 57–172

Descriptions of the families, common genera and species

1832a Entomology. The Edinburgh Encyclopaedia, conducted by David Brewster, L.L.D., F.R.S. With the assistance of gentlemen eminent in science and literature. The first American edition, corrected and improved by the addition of numerous articles relative to the institutions of the American Continent, its geography, biography, civil and national history, and the various discoveries in science and the arts **8:** 646–714 [713–714]

Descriptions of the genera with notes on the species

Le Baron, William

1872a Periodical Cicada (*Cicada septendecim*). Noxious Insects Ill. Ann. Rpt. **2:** 124–133

General account of the biology of this species

Lebert, C. D.

1931a Arizona insect pest reports of 1929–1930. Insect pests of 1929—Insect pests of 1930. Ariz. Comn. Agr. and Hort. Ann. Rpt. **21–22:** 54–64

Brief notes on species of economic importance

Ledig, Ruth

1918 See Johnson and Ledig 1918a

Lee, James

1856a [On Cicadae.] Elliott Soc. Nat. Hist. Charleston Proc. **1:** 23–24

Notes on the biology of the thirteen-year cicada

1856b [On Cicadae.] Elliott Soc. Nat. Hist. Charleston Proc. **1:** 50

Leech, Hugh B.

1955a Emergence of the cicada *Okanagana tristis* Van Duzee (Homoptera: Cicadidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. **31:** 61

Lefroy, H. Maxwell

1923a Suborder II. Homoptera. Manual of entomology, with special reference to economic entomology **1923:** i–xvi, 1–541; Figs. 1–179 [256–264; Figs. 69–76]

Discussion of families

Lefroy, H. M., and F. M. Howlett

1909a Homoptera. Indian insect life. A manual of the insects of the plains (Tropical India) **1909:** 1–786; Pls. 1–84; Text figs. 1–536 [717–739; Pls. 78–79; Text figs. 493–513]

Discussions of common species

Le Guillou, Elie Jean Francois

1841a [Description des Hémyptères nouveaux qu'il à recueillis pendant son voyage de circumnavigation sur le corvette la Zélée.] Rev. Zool. **1841:** 260–263

Descriptions of new species

Lehmann, Martin Christian Gottlieb

1799a De antennis Insectorum. Dissertatio prior fabricam antennarum describens, quam amplissimi ordinis philosophorum auctaritate summis in philosophia honoribus D. X. Aug. MDCCIC. *In* Accademia Georgia Augusta rite obtentis **1799:** 1–48 [27–33]

Discusses the antennae of *Fulgora* and *Cicada*

Leidy, Joseph

1851a [Fungus on *Cicada septendecim.*] Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc. **5:** 235

1867a [Seventeen-year Cicada in Virginia.] Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc. **19:** 93

1877a Remarks on the seventeen-year locust, the hessian fly and a chelifer. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc. **29:** 260–261

Leonard, Mortimer Demarst

1933b An annotated bibliography of Puerto Rican entomology. Puerto Rico Dept. Agr. Jour. **17:** 5–96

Leonardi, Gustavo

1901a Sottordine II. Omotteri-Homoptera. Gli insetti nocivi ai nostri orti, campi, frutteti e boschi all'uomo ed agli animali domestici loro vita danni e modi per prevenirli. Opera premiata con diploma di merito del Ministero di Agricoltura e con medaglie d'argento alle esposizioni internazionali di Roma, Parigi e Vienna. Neurotteri, Emitteri, Fisapodi, Ortotteri e Pseudoinsetti **4:** i–xxvii, 1–862; Figs. 1–291 [114–161; Figs. 41–57]

Descriptions of genera and species

1927a Homoptera. Elenco delle specie di Insetti dannosi e loro parassiti ricordati in Italia fino all'anno 1911 **2:** 1–592 [25–31]

Lepori, Cesare

1869a Nouve ricerche anatomiche e fisiologiche sopra l'organo sonoro delle Cicale. Soc. Ent. Italiana Bol. **1:** 221–235; Pl. 5

1872a [Bezüglich des Stimmorgans der Cicade.] Lotos **22:** 15

Leprieur, C. E.

1877a [Note sur des nymphes de Cigales.] Soc. Ent. de France Bul. (5) **7:** lxxxii–lxxxiii

Lethierry, Lucien Francois

1869a Deuxième division.—Homoptères *in* Catalogue des Hémiptères du Département du Nord. Soc. Sci. Lille Mém. **1868:** 305–374 [353–365]

1874a Deuxième division.—Homoptères *in* Catalogue des Hémiptères du Département du Nord. 2e Edition. Soc. Sci. Lille Mém. **1874:** 205–312; Pls. 1–2 [255–289; Pl. 1] Separate paged 1–108; Pls. 1–2 [51–85; Pl. 1]

List of species with keys to species

1877a Relevé des Hémiptères recueillis dans les environs de Tanger (Maroc) par M. Camille Van Volxem en juillet 1871. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Ann. **20:** 44–46

List of species with 1 n. sp. *Hysteropterum*

1877b Relevé des Hémiptères recueillis en Portugal et en Espagne par M. C. Van Volxem. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Ann. **20:** 34–43

List of species

1881a Emitteri *in* Spedizione Italiana nell'Africa Equatoriale risultati zoologici. Mus. Genova Ann. **16:** 277–298 [296–298] Separate paged 1–22 [20–22]

List of species with 2 n. spp. *Platypleura* and 1 n. sp. *Athysanus*

1881b Liste des Hémiptères recueillis par M. Delauney à la Guadeloupe, la Martinique et Saint-Barthelemy. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Ann. **25:** 8–19 [13–19]

List of species with *Delauneya* gen. n. with 1 n. sp. and new species from various genera

1881f [Hémiptères-Homoptères nouvelles pour la faune de Belgique.] Soc. Ent. de Belg., Comp. Rend. **25:** x

Lists *Cicadula diminuta*

1883b Homoptères de Provence. Rev. Ent. **2:** 43–45

List of species with 1 n. sp. *Thamnotettix*

1888a Liste des Hémiptères recueillis à Sumatra et dans l'île Nias par Mr. E. Modigliani. Ann. Mus. Genova (2) **6:** 460–470 Separate paged 1–11

List of species with new species from various genera

1889a Contributions à la faune Algérienne. Liste des Hémiptères recueillis par M. Desbrochers des Loges et description des espèces nouvelles. Rev. de Ent. **8:** 310–318

List of species with 1 n. sp. *Ormenis*, 1 n. sp. *Hyalesthes*, 1 n. sp. *Dictyophora*, and 1 n. sp. *Thamnotettix*

1890a Voyage de M. E. Simon au Venezuela (Décembre 1887–avril 1888) 9e mémoire Hémiptères Homoptères. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. (6) **10:** 147–160 Separate paged 1–14

Dichoneura gen. n. with 1 n. sp. and new species from various genera

Leunis, Johannes

1858a Analytischer Leitfaden für den ersten, wissenschaftlichen Unterricht in der Naturgeschichte **1858:** i–xii, 1–195; Figs. 1–453

Leydig, Franz

1881a Ueber Verbreitung der Thiere im Rhongebirge und Mainthal mit hinblick auf Eifel und Rheinthal. Ver. f. Rheinlande Verhandl. **38:** 43–183 (136–137)

Ecology of 8 species of Homoptera

1902a Hemipteren. Horae Zoologicae. Zur vaterländischen Naturkunde ergänzende sachliche und geschichtliche Bemerkungen **1902:** i–iv, 1–280 [111–113]

Notes on common European species

Li, Feng-Swen

1940a Homoptera. Economic entomology of China **1940:** 250–254

List of common species

Licent, P. Emile

1910 See Pantel and Licent 1910a

1911a Remarques sur les terminaisons distales et proximales des tubes de Malpighi chez les Homoptères supérieurs (Hém.). Soc. Ent. de France Bul. **1911:** 48–52; Figs. 1–3

1912a Recherches d'anatomie et de physiologie comparées sur le tube digestif des Homoptères supérieurs. Thèses présentées à la Faculté des Sciences de Nancy pour obtenir le grade de docteur ès-sciences naturelles **1912:** 7–161; Pls. 1–3; Text figs. 1–40

Lieber, Francis

1831a Locust. Encyclopaedia Americana. A popular dictionary of arts, sciences, literature, history, politics and biography, brought down to the present time; including a copious collection of original articles in American biography; on the basis of the seventh edition of the German Conversations-Lexicon **8:** 40–43

Lienhart, R.

1914a Sur la presence de *Cicadetta montana* Scop. aux environs de Nancy. Feuille Jeunes Nat. **44:** 128

Lindberg, Håkan

1924a Anteckningar om Östfennoskandiens Cicadina. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn. **56:** 3–49; Figs. 1–19

List of species of Homoptera with notes and synonymy and 1 n. sp. *Deltocephalus* and 1 n. sp. *Thamnotettix*

1947a Verzeichnis der Östfennoskandischen Homoptera Cicadina. Fauna Fenn. **1:** 3–81

1948b On the insect fauna of Cyprus. Results of the expedition of 1939 by Harald, Håkan and P. H. Lindberg. II. Heteroptera und Homoptera Cicadina der Insel Zypern. Comm. Biol. **10** (7)**:** 23–175; Figs. 1–54

List of species with new species from various genera

von Linden, Gräfin M.

1901a Die Flügelzeichnung der Insekten. Biol. Zentbl. **21:** 753–779; Figs. 15–19 [760–761; Figs. 15–19]

Linell, Martin Lawson

1897a On the insects collected by Doctor Abbott on the Seychelles, Aldabra, Glorioso, and Providence Islands, with descriptions of nine new species of Coleoptera. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. **19:** 695–702

Lists 2 species of *Cicada* without definite names

Linnavuori, Rauno

1952c Contributions to the hemipterous fauna of Palestine. Ann. Ent. Fenn. **18:** 188–195; Figs. 1–6

1953b Contributions to the hemipterous fauna of Palestine II. Ann. Ent. Fenn. **19:** 119–124; Fig. 1

1954c A new species of the genus *Cicadatra* Klti. from Cyprus, *C. appendiculata* n. sp. (Hom., Cicadidae). Ann. Ent. Fenn. **20:** 82–83; Fig. 1

Linné, Carl

1758a II. Hemiptera. Systema Naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Editio decima, reformata **1:** 1–824 [434–439]

Cicada gen. n. with 42 species

1761a II. Hemiptera. Cicada. Fauna Suecica sistens animalia Sueciae regni: Mammalia, Aves, Amphibia, Pisces, Insecta, Vermes. Distributa per classes et ordines, genera et species, cum differentiis specierum, synonymis auctorum, nominibus incolarum, locis natalium, descriptionibus insectorum. Editio altera, auctior **1761:** 1–578; Pls. 1–2 [239–244; Pl. 2]

Describes 24 species of *Cicada*

1764a Museum S:ae R:ae M:tis Ludovicae Ulricae Reginae Svecorum, Cothorum, Vandalorumque. In quo animalia rariora, exotica, imprimis insecta et conchilia describuntur et determinantur, progromi instar editum. **1764:** i–viii, 1–720 [152–163]

Describes 2 species of *Lanternaria* and 10 species of *Cicada*

1767a II. Hemiptera. Systema Naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Editio duodecima, reformata **1** (2): 533–1327 [703–712]

Describes *Fulgora* with 9 species and *Cicada* with 51 species

1894a II. Hemiptera. Systema Naturae. Regnum Animale. Editio decima, 1758, cura Societatis Zoologicae Germanicae iterum edita A. MDCCCXCIV **1:** 1–824 [434–439]

Reprint of Linné 1758a

1939a Systema Naturae. A photographic facsimile of the first volume of the tenth edition (1758). Regnum Animale **1:** 1–823 [434–439]

Reprint of Linné 1758a

Linssen, E. F., and L. H. Newman

1953a The observer's book of common British insects and spiders **1953:** 1–128; Pls. 1–64

Lintner, Joseph Albert

1883b Insect depredators upon the apple tree. N. Y. State Ins. Ann. Rpt. **1:** 327–332

Lists 6 species of Homoptera

1885b *Cicada septendecim* Linn. The seventeen-year locust. N. Y. State Ins. Ann. Rpt. **2:** 167–179; Figs. 43–47

The biology of this species

1887a An experiment with the thirteen-year Cicada *in* Report of the State Entomologist to the regents of the University of the State of New York for the year 1885. N. Y. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Rpt. **39:** 111–113

An experiment to determine the length of the life of this insect.

1889b An experiment with the thirteen-year Cicada *in* Fifth report on the injurious and other insects of the State of New York. N. Y. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Rpt. **42:** 276–278

1891a *Cicada septendecim* Linn. The periodical Cicada *in* Seventh report on the injurious and other insects of the State of New York. N. Y. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Rpt. **44:** 296–301; Fig. 24

General account of this species

1895a The seventeen-year locust in the State of New York in 1894 *in* Tenth report on injurious and other insects of the State of New York. N. Y. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Rpt. **48:** 420–425; Figs. 14–15

General notes on this species

1896a List of injurious apple tree insects *in* Eleventh report of the State Entomologist. N. Y. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Rpt. **49:** 263–272

Lists 16 species of Homoptera

1896b On the above-ground buildings of the seventeen-year Cicada. (Abstract). Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. **43:** 253–254

1897a *Cicada septendecim* Linn. The periodical Cicada *in* Twelfth report on the injurious and other insects of the State of New York. N. Y. State Mus. Nat. Hist. Rpt. **50:** 272–289; Figs. 5–6

General account of this species

Little, Elbert Luther, Jr.

1943a Common insects on pinyon (*Pinus edulis*). N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **51:** 239–252

Lists *Okanagana magnifica* and *Platypedia putnami lutea*

Liu, Gaines Kan-Chih

1939a Some extracts from the history of entomology in China. Psyche **46:** 23–28

1939b Notes on the Cicadidae of the Heude Museum, Shanghai. Notes d'Ent. Chinoise **6:** 149–159; 3 Figs.

1940a New Oriental Cicadidae in the Museum of Comparative Zoology. Harvard Univ. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. **87:** 73–117; Pls. 1–7

Lloyd, R. C.

1949a Cicada damage in an indigenous forest. New Zeal. Jour. For. **6:** 64–65

Lochhead, William

1919a Order Homoptera. Class book of economic entomology, with special reference to the economic insects of the northern United States and Canada **1919:** i–xiv, 1–436; Figs. 1–257 [122–158; Figs. 27–100]
Economics of various species

Lomnicki, M.

1884a Pluskwy równoskrzydle (Hemiptera-Homoptera) zname dotychczas z Galicyi. Spraw. Kom Fizyj. **18:** 230–238
List of species

Lord, John Keast

1866a A new species of *Cicada*, from the Cascade Mountains. Intel. Obst. **8:** 428–435; 1 Fig.
C. occidentalis n. sp.

1868a A list of mammals, birds, insects, reptiles, fishes, shells, annelides, and diatomaceae, collected by myself in British Columbia and Vancouver Island, with notes on their habits. The Naturalist in Vancouver Island and British Columbia **2:** 339–340
Describes *Cicada occidentalis*

Lorincz, Albert

1906a Adalék Magyarország Hemiptera-faunájához. II. Rov. Lapok. **13:** 189–192
Lists 16 species

Love, E. G.

1895a Notes on the seventeen-year cicada, *Cicada septendecim*. N. Y. Micr. Soc. Jour. **11:** 37–46; Pl. 49
A popular account of this species

Loveridge, Arthur, and Swynnerton, C. F. M.

1922a The courtship of the cicada, *Monomatapa insignis* Dist. (Tibicinae), observed in Tanganyika Territory. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Proc. **1921:** lxiii–lxvi

Lovett, A. L., and B. B. Fulton

1920a Fruit grower's handbook of apple and pear insects. Oreg. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. **22:** 1–72; Figs. 1–41
Economics of various species

Löw, Paul

1883c Zur Synonymie der Cicadinen. III. Wien. Ent. Ztg. **2:** 147–150

1883d Hemipterologische Notizen. Wien. Ent. Ztg. **2:** 57–62
A list of species with notes on distribution

1885a Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Cicadinen. Zool.-Bot. Gesell. Wien, Verhandl. **35:** 343–358
Zyginella gen. n. with 1 n. sp., *Anoterostemma* gen. n. with 1 n. sp., *Chlorionidea* gen. n. with 1 n. sp., and new species from various genera

1886a Homoptera, Zirpen oder Cicaden. M. A. Becker's Hernstein in Niederösterreich sein Gutsgebiet und das Land im weiteren Umkreise **3:** 496–499
Lists 127 species

Lowe, Victor H.

1902a The periodical cicada. N. Y. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **212:** 3–16; Pls. 1–4
A general account of this species

Lucas, A. H. S.

1887a On the sound organs of the green cicada, *Cyclochila australasiae*, Donv. sp. Roy. Soc. Victoria Trans. **23:** 173–178; Pl. 1

Lucas, Pierre Hippolyte

1847a *Mycterodus. Oeda.* Dictionnaire universel d'histoire naturelle **8:** 496, 729

1847c *Poeocera. Polyneura. Proconia.* Dictionnaire universel d'histoire naturelle **10:** 307, 388, 479

1848a *Ricania. Scaris.* Dictionnaire universel d'histoire naturelle **11:** 134, 410

1849a Deuxième section. Les Homoptères *in* Histoire naturelle des animaux articulés. Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie pendant les années 1840, 1841, 1842. Publiée par ordre du Gouvernement et avec le concours d'une commission académique. Sciences physiques zoologie **4:** 1–526; Pls. 1–89 [102–109; Pl. 4]
List of species with 1 n. sp. *Issus*, 1 n. sp. *Jassus*, and 1 n. sp. *Ptyelus*

1853a Hemiptera. Essai sur les animaux articulés qui habitent l'Ile de Crète **1853:** 1–85; Pls. 2, 16, 19
Catalogues 3 species

1854a Essai sur les animaux articulés qui habitent l'île de Crète. Rev. de Zool. Mag. (2) **6:** 278–285 [283–285]
List of species with 1 n. sp. *Issus*

Ludwig, Hubert

1886a Unterordnung. Homoptera. Gleichflügler, Zirpen. Dr. Johannes Leunis Synopsis der Thierkunde. Ein Handbuch für höhere Lehran-

stalten und für Alle welche sich wissenschaftlich mit der Naturgeschichte der Thiere beschaftigen wollen. Dritte, Auflage **2:** i–xvi, 1–1231; Figs. 1–1160 [462–467; Figs. 394–398]
Keys to genera with descriptions of common genera and species

Luff, W. A.

1893a The Cicadae or Tettigidae of Guernsey. Guernsey Soc. Nat. Sci. Rpt. Trans. **1892:** 205–209
Lists 41 species

Lugger, Otto

1900a Sub-order Homoptera *in* Bugs injurious to our cultivated plants. Minn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **69:** 1–259; Pls. I–XVI; Text figs. 1–200 [97–137; Pls. III–IX; Text figs. 98–128]
Keys to families with notes on common species

Luh, Nien-tsin

1936a Ueber die Inspection nach Elern der Citrusschaedlinge: *Ricania specullum* Walk. (Hom. Fulgor.) in Hwangyen von Chekiang. Ent. and Phytopath. **4:** 176–177

Luigioni, Paolo

1929a Subordo Homoptera *in* Primo contributo alla conoscenza della fauna entomologica del Parco Nazionale d'Abruzzo. Emitteri. Atti Pontificia Accad. Sci. Nuovi Lincei **82:** 201–220 [217–220] Separate paged 3–22
List of species

Lutz, Frank Eugene

1918a Homoptera. Field book of insects with special reference to those of Northeastern United States aiming to answer common questions **1918:** i–ix, 1–509; Pls. 1–101 [80–86; Pls. 22–23]
Key to families with notes on common species

1921a Field book of insects with special reference to those of Northeastern United States, aiming to answer common questions. Second edition **1921:** i–ix, 1–562; Pls. I–CI; Text figs. 1–19 [80–86; Pls. XXII–XXIII]
Revised edition of Lutz 1918a

1924a Insect sounds. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. **50:** 333–372

1941a A Lot of Insects. Entomology in a Suburban Garden **1941:** 1–304; illustr. [55–59]

1948a Field Book of Insects of the United States and Canada, Aiming to Answer Common Questions. Third ed. **1948:** 1–510; Pls. 1–100 [73–79; Pls. 16, 81]

Lydekker, Richard

1896a Order Rhynchota. The royal natural history **6:** 1–580; figs. not numbered [187–201; illus.]
Popular account of common species

Lyle, G. T.

1910a *Cicadetta montana.* Entomologist **43:** 1–3; Pl. 1
General account of this species

1911a Further notes on the British Cicada, *Cicadetta montana* (Hemiptera). Entomologist **44:** 332–334

1913a *Cicadetta montana* in the New Forest. Entomologist **46:** 301–305; 2 figs.

1919a Hemiptera-Homoptera taken in the New Forest. Entomologist **52:** 6–11
List of species

Ma, Tsing-chao

1933a The parasites of rice Fulgorids and Cicadellids. Ent. and Phytopath. **1:** 627–629
In Chinese

Mabee, William Bruce

1921 See Haber and Mabee 1921a

MacGillavry, D.

1910a Aanteekeningen over Rhynchota Homoptera I. Ent. Ber. **3:** 43–45
List of species with notes on distribution

1912a Voorloopig bericht van eenige merkwaardige vangsten op Terschelling. Ent. Ber. **3:** 299–301
Lists 1 species of Homoptera

1914a Homoptera *in* De entomologische fauna van het eiland Terschelling voor zoover zij tot nu toe bekend is. Tijdschr. v. Ent. **57:** 88–106 [94]
List of species

1920a Cicaden. Zeer Geachte Redactie. Maandbl. Naturhist. Genootsch. Limburg **9:** 7

1922a Aanteekeningen over Rhynchota Homoptera II. Ent. Ber. **6:** 66–71
List of species with notes

1924b [Cicaden-geslacht *Prasia* Stål.] Verslag. Nederland. Ent. Ver. **67:** lii
Notes on this genus

1926a [Flatidae.] Verslag. Nederland. Ent. Ver. **69:** lxiv–lxvi
Notes on the species of *Colobesthes*

MacGillivray, Alex D.

1901a Cicadidae. American genera and species. Canad. Ent. **33:** 74–84
Key to the genera with bibliographic list of the species

1923a External insect-anatomy. A guide to the study of insect anatomy and an introduction to systematic entomology. **1923:** i–viii, 1–388; Figs. 1–142

MacGillivray, Alex D., and C. O. Houghton

1903a A list of insects taken in the Adirondack Mountains, N. Y.—III. Ent. News **14:** 262–265
List of species

Mac-Lachlan, R.

1891a The genus *Perissoneura*. Ent. Nachr. **17:** 319–320
Calls attention to the fact that this name has been used twice but proposes no new name

Maddock, Darrell R.

1946 See Knowlton, Maddock, and Wood 1946a

Mahdihassan, S.

1948a Bacterial origin of muscle pigment in a Cicada. Rev. Ent. **19:** 585–586; Fig. 1

Maki, M.

1916a [Injurious insects.] Formosan Govt. Agr. Expt. Sta. Pub. **90:** 1–256; Pls. 1–14; Text figs. 1–24

1921a [On *Huechys sanguinea* De Geer.] Insect World **25:** 73–79; Pl. 2
In Japanese

Maki, T.

1938a Studies on the thoracic musculature of insects. Taihoku Imp. Univ. Mem. **24** (1): 1–343; Pls. I–XVII

Maklin, F. W.

1865a Synonymy of *Cicada anglica*. Entomologist **2:** 207

1870a Om *Cicada montana* Scop. och dess forekommande i Finland. Öfvers. af Finska Vetensk. Soc. Förhandl. **12:** 94–96

Malloch, J. R.

1922a *Panorpa rufescens* feeding on a Cicada (Neuroptera). Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. **17:** 45

1928 See McAtee and Malloch 1928a

Mammen, Heino

1912a Über die Morphologie der Heteropteren- und Homopterenstigmen. Zool. Jahrb. Anat. **34:** 121–178; Pls. 7–9; Text figs. A–W

Manee, Abram Herbert

1915a Observations in Southern Pines, North Carolina (Hym., Col.). Ent. News **26:** 265–268
Notes on *Sphecius speciosus* a predator on *Cicada marginata*

Manns, M. M.

1935 See Manns and Manns 1935a

Manns, Thomas Franklin

1932a Dissemination of peach yellows and little peach—Is the periodical cicada responsible? Del. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **179:** 46–47

1933a Our present knowledge on the dissemination of yellows and little peach. Del. State Bd. Agr. Bul. **23** (5): 17–19, [1–3]

1934a Department of Plant Pathology. The dissemination of yellows and little peach. Del. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **188:** 36–38

1942a Peach yellows and little peach. Del. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **236:** 1–50; Figs. 1–15

Manns, T. F., and M. M. Manns

1935a The dissemination of peach yellows and little peach *in* Department of Plant Pathology. Del. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **192:** 40–44; Pl. 1
Notes on various species as vectors of these diseases

Manter, J. A.

1938a The periodical Cicada in Connecticut in 1937 *Magicicada septendecim* Linn. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **408:** 248–249

Manville, Richard Hyde

1951a A small island community in midsummer. Ecology **32:** 608–617 Figs. 1–4

March, John

1889a Wisconsin letter on *Cicada septendecim*. Insect Life **1:** 218

Marchal, C.

1899a Premières notes sur les Hémiptères de Saône-et-Loire. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Autun Bul. **11:** 557–593
List of species

Marelli, Carlos A.

1931a Los arboles con ramas espumosas que lloran y escupen durante el verano tienen por causante al insecto succionador, *Cephisus siccifolius* Walk. Maderil **4** (41): 13–15

Marlatt, Charles Lester

1895a How Hemiptera feed. Insect Life **7:** 427–428

1895b The Hemipterous mouth. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. **3:** 241–249; Figs. 21–23

1898a The periodical Cicada. An account of *Cicada septendecim*, its natural enemies and the means of preventing its injury, together with a summary of the distribution of the different broods. U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) **14:** 1–148; Pl. 1; Text figs. 1–57

A detailed account of the biology and economics of this species

1898b A new nomenclature for the broods of the periodical Cicada. U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) **18:** 52–58

1898c A consideration of the validity of the old records bearing on the distribution of the broods of the periodical Cicada, with particular reference to the occurrence of broods VI and XXIII in 1898. U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) **18:** 59–78

1902a A new nomenclature for the broods of the periodical Cicada. U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Cir. (2) **45:** 1–8

Reprint of Marlatt 1898b

1903b Notes on the periodical Cicada in the District of Columbia in 1902. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. **5:** 124–126

1903c An early record of the periodical Cicada. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. **5:** 126–127

1906a The periodical Cicada in 1906. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent. Cir. (2) **74:** 1–5; Figs. 1–3

1907a The periodical Cicada. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) **71:** 1–181; Frontispiece, Pls. I–VI, Text figs. 1–68

A detailed account of the biology and economics of this species

1907b The perodical Cicada in 1907. (*Tibicen septendecim* L., race *tredecim* Walsh-Riley). U. S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent. Cir. (2) **89:** 1–4; Figs. 1–3

1908a A successful seventeen-year breeding record for the periodical Cicada. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. **9:** 16–18

1911a The periodical Cicada in 1911. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent. Cir. (2) **132:** 1–6; Figs. 1–4

1914a The periodical Cicada in 1914. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent. Cir. **1914:** 1–3; Figs. 1–3

Marschall, August Friedrich

1873a Hemiptera. Nomenclator zoologicus continens nomina systematica generum animalium tam viventium quam fossilium, secundum ordinem alphabeticum disposita. Sub auspicus et sumptibus C. R. Societatis Zoologico-Botanicae **1873:** i–iv, 1–482 [351–385]

Alphabetic list of genera

Marshall, Guy A. K.

1896a Senses of insects. Entomologist **29:** 42–48
Discusses the senses of hearing in the Cicadas

1897a Stridulation of Cicadidae in Mashunuland. Zoologist (4) **1:** 517–519

Marshall, Thomas Ansell

1864a An essay towards a knowledge of British Homoptera. Ent. Monthly Mag. **1:** 150–155
Key to genera with descriptions of genera and species

Martin, Joanny

1904 See Noualhier and Martin 1904a

Martorell, Luis F.

1939a Insects observed in the State of Aragua, Venezuela, South America. Puerto Rico Univ. Jour. Agr. **23:** 177–232
List of species

Martorell, L. F., and A. E. Salas

1939a Additional insect records from Venezuela. Puerto Rico Univ. Jour. Agr. **23:** 233–264
List of species

Martorell y Pena, Manuel

1879a Catalogos sinonimicos de los Insectos encontrados en Cataluña, aumentados con los reclentamente hallados por et Autor en los diversos órdenes de los Coleópteros, Hemipteros, Hymenópteros, Ortopteros, Lepidópteros, Dipteros y Nevrópteros **1879:** 1–200 [83–86]
List of species

Masaki, Jujirô

1936a On the insect-fauna of various islands of Korea (I). Kontyû **10:** 251–274; Pl. 1

1937a On the insect-fauna of Southern Islands off the coast of Izu (I). Kontyû **11:** 80–93; 1 fig.

Masaki, T.

1937a Observation on the duration of appearance of the Cicadidae in the Yaeyama Islands. Mushi **10:** 26–30; 1 fig.

Masuda, Hisashi

1942a On the Cicadidae of Yamanashi-Prefecture and the Parasitic Diptera of *Tanna japonensis* Distant. Kontyû **16:** 20–26; Figs. A–F

Matheson, Robert

1917 See Hadley and Matheson 1917a

1939a A laboratory guide in entomology for introductory courses **1939:** 1–135; Pls. 1–48

1944a Entomology for Introductory Courses **1944:** i–xiv, 1–600; Figs. 1–500

1951a Entomology for Introductory Courses. Second Ed. **1951:** 1–629; Figs. 1–500

Mathew, Gervase F.

1875a Notes on the habits of *Cicada gigas*. Ent. Monthly Mag. **11:** 175–177

Mathur, R. N.

1953a A systematic catalogue of the main identified entomological collection at the Forest Research Institute, Dehra Dun. Part 21. Order Hemiptera (Continued). Indian Forest Leaflet (Ent.) **121** (3): 138–187

Matisz, J.

1897a A Karszt-lejtö és a tengerpart állatvilága. János és Samu. Magyarország vármegyéi és városai (Magyarország Monografiája) A Magyar korona orszagai tortenetenek, foldrajzi, kepsomuveszeti, neprajzi, hadugyi es termeszeti viszonyainak, kozgazdasagi allapotanak enciklopediaja a "magyarorszag varmegyei es varosai" allando munkatarsainak bizottsaga **1897:** [415–416]

Matsuda, M.

1938a [Oviposition of *Graptopsaltria colorata* Stål.] Bot. Zool. **6:** 485–486; Figs. 1–2 Separate paged 123–124

In Japanese

Matsumura, Shonen

1898a A summary of Japanese Cicadidae with description of a new species. Annot. Zool. Jap. **2:** 1–20; Pl. 1

Description and synonymy of the species

1898b [Japanese Entomology] **1898:** [1–220]; 1 pl.; 191 figs.

1904b [1000 Insects of Japan] **1:** [246–253]; Pl. 17

Descriptions and illustrations of the Cicadidae

1905a [1000 Insects of Japan] **2:** [42–70; Pls. 20–21]

Descriptions and illustrations of species

1906b Die Hemipteren Fauna von Riukiu (Okinawa). Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. **1:** 15–38; Pl. 1

List of species with new species from various genera

1907b Die Cicadinen Japans. [Tokyo] Annot. Zool. Jap. **6:** 83–116
List of species with descriptions of new species from various genera

1910c Die schädlichen und nützlichen Insekten vom Zuckerrohr Formosas. Ztschr. f. Wiss. Insektenbiol. **6:** 101–104
List of species

1910d Die schädlichen und nützlichen Insekten vom Zuckerrohr Formosas **1910:** 1–52, [1–86]; Pls. I–XXX
List of species with descriptions of new genera and species

1911b Erster Beitrag zur Insekten-Fauna von Sachalin. Sapporo Col. Agr. Jour. **4** (3): 1–145; Pls. I–II [18–33]
List of species from this region with new species from various genera

1913a Thousand insects of Japan additamenta. **1:** 1–184; Pls. i–xv [53–92; Pls. viii–x]
Descriptions and illustrations of the species, several new

1916b [Applied Entomology] **1:** 1–2, 1–11, 1–731, 1–12, 1–14; 50 pls.; 264 text figs.

1917a A list of the Japanese and Formosan Cicadidae, with descriptions of new species and genera. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. **6:** 186–212

1917b [Applied Entomology] **1:** 1–2, 1–11, 1–731, 1–12, 1–14; 50 pls.; 264 text figs.

1927a New species of Cicadidae from the Japanese Empire. Ins. Matsumurana **2:** 46–58; Pl. II

1930b Rhynchota. The illustrated thousand insects of Japan **1:** [i–ii, 1–198]; Pls. 1–16

1930c New genera and species described in the thousand insects of Japan. The illustrated thousand insects of Japan **1:** 1–38

1931a [Homoptera.] 6000 illustrated insects of Japan Empire **1931:** [1–1496]; 10 pls.; Text figs. not numbered [1229–1274; illustrated]
Illustrations and descriptions of species in Japanese

1932d Hymenoptera-Diptera-Rhynchota. Illustrated common insects of Japan **4:** 1–145; Pls. I–XXIII
Descriptions and illustrations of common species

1932e New species and genera of insects from Japan described during the year 1931. Insecta Matsumurana **6:** 192–198
Bibliographic list of new species described during 1931

1936b A new Cicada-species from Honshu. Insecta Matsumurana **11:** 38
C. hooshiana n. sp.

1939a On the genus *Lyristes* Horváth and two new species of Cicadidae. Insecta Matsumurana **13:** 47–51; Figs. 1–2
List of Japanese species of this genus with *Tanna sasaii* n. sp. and *Graptopsaltria nigrofuscata* var. *tsuchidai* n. var.

Mayer, Paul

1876a Ueber den Tonapparat der Cicaden. Tageblatt Versamml. Deut. Naturf. [Hamburg] **49:** 120

1877a Der Tonapparat der Cikaden. Ztschr. f. Wiss. Zool. **28:** 79–92; Fig. 1

Mayet, Valery

1890a Les insectes de la vigne **1890:** i–xxviii, 1–470; Pls. 1–5; Text figs. 1–38 [xviii, 167–179; Figs. 37–38]

Discusses the economics of various species

Mayné, R., and J. Ghesquière

1934a Hémiptères nuisibles aux végétaux du Congo belge. Ann. de Gembloux **40:** 3–41; Pls. i–x

List of species

Mayr, P. Matthaeus

1881a Rhynchota Tirolensia. II. Hemiptera homoptera (Cicadinen). Ber. Natur.-Med. Ver. Innsbruck **10:** 79–101 Separate paged 3–25

List of species

1884a Tabellen zum Bestimmen der Familien und Gattungen der Cicadinen von Centraleuropa, nebst Angabe der aus diesem Gebiete bekannten Arten. Programmen des k. k. Gymnasiums von Hall in den Schuljahren 1882–83 und 1883–84 **1884:** 3–41

Keys to families and genera with list of species

McAtee, Waldo Lee

1918d A sketch of the natural history of the District of Columbia together with an indexed edition of the U. S. Geological Survey's 1917 map of Washington and vicinity. Biol. Soc. Wash. Bul. **1:** 1–142; Map

A bibliography of the species inhabiting this region

1920c Abundance of periodical cicadas, diverting attacks of birds from cultivated fruits. Auk **37:** 144–145

1921b The periodical Cicada, 1919; brief notes for the District of Columbia region. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. **23:** 211–213

1927a Cicadidae of the vicinity of Washington, D. C. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. **29:** 70–72

List of species with notes on their distribution

1932a Effectiveness in nature of the so-called protective adaptations in the animal kingdom, chiefly as illustrated by the food habits of Nearctic birds. Smithsn. Inst. Misc. Collect. **85** (7): 1–201

McAtee, W. L., and J. R. Malloch

1928a A character for recognition of the family Membracidae. Wash. Biol. Soc. Proc. **41:** 39–40; Pl. 3

Describes the mesopleural process which is distinctive for this family

McCann, C.

1931a The Cicada: *Lethama locusta* Walker. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. **35:** 430–436; Figs. 1–5

McCarthy, Gerald

1893a The diseases and insects affecting fruit trees and plants, with remedies for their destruction. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **92:** 107–124; Figs. 57–66

Economics of various species

1895a The peach tree and its parasites. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **120:** 295–297; Fig. 14

Economics of the periodical cicada

McCook, Henry Christopher

1885a Seventeen years under ground. Tenants of an old farm; leaves from the note-book of a naturalist. **1885:** i–xv, 1–460; Figs. 1–140 [352–376; Figs. 116–119]

Popular account of the seventeen-year cicada

1888a Seventeen years under ground. Tenants of an old farm; leaves from the note-book of a naturalist. **1888:** i–xv, 1–460; Figs. 1–140 [352–376; Figs. 116–119]

Reprint of McCook 1885a

1902a Seventeen years under ground. Tenants of an old farm; leaves from the note-book of a naturalist. Revised Ed. **1902:** i–xv, 1–460; Figs. 1–140 [352–376; Figs. 116–119]

Popular account of the seventeen-year cicada

McCoy, Frederick

1880a *Cicada moerens* (Germ.). The great black, or manna Cicada, and *Cyclochila australasiae* (Donov. sp.). The great green Cicada. Natural history of Victoria. Prodromus of the zoology of Victoria; or, figures and descriptions of the living species of all classes of the Victorian indigenous animals **5:** 1–58; Pls. 41–50 [53–58; Pl. 50]

Descriptions and illustrations of these two species

McCutchen, A. R.

1870a Periodical Cicadas in Georgia. American Ent. **2:** 372

Records this species in Georgia in 1869–70

McDaniel, Eugenia Inez

1936a The "17-year locust" or periodical Cicada (*Tibicen septendecim*) in Michigan for 1936. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Quart. Bul. **18:** 151–153 Separate paged 1–2

1937c Periodical Cicada control in Michigan for 1936. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Quart. Bul. **19:** 144–146; Figs. 1–2 Separate paged 1–3; Figs. 1–2

1953 See Powell, Chandler, and McDaniel 1953a

McKeown, Keith C.

1944a Australian insects. XX. Hemiptera-Homoptera. The cicadas. Australian Mus. Mag. **8:** 188–193; 8 figs.

1944b Australian insects. XX. Hemiptera-Homoptera. The cicadas. (Continued). Australian Mus. Mag. **8:** 234–237; 2 figs.

1951a Field notes on some insects of the Mount Kosciusko area. Australian Zool. **11:** 333–337; Pl. XLII

McLane, S. R.

1921 See Haseman, Sullivan, and McLane 1921a

McMahon, A. H.

1910a Exhibition of the Cicada (*Sena quaerula*). [London] Zool. Soc. Proc. **1910:** 147

McNeill, Jerome

1888a Precursors of Brood V of the periodical Cicada 1871–1888. Insect Life **1:** 50

Meckel, Johann Friedrich

1808a Anatomie der Cigale (*Tettigonia plebeja.*). Beyträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie **1** (1): 1–8; Pl. 1

Medici, Michele

1847a Osservazioni anatomiche, e fisiologiche intorno l'apparecchio sonoro della Cicala. Lette alla societa agraria della Provincia di Bologna. Nuovi Ann. Sci. Nat. Bologna (2) **8:** 139–184; Pl. 2

Meek, Walter Joseph

1903a On the mouth-parts of the Hemiptera. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. **2:** 257–277; Pls. 7–11

van der Meer Mohr, J. C.

1941b *Tosena fasciata* F. Trop. Nat. **30:** 177–178; Fig. 9

Meinert, F.

1892a Traek af Insektlivet i Venezuela. Ent. Meddel. **3:** 125–166 Separate paged 1–42

Brief discussion of some common species

Meisenheimer, Johannes

1921a I. Die natürlichen beziehungen. Geschlecht und Geschlechter im Tierreiche **1:** i–xiv, 1–896; Figs. 1–737
Discussion of the sound organs of the cicada

Melander, Axel Leonard

1915 See Brues and Melander 1915a

1932 See Brues and Melander 1932a

1954 See Brues, Melander, and Carpenter 1954a

Melander, A. L., and F. D. Heald

1916a The control of fruit pests and diseases. Wash. Agr. Expt. Sta. Pop. Bul. **100:** 1–61
Notes on various species

Melichar, Leopold

1896a Cicadinen (Hemiptera-Homoptera) von Mittel-Europa **1896:** i–xxvii, 1–364; Pls. 1–12
Keys to and descriptions of families, genera, and species

1896e Eine neue Homopteren-Art der Gattung *Platypleura* Am. Serv. von Madagascar. Wien. Ent. Ztg. **15:** 198–200; Pl. 1
P. argyrea n. sp.

1897d Die Sing-Cicaden. Ent. Jahrb. **7:** 216–221
Popular account of the cicadas

1898c Monographie der Ricaniiden (Homoptera). Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien. **13:** 197–359; Pls. 9–14

1899b Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Homopteren-Fauna von Tunis. Wien. Ent. Ztg. **18:** 175–190
List of species with new species from various genera

1899c Eine entomologische Reise nach dem Süden. Ent. Jahrb. **1899:** 138–143 Separate paged 1–6
Notes on various species

1900a Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Homopteren-Fauna von Sibirien und Transbaikal. Wien. Ent. Ztg. **19:** 33–45
List of species with new species from various genera

1901e Rhynchota. Ent. Jahrb. **1901:** 2–3, 8–9, 14–15, 20, 26–27, 34–35, 42–43, 50–51, 56, 62–63, 68–69 Separate paged 1–15
List of species collected in various months

1901f Rozbor křísů palearktických z čeledi Membracidae Stål a Cercopidae Stål. Jahrb. Naturw. Kl. Prossnitz **4:** 3–34; Pls. 1–2
List of species with notes

1902c Homopteren aus West-China, Persien und dem Süd-Ussuri-Gebiete. Mus. Zool. St. Petersburg Ann. **7:** 76–146; Pl. 5 Separate paged 1–71
Descriptions of new genera and species

1902d Rozbor křísů palearktických z čeledi Cicadidae Fieb. Jahrb. Naturw. Kl. Prossnitz. **5:** 3–18; Figs. 1–4
Keys to and notes on the genera and species

1902 See Kuhlgatz and Melichar 1902a

1903b Homopteren-Fauna von Ceylon **1903:** i–iv, 1–248; Pls. 1–6
Descriptions of the genera and species, many new

1903c Eine entomologische Exkursion nach Bosnien und Herzegowina. Ent. Jahrb. **1903:** 91–102 Separate paged 1–12
List of captures

1904a Neue Homopteren aus Süd-Schoa, Galla und den Somal-Ländern. Zool.-Bot. Gesell. Wien. Verhandl. **54:** 25–48
Descriptions of new species from various genera

1905a Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Homopterenfauna Deutsch-Ost-Afrikas. Wien. Ent. Ztg. **24:** 279–304
New genera and species

1908c Jeden nový rod a dva druhy cikád z čeledě Cicadidae. Českoslov. Společ. Ent. Časopis **5:** 58–60; Figs. 1–2 Separate paged 1–3
Rhinopsalta gen. n. with 1 n. sp. and 1 n. sp. *Platypleura*

1911a Collections recueillies par M. M. de Rothschild dans l'Afrique Orientale. Homoptères. Paris Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Bul. **1911:** 106–117
Descriptions of new species from various genera

1912c Homoptera. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der zweiten Deutschen Zentral-Afrika-Expedition 1910–1911 unter Führung Adolf Friedrichs, Herzog zu Mecklenburg **1:** 109–134; Pls. 1–2
List of species with descriptions of new genera and species

1913a Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Kaukasischen Homopterenfauna. Mitt. Kaukasischen Mus. **7:** 319–333; Figs. 1–5 Separate paged 1–15
Lepyroniella gen. n. with 1 n. sp. and new species from various genera

1913e Cicadina. Faune du district de Walouyki du gouvernement de Woronège (Russie) par Vladimir Velitchkovsky **7:** 1–11
List of species with *Euidella velitchkovskyi* n. sp.

1914a Zweiter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der kaukasischen Homopterenfauna. Mitt. Kaukasischen Mus. **8:** 127–137; Fig. 1 Separate paged 1–11; Fig. 1
List of species with new species from various genera

1914g Homopterorum nova genera et species novae Aethiopicae. Českoslov. Společ. Ent. Časopis **11:** 1–8; Figs. 1–5

1922a Hémiptères Homoptères. Voyage de M. le Baron Maurice de Rothschild en Éthiopie et en Afrique Orientale Anglaise (1904–1905) **1922:** 294–317; Pls. Ir3–Ir8

Mello-Leitão, C.

1933a As cigarras. Rev. Nac. Ed. **1** (6): 3–8; 5 figs.

de Merian, Marie Sybille

1771a Des plantes et insectes de Surinam. Explication de la Planche XLIX. Histoire générale des insectes de Surinam et de toute l'Europe, contenant leurs descriptions leurs figures leurs differentes metamorphoses de même que les descriptions des plantes, fleurs, et fruits, dont ils se nourrissent; et sur lesquels ou les trouve le plus communément; avec quelques détails sur les crapauds, lézards, serpens, araignées et autres petits animaux de Surinam, peints sur les lieux d'après nature, et gravés avec soin **1:** 49; Pl. 49

Illustrations of *Fulgora* and *Cicada*

1771b Liste des insectes de Surinam. Histoire générale des insectes de Surinam et de toute l'Europe **2:** 48–49

Describes 1 species of *Fulgora* and 1 species of *Cicada*

1771c Lista des insectes de l'Europe. Histoire générale des insectes de Surinam et de toute l'Europe **2:** 51–57

Lists 1 species of *Fulgora* and 25 species of *Cicada*

Merino, Gonzalo

1934a Studies of the Philippine Cicadellidae. Ohio State Univ. Abs. Doctor's Diss. **14:** 70–80

General notes on taxonomy and biology

1936a Philippine Cicadellidae (Homoptera). Philippine Jour. Sci. **61:** 307–400; Pls. 1–4

Keys to genera with descriptions of genera and species

Méry, Eteltöl

1874a 7. A megye állatvilága. Györ megye és város egyetemes leirása. A mayar orvosok es természetvizsgálók 1874—ben györ városában tartott **17:** (155)

Metcalf, Clell Lee

1920 See Metcalf and Metcalf 1920a

1927 See Metcalf and Metcalf 1927a

1928 See Metcalf and Metcalf 1928a

1929a The mouthparts of insects. Ill. State Acad. Sci. Trans. **1929:** 109–135; Figs. 1–15

General discussion of the mouthparts of the cicada

Metcalf, C. L., and W. P. Flint

1928a Destructive and useful insects, their habits and control. **1928:** i–xii, 1–918; Figs. 1–561

Economics of various species

1932a Fundamentals of insect life **1932:** i–xi, 1–581; Figs. 1–315

Fundamental principles of economic entomology

1939a Destructive and useful insects, their habits and control. Second Ed. **1939:** i–xvi, 1–981; Figs. 1–584

Metcalf, C. L., W. P. Flint, and R. L. Metcalf

1951a Destructive and useful insects, their habits and control. Third Ed. **1951:** i–xiv, 1–1071; Figs. 1–584

Metcalf, Robert Lee

1951 See Metcalf, Flint, and Metcalf 1951a

Metcalf, Zeno Payne

1915a A list of the Homoptera of North Carolina. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. **31:** 35–60 Separate paged 3–28

1920b Some ecological aspects of the tidal zone of the North Carolina coast. Ecology **1:** 193–197

Discusses the ecology of various species of Homoptera

1920 See Osborn and Metcalf 1920a

1930a Nomenclature. Science (n.s.) **72:** 318–319

1933a Modern zoögeography. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. **49:** 97–107; Figs. 1–4

1939a Hints on bibliographies. Soc. Bibliog. Nat. Hist. Jour. **1:** 241–248; Figs. 1–5

With an outline of the classification of the Homoptera

1944a Authors' List A–Z. A bibliography of the Homoptera (Auchenorhyncha) **1:** 1–886

1944b List of journals and topical index. A bibliography of the Homoptera (Auchenorhyncha) **2:** 1–186

1947a The center of origin theory. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. **62:** 149–175; Pls. 23–41

1947b Systematic zoology and the other branches of zoology. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. **22:** 232–239

1949c Zoogeography of the Homoptera. Cong. Internatl. de Zool. Compt. Rend. **13:** 538–544

1950a Phylogeny of the Homoptera Auchenorhyncha. Internatl. Kong. Ent. Verhandl. **8:** 561–565 Separate paged 1–5

1951a Phylogeny of the Homoptera Auchenorhyncha. Comm. Biol. **12** (1): 1–14

1952a New names in the Homoptera. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. **42:** 226–231

1954c Homoptera from the Bahama Islands. Amer. Mus. Nov. **1698:** 1–46; Figs. 1–76

1955a New names in the Homoptera. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. **45:** 262–267

1955b Homoptera Auchenorhyncha. *In* A Century of Progress in the Natural Sciences 1853–1953. Calif. Acad. Sci. **1:** 527–533. San Francisco

Metcalf, Z. P., and C. L. Metcalf

1920a A key to the principal orders and families of insects. **1920:** 1–9

1927a A key to the principal orders and families of insects. Second Ed. **1927:** 1–41; Figs. 1–225b

1928a A key to the principal orders and families of insects. Third Ed. **1928:** 1–23; Figs. 1–225b

Metcalf, Z. P., and H. Osborn

1920a Some observations on insects of the between tide zone of the North Carolina coast. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. **13:** 108–117; Pls. 10–12

Ecology of various species

Meunier, Fernando

1902a Un nuevo cicadido del Kimeridgense de la Sierra del Montsech, Provincia de Lérida (Cataluña). Barcelona R. Acad. de Cièn y Mem. **4:** 269–274; Pl. IV, Figs. 1–7 Separate paged 9–14

Meyer, Adelphia Martha

1937a An ecological study of Cedar Glade invertebrates near Nashville, Tennessee. Ecol. Monog. **7:** 404–443

List of species with notes on ecology

Michelbacker, Abe Ezra

1955 See Deay, et al 1955a

Middlemiss, Charles Stewart

1886a Sound producing apparatus of the Cicada. Nature. [London] **33:** 582–583

Middleton, M. S.

1912a Report from the Kootenay. Ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia, Proc. **1912:** 17–19

Brief note on cicadas

Milde, Carl August Julius

1865a Zoologische Mittheilungen aus Meran. Zool.-Bot. Gesell. Wien, Verhandl. **15:** 961–962

Notes on *Cicada argentata*

1866a Naturgeschichtliche Mittheilungen über Meran. Erste Mittheilung: die Sing-Cicaden. In der am 15 und 16. März 1866 abzuhaltenden öffentlichen Prüfung aller Classen der Realschule zum heiligen Heist so wie zu der Declamations-und Gesangubung am 17. März und zu der Ausstellung von Zeichnungen am 17. und 18. März ladet alle hohen und hochverehrten Behörden, die Beschützer, gönner

und Freunde des Schulwesens, insbesondere die Eltern unserer Schüler ehrerbietigst ein Friedr. Aug. Kämp **1866:** 1–49

Mills, Alfred S.

1929a Periodical Cicada observations. Jour. Econ. Ent. **22:** 594

Mitchell, J. D.

1912 See Hunter, Pratt, and Mitchell 1912a

Mitchener, A. V.

1955 See Deay, et al 1955a

Mitterpacher, Ludovico

1783 See Piller and Mitterpacher 1783a

[Miwa, Yusaburo]

1943a [A Handlist of pest insects in Formosa.] [Formosa Agr. Soc. Pub.] **16:** I–V; 1–242 [72–79]

Miyashita, Y.

1937a Notes on Cicadidae from Shinano. Ent. World **5:** 6–8

Miyatake, Mutsuo

1953 See Ishihara et al 1953a

Miyoshi, Kotaro

1926b List of injurious insects of citrus from Japan. Insect World **30:** 338–343

Mocsary, Sandor

1877b V. Bihar és Hajdu megyék Hártya-, két-, reczés-, egyenes-és félröpüi. Math. Term. Közl. **14:** 37–80

Lists 36 species

Molinari, Orestes Chiesa

1942a X. Orden Homoptera (Rhynchota). Entomologia agricola. Identificacion y control de insectos y otros animales daninos o utiles a las plantas **1942:** 1–571; Figs. 1–510

Montandon, A. L.

1887a Excursions en Dobroudja. Soc. Études Sci. Angers Bul. (n.s.) **16:** 31–64

Lists various species

1900a Contributions à la faune entomologique de la Roumanie. Soc. Sci. Bucarest Bul. **9:** 744–753

List of species

Monte, Oscar

1930a Insectos nocivos a' agricultura os pulgões dos vegetaes (trabalho de divulgação). Bol. Sec. Agr. Estado Minas Geraes [Brazil] **7–10:** 3–36; Figs. 1–22

Lists the families of Homoptera

1932a As cigarrinhas sugadoras. Bol. Agr. Zoot. e Vet. **9:** 5–27; Figs. 1–20

Key to families and economics of various species

Montrouzier, Xavier

1861a Essai sur la faune entomologique de la Nouvelle-Calédonie (Balade) et des îles des Pins, Art, Lifu, etc. Hémiptères. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. (4) **1:** 59–74 [70–74]

Carchariacephalus gen. n. with 1 n. sp. and new species from various genera

Moore, George A.

1944a A list of Hemiptera taken at Hudson Heights, Quebec. Canad. Ent. **76:** 40–44

Lists 217 species of Homoptera

1950a Catalogue des Hémiptères de la Province de Québec. Nat. Canadien **77:** 233–271

1950b Liste des Hémiptères de la Province de Québec. Check-list of Hemiptera of the Province of Quebec. Inst. Biol. Univ. Montreal Contrib. **26:** 1–49

Moosbrugger, J.

1946a Die Zikadenfauna von Vorarlberg. Zentbl. Gesell. Ent. **1:** 65–75

Lists 218 species

Moragues y de Manzanos, Fernando

1894a Insectos de Mallorca. Soc. Españ. de Hist. Nat. Ann. **23:** 73–87 Separate paged 5–15

Moreira, Carlos

1929a Entomologia agricola Brasileira. Bol. Inst. Biol. Def. Agr. 2nd Ed. **1:** i–v, 1–274; Pls. 1–74; Text figs. 1–26

Economics of various species

Morgan, Conwy Lloyd

1880a Note on the "Singerjie" (*Platypleura capensis*). So. African Phil. Soc. Trans. **1:** 161–164

Notes on the sound organs and mouth parts

1886a On the sound-producing apparatus of the Cicada. Nature [London] **33:** 368–369; Figs. i–ii

Mori, Tsugitomo

1931a [Chosen no Semi.] Chosen Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. **12:** 10–24; Pls. 1–2
List of species with notes and descriptions

1937a Description on a new subspecies of *Melampsalta* from Manchuria. Ent. World **5:** 280–281; Pl. 229

Morley, Claude

1905b Homoptera. The Hemiptera of Suffolk **1905:** i–x, 1–34 (23–31)

1941a The history of *Cicadetta montana* Scop. in Britain, 1812–1940. Ent. Monthly Mag. **77:** 41–48

1941b The history of *Cicadetta montana* Scop. in Britain, 1812–1940 (concluded). Ent. Monthly Mag. **77:** 49–56

Morrill, Austin Winfield

1912a Report of the Entomologist. Ariz. Comm. Agr. Hort. Ann. Rpt. **4:** 31–33; Fig. 8

1914a Report of the Entomologist of the Arizona Commission of Agriculture and Horticulture, for the year ending June 30, 1914. Ariz. Comm. Agr. Hort. Ann. Rpt. **6:** 9–47; Figs. 1–11 [31–32]
Economics of *Cicada cinctifera*

1916a Notes on important insects of the year *in* Report of the Entomologist of the Arizona Commission of Agriculture and Horticulture. Ariz. Comm. Agr. Hort. Ann. Rpt. **7:** 9–50; Pls. 1–7; Text figs. 1–18
Economics of various species

1918a Report of the Entomologist of the Arizona Commission of Agriculture and Horticulture for the year ending June 30, 1917. Ariz. Comm. Agr. Hort. Ann. Rpt. **9:** 15–61; 24 figs. [43]
Notes on *Stictocephala festina* as a pest of alfalfa and *Cicada cinctifera* as a pest of citrus

1919a Report of the Entomologist of the Arizona Commission of Agriculture and Horticulture for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1918. Ariz. Comm. Agr. Hort. Ann. Rpt. **10:** 29–73; Pls. I–III; Text figs. 1–13
Notes on *Cicada cinctifera* as a pest of cotton

Morris, Francis Orpen

1865a Order 11. Homoptera. A Catalogue. British Insects, in all the Orders **1865:** 1–125 [111–112]

Morris, John Gottlieb

1870a Seventeen-year locust two years too late. American Ent. **2:** 304

Morris, Margaret Hare

1848a [Larvae of *Cicada septendecim* preying on the roots of fruit trees.] Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc. **3:** 132–134

1848b [Remarks on the larvae of *Cicada septendecim.*] Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc. **3:** 190–191

1856a [Observations on *Cicada septendecim.*] Etudes Ent. **5:** 17

Morrison, Harold

1913a Directions for collecting and preserving insects. Ind. State Ent. Ann. Rpt. **6:** 106–216; Figs. not numbered
Summarized accounts of common Homoptera

Morton, Samuel George

1843a [On the *Cicada septendecim.*] Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc. **1:** 276–280

de Motschulsky, Victor Ivanovich

1859a Homoptères *in* Catalogue des insectes rapportés des environs du fl. Amour, depuis la Schilka jusqu'à Nikolaëvsk, examinès et énumérés. Soc. Nat. Moscou Bul. **32:** 487–507 [503]
List of species with *Tettigdnia* [sic] *atramentaria* n. sp.

1861a Homoptères *in* Insectes du Japon. Etudes Ent. **10:** 4–24 [24]
Cicada 1 n. sp. and *Deltocephalus* 1 n. sp.

1863a Essai d'un catalogue des insectes de l'île Ceylan. Soc. Nat. Moscou Bul. **36:** 1–153; Pl. 2 [94–113]
List of species with new species from various genera

1866a Homoptères *in* Catalogue des insectes recus de Japan. Soc. Nat. Moscou Bul. **39:** 163–200 [184–186]
List of species with *Cicada* 3 n. spp., *Fidicina* 1 n. sp., and *Deltocephalus* 1 n. sp.

Motte, Luke Smith

1891a Old broods of the periodical Cicada. Insect Life **4:** 141
Records this insect in Ohio from 1817 to 1885

Moulton, Dudley

1932a Division of Entomology and Pest Control. Agr. Dept. Monthly Bul. [California] **20:** 745–761
Notes on *Tibicen apache* and the grape leafhopper

Moulton, J. C.

1911a Two new Cicadas from Sarawak, with a note on the Bornean species of the genus, *Cosmopsaltria,* Stål. Sarawak Mus. Jour. **1:** 184–190

1911b The emergence of a Bornean Cicada (*Huechys sanguinea,* de Geer). Entomologist **44:** 182–183

1912a Material for a Fauna Borneensis: a list of Bornean Cicadidae. Roy. Asiatic Soc., Straits Branch Jour. **57:** 123–155
List of species with new species from various genera

1912c "Where Wallace trod": being some account of an entomological

trip to Mt. Serambu, Sarawak, Borneo (Conclusion). Entomologist **45:** 246–251

Lists 13 species of Homoptera

1912d An expedition to Mount Batu Lawi. Roy. Asiatic Soc., Straits Branch Jour. **63:** 1–104

1912e Addenda *to* A list of Bornean Cicadidae. Roy. Asiatic Soc., Straits Branch Jour. **57:** [1]

1913a Some notes on a short collecting trip to Mt. Poi, Sarawak, undertaken recently by the Raffles Museum, Singapore, and the Sarawak Museum. Roy. Asiatic Soc., Straits Branch Jour. **65:** 1–12

1917a New species of Cicadidae from Sumatra. Entomologist **50:** 1–3

Puranoides gen. n. with 1 n. sp., and *Cosmopsaltria* 1 n. sp.

1919a Cicadidae collected in Korinchi, West Sumatra, by Messrs. H. C. Robinson and C. Boden Kloss. Fed. Malay States Mus. Jour. **8:** 61–66

List of species with notes and descriptions

1923a Cicadas of Malaysia. Fed. Malay States Mus. Jour. **11:** 69–182; Pls. 1–5

Monograph of the species of this region

1924a Cicadas of Malaysia: addenda et corrigenda. Fed. Malay States Mus. Jour. **11:** 351–352

Corrections for Moulton 1923a

1925a Some Cicadas from Sumatra. Treubia **6:** 434–437

List of species with notes on distribution

1928a Cicadidae from Northern Sarawak. Sarawak Mus. Jour. **3:** 507–512

List of species with *Kalabita* gen. n. with 1 n. sp., and *Pomponia* 1 n. sp., with notes on others

1929a Spolia Mentawiensia. Cicadidae. Raffles Mus. Bul. **2:** 118–122

List of species with notes

Moulton, J. C., and W. E. China

1926a Fauna sumatrensis. (Beitrag No. 28). Cicadidae (Homoptera). Sup. Ent. **14:** 120–126; 11 Figs.

List of species with 1 n. sp. *Cosmopsaltria*

1927a Verbesserung zu Fauna sumatrensis. (Beitrag Nr. 28). Cicadidae (Homopt.). Sup. Ent. **15:** 124

Muesebeck, Carl Frederick William

1942a Common names of insects approved by the American Association of Economic Entomologists. Jour. Econ. Ent. **35:** 83–101

1946a Common names of insects approved by the American Association of Economic Entomologists. Jour. Econ. Ent. **39:** 427–448

1950a Common names of insects approved by the American Association of Economic Entomologists. Jour. Econ. Ent. **43:** 117–138

1952a What kind of insect is it? U. S. Dept. Agr. Yearbook **1952:** 43–55; 8 pls.; Figs. 1–55

Muir, Fredrick A. G.

1922 See Kershaw and Muir 1922a

1925g On the status of the anterior processes of the male genitalia in Homoptera. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. **6:** 41–45

1926a Reconsideration of some points in the morphology of the head of Homoptera. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. **19:** 67–73; Figs. 1–7

1926d Some remarks on Dr. Hem Singh-Pruthi's paper on the morphology of the male genitalia in Rhynchota. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. **6:** 323–334; Pl. xi

1930e Notes on certain controversial points of morphology of the abdomen and genitalia of Psyllidae. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) **5:** 545–552; Figs. 1–4

General discussion of the morphology of the male genitalia of the Homoptera

Muir, F., and J. C. Kershaw

1911a On the homologies and mechanism of the mouth-parts of Hemiptera. Psyche **18:** 1–12; Pls. 1–5

1912a The development of the mouthparts in the Homoptera, with observations on the embryo of *Siphanta*. Psyche **19:** 77–89; Figs. 1–14

Müller, Georg

1898a Ein neuer Fundort der *Cicada montana* Scop. Illus. Ztschr. Ent. **3:** 90–91

Müller, Hans Joachim

1942a Über Bau und Funktion des Legeapparates der Zikaden (Homoptera Cicadina). (Zugleich erster Teil der Beiträge zur Biologie mitteleuropäischer Zikaden.) Ztschr. f. Morph. Ökol. der Tiere **38:** 534–629; Figs. 1–53

1949a Zur Systematik und Phylogenie der Zikaden-Endosymbiosen. Biol. Centralbl. **68:** 343–368; Fig. 1

1951a Über das Schlupfen der Zikaden (Homoptera auchenorrhyncha) aus dem Ei (2. Beitrag zur Biologie mitteleuropäischer Zikaden). Zoologica, Stuttgart **37** (4): 1–40; Pls. I–XIV

1954b Über die Massen- und Pertelarzucht der Jasside *Euscelis plebejus* Fall. (Homoptera Auchenorrhyncha) sowie anderer Pflanzensaftsauger. Beitr. z. Ent. **4:** 546–552; Fig. 1

Müller, Otto Friedrich

1764a Ordo II. Hemiptera. Fauna Insectorum Fridrichsdalina, sive metho-

dica descriptio insectorum agri Fridrichsdalensis, cum characteribus genericis et specificis, nominibus trivialibus, locis natalibus, iconibus allegatis, novisque pluribus speciebus additis **1764:** i–xix, 1–96 [xvii, 25–26]

Describes the genus *Cicada* with 6 species

1776a Hemiptera. Zoologiae Danicae prodromus, seu animalium Daniae et Norvegiae indigenarum characteres, nomina, et synonyma imprimis popularium **1776:** 102–103

Describes 30 species of Homoptera

Müller, Philipp Ludwig Statius

1774a Geschlecht. Laternträger. Hemiptera: *Fulgora* und Geschlecht. Cikaden. Hemiptera: *Cicada*. Des Ritters Carl von Linné Königlich Schwedischen Leibarztes u.u. vollständiges Natursystem nach der zwölften lateinischen Ausgabe und nach Anleitung des holländischen Heuttuynischen Werks mit einer ausführlichen Erklärung **1** (5): 447–467; Pl. ii

Describes the genus *Fulgora* with 9 species and the genus *Cicada* with 51 species

1776a Geschlecht. Cicaden. Hemiptera: Cicada. Des Ritters Carl von Linné, Königlich Schwedischen Leibarztes u.u. vollständigen Natursystems. Supplements- und Register-Band über alle sechs Theile oder Classen des Thierreichs. Mit einer ausführlichen Erklärung ausgefertiget **1776:** 274

Describes two species of *Cicada*

Murtfeldt, Mary Esther

889a Entomological notes of the season of 1888. Comm. Agr. Rpt. **1888:** 133–139

Notes on the periodical cicada

891a Order Hemiptera. Sub-order Homoptera. Cicadas, leaf-hoppers, plant-lice, and bark-lice. Outlines of Entomology **1891:** 1–132; Illus. [105–111; Fig. 42]

Economics of common species

Murti, B. Krishna

929a The suctorial apparatus of Cicada. Mysore Univ. Half-Yearly Jour. **3:** 12–55; Figs. 1–17

Musgrave, Anthony

926a A chapter from the life story of a Cicada. Austral. Mus. Mag. **2:** 404–406; Figs. 1–6

Popular account of the transformation of *Thopha saccata*

953a Seasonal occurrence of cicadas. Austral. Mus. Mag. **11:** 10–15; 4 Figs.

Myers, I., and J. G. Myers

1924a The sound-organs and songs of New Zealand Cicadidae. Austral. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Rpt. **16:** 420–430

Myers, I. H.

1928 See Myers and Myers 1928a

Myers, John G.

1921a A revision of the New Zealand Cicadidae (Homoptera), with descriptions of new species. New Zeal. Inst. Trans. and Proc. **53:** 238–250; Pls. 45–46

1921c Notes on the Hemiptera of the Kermadec Islands with an addition to the Hemiptera fauna of the New Zealand Subregion. New Zeal. Inst. Trans. and Proc. **53:** 256–257

Lists 2 species of Homoptera

1922a The order Hemiptera in New Zealand, with special reference to its biological and economic aspects. New Zeal. Sci. Tech. Jour. **5:** 1–12

1923b New species of New Zealand Cicadidae. New Zeal. Inst. Trans. and Proc. **54:** 430–431

Melampsalta 1 n. sp. and *Pauropsalta* 2 n. spp.

1924b The Hemiptera of the Chatham Islands. Canterbury Mus. Rec. **2:** 171–185; Pl. 33

Cicadula awae n. sp. with notes on others

1924 See Myers and Myers 1924a

1926c New or little-known Australasian cicadas of the genus *Melampsalta*, with notes on songs by Iris Myers. Psyche **33:** 61–76; Pl. 3

Describes 3 new species with notes on others

1927a On the nomenclature of New Zealand Homoptera. New Zeal. Inst. Trans. and Proc. **57:** 685–690

1928a Cicadidae. Insects of Samoa and other Samoan terrestrial Arthropoda **2** (2): 55–65; Figs. 1–22

Moana gen. n. with 1 n. sp. and notes on others

1928b Some Cuban Cicadidae, Cercopidae, and Membracidae. Psyche **35:** 119–125; Figs. 1–3

Leocomia 1 n. sp. with notes on others

1928c A new Cicada from Arabia. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) **1:** 293–296; Figs. 1–2

Platypleura 1 n. sp.

1928e The morphology of the Cicadidae (Homoptera). [London] Zool. Soc. Proc. **1928:** 365–472; Figs. 1–75

1928f Some Cuban Cicadidae, Cercopidae and Membracidae.—A correction. Psyche **35:** 190

Notes on synonymy

1929a The taxonomy, phylogeny, and distribution of New Zealand Cicadas

(Homoptera). Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Trans. **77:** 29–60; Pls. 2–4
Key to species with notes

1929b Insect Singers. A Natural History of the Cicadas **1929:** i–xix, 1–304; Pls. I–VII; Text figs. 1–116
General discussion of the morphology, classification, life history, distribution, ecology, and behavior

1930b Facultative blood-sucking in phytophagous Hemiptera. Parasitology **21:** 472–480

Myers, J. G., and I. H. Myers

1928a The significance of Cicada song. A problem in insect communication. Psyche, London **8** (4): 40–57; Figs. 1–5

Nagaoka, Noboru

1938a Insect-Fauna of Mt. Myoko in Western Korea. Ent. World **6:** 22–29

[Nakane, Takehiko]

1937a [Hemiptera taken at Takamizu Sanzan (a locality near Okutama, Tokyo Prefecture).] Insect World **41:** 265–268

Nakayama, Shonosuke

1933a Ent. World **1:** 129–133; 1 fig.

1936a The More Important Insects Injurious to Agriculture in Korea (Ed. 3) **1936:** 1–260; Illus.
Notes on various species

Nannizzi, Arturo

1941a I parassiti delle piante officinali. Repertorio dei parassiti vegetali ed animali che danneggiano le painte officinali, aromatiche e da profumo, spontanee e coltivate, e le droghe officinali immagazzinate **1941:** v–xxvii, 1–544

Nasonowa, N. W.

1899a [On the structure of the digestive canal of insects.] Zool. Lab. Imp. Univ. Warsaw Proc. **1899:** 21–60; Pls. I–II; Text figs. 1–3

Nast, Janusz

1936c Neue für Polen oder weniger bekannte Homopteren-Arten. Mus. Zool. Polonici Fragm. Faun. **2:** 323–326 Separate paged 1–4
List of species with notes in Polish

1952 See Kostrowicki and Nast 1952a

Natvig, L. Reinhardt

1928a Underorden Homoptera. Norske Insekter. Utgitt på Foranstaltning av Zoologisk Museum med Bidrag av Oslo Kommune **1:** 1–315; Figs. 1–291 [190–204; Figs. 157–166]
Keys to families with discussions of common forms

Navás, Longinos

1902a Fáunula entomológica estival de Brihuega (Provincia de Guadalajara). Soc. Aragonesa Cien. Nat. Bol. **1:** 82–84, 213–220
Lists 10 species

1904a Comunicaciones. Notas zoológicas. III. Algunos insectos de Kurseong en la cordillera del Himalaya. Soc. Aragonesa Cien. Nat. Bol. **3:** 128–134
Lists 1 species of *Cicada*

1904b Notas zoológicas. VI. Excursión de la Sociedad Aragonesa de Ciencias Naturales á la Sierra de Guara en Julio de 1903. Soc. Aragonesa Cien. Nat. Bol. **3:** 190–201
Lists 4 species of Homoptera

Nawa, Umeyoshi

1897a [Beiträge zur kenntnis des japanischen Cicadinen.] Insect World **1:** 9–21; 1 fig.
See Matsumura 1907b for list of species

1897b [Beiträge zur kenntnis des japanischen Cicadinen.] Insect World **1:** 85–100; Pl. IV; 8 text figs.
See Matsumura 1907b for list of species

1897c [Beiträge zur kenntnis des japanischen Cicadinen.] Insect World **1:** 125–137; 5 figs.
See Matsumura 1907b for list of species

1897e [Beiträge zur kenntnis des japanischen Cicadinen.] Insect World **1:** 45–59; 4 figs.

1898a [Beiträge zur kenntnis des japanischen Cicadinen.] Insect World **2:** 2–14; 3 figs.
See Matsumura 1907b for list of species

1903a [Notes on a parasitic moth.] Insect World **7:** Eng. Sup. 1–2; Pls. V–VI
In Japanese

1903b [Experiments on parasitic moths of Cicadas.] Insect World **7:** 1–4; Pl. 1
In Japanese

1910a Insect World **14:** [229–232]

1925a [On the hibernation conditions of insects. (Continuation).] Insect World **29:** 150–155

Neave, Sheffield Airey

1939a A–C. Nomenclator zoologicus. A list of the names of genera and subgenera in zoology from the tenth edition of Linnaeus 1758 to the end of 1935 **1:** v–xiv, 1–957

1939b D–L. Nomenclator zoologicus **2:** 1–1025

1940a M–P. Nomenclator zoologicus **3:** 1–1065

1940b Q–Z. Nomenclator zoologicus **4:** 1–758
1950a Nomenclator zoologicus (1936–1945) **5:** 1–308

Needham, James George

1898 See Comstock and Needham 1898c

Nettelbeck, T. W.

1923a Summer and the Cicada. So. Austral. Nat. **5:** 8–9; Figs. 1–8
Notes on the transformation of the cicada

Newell, Anna Grace

1918a The comparative morphology of the genitalia of insects. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. **11:** 109–156; Pls. 4–17

Newell, Wilmon

1906a Notes upon a little-known insect enemy of cotton and corn. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) **60:** 52–58; Figs. 1–2

Newman, Edward

1835a Frog-hoppers (Cicadites). The Grammar of Entomology **1835:** 1–344 [244]
Popular account
1841a Hemiptera. A Familiar Introduction to the History of Insects; Being a New and Greatly Improved Edition of the Grammar of Entomology **1841:** i–xiv, 1–344; Figs. not numbered [266–267]
Popular discussion of this order

Newman, L. Hugh

1953 See Linssen and Newman 1953a

Newport, George

1839a Insecta. Todd's Cyclopaedia of Anatomy and Physiology **2:** 853–994; Figs. 329–353
General discussion of the order Hemiptera

Nickell, Walter P.

1953a The seventeen-year cicada. Cranbrook Inst. Sci. News Let. **22:** 82–83; 1 fig.

Nitsche, H.

1895 See Judeich and Nitsche 1895a

Nobre, Augusto

1899a Catalogo do Gabinete de Zoologia (1898–1899). Ann. Acad. Polyt. Porto **22:** 106–140 (133–134) Separate paged 1–39

[**Nomura, Shige** *or* **Yasu**]

1937a [Check list of the insects of the island of Mishima in the Japan Sea.] Insect World **41:** [144–149]

Noualhier, Jean Maurice

1895 See Puton and Noualhier 1895a

1896a Note sur les Hémiptères récoltés en Indo-Chine et offerts au Muséum par M. Pavie. Paris Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Bul. **10:** 251–259

New species from various genera

Noualhier, J. M., and Joanny Martin

1904a Hémiptères recueillis par M. A. Pavie. Mission Pavie Indo-Chine 1879–1895. Etudes diverses. Recherches sur l'histoire naturelle de l'Indo-Chine Orientale **3:** 167–185; Pls. 10–11

List of species with new species from various genera

Obenberger, Jan

1937a Křísové—muzikanti jihu a slunce. Naší přírodou **1** (12): 449–451; 5 figs.

1952b Entomologie **1:** 1–869; Pls. I–IX; Text figs. 1–894 [24, 34, 42, 115, 188–191, 398, 441–445]

O'Byrne, Harold

1933a An attack on a cicada by *Polistes rubiginosus*. Canad. Ent. **65:** 129

Ogilvie, Lawrence

1928a Suborder Homoptera. The Insects of Bermuda **1928:** 1–50 [19–21]

List of species

Ohgushi, Ryohichi

1953a Ecological notes on *Epipomponia nawai* (Dyar), a parasite of cicada in Japan (Lepidoptera: Epipyropidae). Shikoku Ent. Soc. Trans. **3:** 185–191; Figs. A–F

Okamoto, D.

1934a Notes on Corean Auchenorrhyncha, Homoptera. Ent. World **2:** 403–407

List of species with notes in Japanese

Okamoto, Hanjiro

1924a Insect fauna of Quelpart Island (Saishiu-to). Agr. Expt. Sta. Chosen Bul. **1** (2): 47–233 [58–61]

List of species with notes on distribution

O'Kane, Walter Collins

1912a Injurious insects, how to recognize and control them **1912:** i–xi, 1–414; Figs. 1–606
Textbook of economic entomology

[Okano, K.]

1943a [On Cicadidae from Hokkaido.] Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. **17:** 185–198

Olivi, Gino

1893a Contributo allo studio della fauna entomologica locale. Rincoti del Modenese elenco sistematico-comparativo. Atti Soc. Nat. Modena (3) **12:** 101–151
List of species

Olivier, Ernest

1904a Faune de l'Allier. Ordre des Hémiptères. Rev. Sci. du Bourbonnais **17:** 89–96
Notes on various species

Olivier, Guillaume Antoine

1789a Hémiptères, section 1. Encyclopédie méthodique histoire naturelle insectes **4:** i–ccclxxiii, 1–331 [24–25]
Descriptions of the genera

1790b Cigale, *Cicada*. Encyclopédie méthodique histoire naturelle insectes **5:** 735–760
Description of the genus and species, many new

1797a Tableau encyclopédique et méthodique des trois règnes de la nature. Insectes **18:** Pls. 103–267 [Pls. 108–114]
Illustrations of various species of Homoptera

van Olivier, G.

1825 See Bennet and van Olivier 1825a

Ollenbach, O. C.

1929a New species of Cicadidae and Fulgoridae from India and Burma. (Hemipt.). Indian For. Rec. **13** (6): 271–282; Pl. 1
New genera and species

Oman, Paul Wilson

1949a The Nearctic leafhoppers (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). A generic classification and check list. Wash. Ent. Soc. Mem. **3:** 1–253; Pls. 1–44

le Ong, Elmer Ralph

1953a Insect, Fungus and Weed Control **1953:** 1–400; Figs. 1–37

Onuki, S.

1901a [Study of the Homoptera injurious to the rice fields.] Agr. Expt. Sta., Nihigahara, Spec. Rpt. **10:** [1–74]; 14 pls.
Text and title in Japanese

Orian, A. J. E.

1954a A synopsis of the Cicadidae of Mauritius, with a description of *Mauricia claudeae*, gen. et sp. n. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) **7:** 233–237; Pl. V; Text fig. 1

Osborn, Herbert

1884a Insects of the orchard. Iowa Agr. Col. Dept. Ent. Bul. **2:** 87–97
Economics of various species

1885a Classification of Hemiptera. Ent. Amer. **1:** 21–27
Keys to suborders and families

1888a Observations on certain species of Hemiptera. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. **1:** 35
List of species with notes on their abundance

1889a Notes on destructive insects. Iowa State Agr. Soc. Ann. Rpt. **1888:** 670–680
Notes on the 17-year Cicada

1892a Catalogue of the Hemiptera of Iowa. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. **1** (2): 120–131 Separate paged 6–17

1893c Papers on Iowa insects, consisting of fruit and forest tree insects, (Reprinted from Trans. State Horticultural Society, 1892, pp. 96–127,) and some Iowa farm insects, (Reprinted from the Report of the State Agricultural Society, 1892, pp. 665–699) **1893:** 1–67; Figs. 1–32, 1–42
Economics of various species

1893d Fruit and forest tree insects. Iowa State Hort. Soc. Rpt. **27:** 96–127; Figs. 1–33
Economics of various species

1895a The phylogeny of Hemiptera. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. **3:** 185–189; 3 figs.

1896a Observations on the Cicadidae of Iowa. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. **3:** 194–203; Pl. 15
Notes on the distribution of the various species

1900e Remarks on the Hemipterous fauna of Ohio with a preliminary record of species. Ohio State Acad. Sci. Ann. Rpt. **8:** 60–69

1900f A list of Hemiptera collected in the vicinity of Bellaire, Ohio. Ohio Nat. **1:** 11–12

1902a A statistical study of variations in the periodical Cicada. Ohio Nat. **3:** 323–326

1902c Some notable insect occurrences in Ohio for first half of 1902. U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) **37:** 115–116
Notes on a brood of the periodical Cicada in Ohio

1902d Statistical study of variation in the periodical Cicada. Science (n.s.) **16:** 345–346

1904a A further contribution to the Hemipterous fauna of Ohio. Ohio Nat. **4:** 99–103
List of species with notes on distribution

1906a The species of *Cicada* related to *tibicen*. Ent. News **17:** 321–322
C. fulvula n. sp.

1906b Descriptions of two new Cicadas from Louisiana. Ohio Nat. **6:** 497–499

1912b Polymorphism in Hemiptera and some of its significances. Internatl. Cong. Zool. Proc. **7:** 601–603

1916d Order Homoptera. Agricultural entomology for students, farmers, fruit growers and gardeners **1916:** i–iv, 17–347; Figs. 1–252 [93–115; Figs. 52–70]
Economics of various species

1920 See Metcalf and Osborn 1920a

1921a Homoptera of Florida. Fla. Ent. **5:** 1–19
List of species with notes on distribution

1922c Homoptera in the vicinity of Cranberry Lake. N. Y. State Col. Forestry Tech. Pub. **16:** 24–54; Pl. I; Text figs. 13–21
Ecological notes on various species

1929b Notes on Porto Rican Homoptera. Porto Rico Dept. Agr. Jour. **13:** 81–112
Ecological notes on various species

1933a Geographic and ecologic factors in distribution of Neotropic Homoptera. Internatl. Cong. Ent. Trans. **5:** 461–468; Fig. 1

1935a Insects of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands. Homoptera (excepting the Sternorhynchi). Sci. Surv. Porto Rico and Virgin Islands **14:** 111–260; Figs. 1–71
Keys to and descriptions of families, genera, and species

Osborn, H., and Z. P. Metcalf

1920a Notes on the life-history of the salt marsh Cicada (*Tibicen viridifascia* Walker) (Hemip.). Ent. News **31:** 248–252; Pl. 3; Text fig. 5

Oshanin, Vasilii Theodorovich

1870a Homoptera. Soc. Amis Sci. Nat. Moscou Mém. **6:** i–vii, 1–72 [45–69]
Catalogue of Hemiptera of the Moscou region

1871b [Materiaux pour l'entomologie de la Province de Moscou.] Imp.

Soc. Nat. Hist. Imp. Univ. Moscou Bul. **6** (3): 1–46 [29–44]
List of species with notes in Russian

1871c Soc. Amis Sci. Nat. Moscou Mém. **8**: 97–108
List of species

1891a Sect. caucasienne Soc. russe Geogr. Mém. **23** (1): 1–116
List of species with notes on distribution

1906a Verzeichnis der palaearktischen Hemipteren mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer Verteilung im Russischen Reiche. II. Band. Homoptera. I. Lieferung. Mus. Zool. St. Petersburg Ann. **11**: i–xvi, 1–192
Bibliographical and synonymical catalog

1906c [Deux nouvelles espèces de Cicadides de l'Asie Centrale.] Rev. Russe d'Ent. **6**: 161–163
Tibicen 1 n. sp. and *Cicadetta* 1 n. sp.

1907a Verzeichnis der palaearktischen Hemipteren mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer Verteilung im Russischen Reiche. II. Band. Homoptera. II. Lieferung. Mus. Zool. St. Petersburg Ann. **12**: 193–384
Continuation of Oshanin 1906a

1907b Catalogue des Homoptères (Auchenorhynques et Psyllides) du gouvernement de St.-Pétersbourg. Mus. Zool. St. Petersburg Ann. **12**: 213–252 Separate paged 1–40
List of species with notes on distribution

1908b Verzeichnis der palaearktischen Hemipteren mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer Verteilung im Russischen Reiche. II. Band. Homoptera. III. Lieferung. Mus. Zool. St. Petersburg Ann. **13**: 385–492
Continuation of Oshanin 1906a

1910a Verzeichnis der palaearktischen Hemipteren mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer verteilung im Russischen Reiche. III. Band. Nachträge und Verbesserungen zum I und II. Bande. Mus. Zool. St. Petersburg Ann. **15**: i–xvi, 1–218 [151–196]
Corrections for Oshanin 1906a, 1907a, 1908b

1912a Katalog der paläarktischen Hemipteren (Heteroptera, Homoptera-Auchenorhyncha und Psylloideae) **1912**: i–xvi, 1–187
Synonymical catalog with notes on distribution of species

1916a Vade mecum destiné à faciliter la détermination des Hémiptères. Catalogue systématique des faunes, des monographies et des synopsis traitant les Hétéroptères, les Cicadines et les Psyllides. Horae Soc. Ent. Rossicae **42**: 1–106
Bibliography of papers relating to various families

Ossiannilsson, Frej

1934a Bidrag til kännedomen om Sveriges Homoptera Cicadina. I. Ent. Tidskr. **55**: 129–139

1946a On the sound-production and the sound-producing organ in Swedish Homoptera Auchenorhyncha. (A preliminary note). Opuscula Entomologica **11:** 82–84

1946c 7 Halvvingar. Hemiptera. Stritar Homoptera Auchenorrhyncha. Svensk Insektfauna. Entomologiska Föreningen I Stockholm **36:** 1–150; Figs. 1–329

1948a Catalogus insectorum Sueciae. VIII. Hemiptera Homoptera Auchenorrhyncha. (Cicadina). Opuscula Entomologica **13:** 1–25

1948c On the sound-production of the females of certain Auchenorrhynchous Homoptera. (A preliminary note). Ent. Tidskr. **69:** 125–126

1949a Insect drummers. A study on the morphology and function of the sound-producing organ of Swedish Homoptera Auchenorrhyncha with notes on their sound-production. Opuscula Entomologica. Sup. **10:** 1–145; Pls. 1–13; Text fig. 1

1950a On the Wing-coupling Apparatus of the Auchenorrhyncha (Hem. Hom.). Opuscula Entomologica **15:** 127–130; Figs. 1–13

1953b VIII. Hemiptera Homoptera Auchenorrhyncha. Opuscula Entomologica **18:** 106–108

Otero, A. R.

1945 See Bruner, Scaramuzza, and Otero 1945a

[Otsuka, S.]

1938a [List of insects from northern central Honshu.] Ent. World **6:** 545–551

Ouchi, Yoshio

1934a Bibliographical introduction to the study of Chinese insects. (Entomological Report No. 1). Shanghai Sci. Inst. Jour. (Sect. III) **2:** i–ii, 1–533

1935a 1934 supplement to bibliographical introduction to the study of Chinese insects. Shanghai Sci. Inst. Jour. (Sect. III) **3:** 17–88

1938a Contributiones ad cognitionem insectrum Asiae Orientalis. V. A preliminary note on some Chinese Cicadas with two new genera. Shanghai Sci. Inst. Jour. (Sect. III) **4:** 75–111; Pls. v–vi; Text fig. 1

1938c 1936 supplement to bibliographical introduction on the study of Chinese insects. Shanghai Sci. Inst. Jour. (Sect. III) **3:** 233–327

Packard, Alpheus Spring

1868a Entomological calendar. Amer. Nat. **2:** 331–334
Note on the appearance of the periodical Cicada

1869a Guide to the study of insects, and a treatise on those injurious and beneficial to crops; for the use of colleges, farm schools, and agri-

culturists **1869:** i–vii, 1–702; Pls. 1–10; Text figs. 1–651 [531–536; Text figs. 535–541]

1873a Insects injurious to fruit and forest trees. The seventeen-year locust. Amer. Nat. **7:** 537–542; Figs. 142–145

Popular account of this species

1873b Third annual report on the injurious and beneficial effects of insects. Mass. Bd. Agr. Ann. Rpt. **20:** 237–265; Figs. 1–18 [251–258; Figs. 7–11]

Notes on the seventeen year locust

1877a Experiments on the sense-organs of insects. Amer. Nat. **11:** 418–423

Experiments on *Cicada canicularis*

1881a Insects injurious to forest and shade trees. U. S. Ent. Comn. Bul. **7:** 1–275; Figs. 1–100

Economics of various species

1888a Hemiptera. Guide to the study of insects and a treatise on those injurious and beneficial to crops for the use of colleges, farm schools, and agriculturists. 9th Ed. **1888:** i–xii, 1–715; Pls. 1–15; Text figs. 1–668 [531–536; Text figs. 535–541]

Economics of common species

1888b Sub-order 2. Homoptera. Entomology for beginners for the use of young folks, fruit growers, farmers, and gardeners **1888:** i–xvi, 1–367; Figs. 1–273 [81–82; Figs. 68–69]

Notes on common species

1890a Insects injurious to forest and shade trees. U. S. Ent. Comn. Rpt. **5:** i–vii, 1–955; Pls. 1–40; Text figs. 1–306

Economics of various species

1898a A text-book of entomology including the anatomy, physiology, embryology and metamorphoses of insects for use in agricultural and technical schools and colleges as well as by the working entomologist **1898:** i–xvii, 1–729; Figs. 1–654

Textbook of morphology

1899a Sub-order 2. Homoptera. Entomology for beginners for the use of young folks, fruit-growers, farmers, and gardeners, 3rd Ed. **1899:** i–xvi, 1–367; Figs. 1–273 [81–82; Figs. 68–69]

Revision of Packard 1888b

Paganetti-Hummler, G.

1907a Beitrag zur Hemipterenfauna zu Corfu. Ztschr. f. Wiss. Insektenbiol. **3:** 92–95 [95]

List of species

Pagenstecher, Heinrich Alexander

1878a Cicadidae. Allgemeine Zoologie, oder Grundgesetze des Thierischen Baus und Lebens **3:** 143–144; Fig. 313

Paiva, C. A.

1919a Rhynchota from the Garo Hills, Assam. Indian Mus. Rec. **16:** 349–377; Pls. 34–36 [372–377]

List of species with notes on distribution

Palisot de Beauvois, Ambroise Marie Francois Joseph

1813a Cigale, *Cicada*. Insectes recueillis en Afrique et en Amérique, dans les Royaumes d'Oware et de Benin, à Saint-Domingue et dans les États-Unis, pendant les années 1786–1797 **1813:** 131–133; Pl. 20

Description of this genus with 2 n. spp.

Pallas, Peter Simon

1773a Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen des Russischen Reichs **1:** 1–744 [729]

Cicada querula and *C. prasina* n. spp.

1777a Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen des Russischen Reichs in einem ausfuhrlichen Auszuge **2:** 1–32 [32]

Describes two species of *Cicada*

Pallister, John C.

1946a Type material and specimens taken from the Davis collection of Cicadas, Staten Island Museum. Staten Island Inst. Arts Sci. Proc. **10:** 45–47

1946b Cicadas described by Wm. T. Davis which should be in the Davis collection or place of deposit uncertain. Staten Island Inst. Arts Sci. Proc. **10:** 48

Pantel, Jose, and P. E. Licent

1910a Remarques préliminaires sur le tube digestif et les tubes de Malpighi des Hemoptères supérieurs. (Hem.). Soc. Ent. de France Bul. **1910:** 36–39; Fig. 1

Park, Orlando

1949 See Allee, et al 1949a

Park, Thomas

1949 See Allee, et al 1949a

Parker, D. E.

1955 See Deay, et al 1955a

Parks, Thaddeus Hedges

1936a Insects on elms. Ohio Agr. Ext. Serv. Bul. **172:** 3–32; Figs. 1–27

Economics of the buffalo treehopper and the periodical cicada

1948a The periodical cicada. Ohio State Univ. Agr. Ext. Serv. Bul. **292:** [1–4]; Figs. 1–4

1949 See Cutright and Parks 1949a

Parrott, Percival John, and H. E. Hodgkiss

1916a Periodical cicada in 1916. N. Y. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. **50:** 1–4; Pls. 1–2

Pascoe, Francis Polkinghorne

1882a Note on the classification of the Homoptera. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (5) **9:** 424–425

Key to the families

Patch, Edith Marion

1906a Insect notes for 1906. Maine Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **134:** 209–228; Figs. 16–23 [222–223; Fig. 22]

Notes on *Tibicen rimosa*

Pead, C. H.

1910a Some Rhodesian Cicadidae and observations on economic entomology. Rhodesia Sci. Assoc. Proc. **10:** 20–38

Notes on various species

Peairs, Leonard Marion

1913 See Dean and Peairs 1913a

1917 See Sanderson and Peairs 1917a

1921 See Sanderson and Peairs 1921a

1931 See Sanderson and Peairs 1931a

1941a Insect pests of farm, garden, and orchard. Fourth Ed. **1941:** i–xvii, 1–549; Figs. 1–648

Economics of various species

Pearse, Arthur Sperry

1938a Insects from Yucatan Caves. Carnegie Inst. Wash., Pub. **491:** 237–249

Peirson, Henry Byron

1927a Manual of forest insects. Maine For. Serv. Bul. **5:** 1–130; 10 pls.; 1 text fig.

Notes on various species

Percheron, Achille Remi

1835a Cigale, *Cicada*. Dictionnaire pittoresque d'histoire naturelle et des phénomènes de la nature, contenant l'histoire des animaux, des végétaux, des minéraux, des météores, des principaux phénomènes

physiques, et des curiosités naturelles, avec des détails sur l'emploi des productions des trois règnes dans les usages de la vie les arts et métiers et les manufactures. Rédigé par une société de naturalistes, sous la direction de M. F.-E. Guérin **2:** 185–187
Description of the genus and common species

1838 See Guérin-Méneville and Percheron 1838a

Perkins, Robert C. L.

1905d Leaf-hoppers and their natural enemies (Pt. IV. Pipunculidae). Hawaii. Sugar Planter's Assoc. Div. Ent. Bul. **1** (4): 123–157; Pls. 5–7
New genera and species of parasites of Homoptera

Perrier, Edmond

1927a Ordre Hemiptera. 1. Sous-ordre Homoptera. Traité de Zoologie **3:** 865–1343; Figs. 705–979 [1317–1319]
Descriptions of families with notes on common genera and species

Perris, Edouard

1857a Nouvelles excursions dans les Grandes Landes. Soc. Linn. de Lyon Ann. **4:** 83–180 [169–177] Separate paged 1–100 [89–97]
New species from various genera

Perty, Joseph Anton Maximilian

1833a Familia: Cicadariae. Delectus animalium articulatorum, quae in itinere per Brasiliam Annis MDCCCXVII–MDCCCXX jussu et auspiciis Maximiliani Josephi I. Bavariae regis augustissimi peracto collegerunt Dr. J. B. de Spix, et Dr. C. F. Ph. de Martius **3:** 125–224; Pls. 25–40 [176–180; Pl. 35]
New species from various genera

Pesson, Paul

1951a Ordre des Homoptères (Homoptera Leach, 1815). Traité de Zoologie. Anatomie, Systématique, Biologie. Publié sous la direction M. Pierre-P. Grassé **10:** 1390–1656; Figs. 1218–1462

Petagna, Vincentii

1787a Classis septima. Ryngota. Specimen Insectorum ulterioris Calabriae **1787:** iii–vi, 1–45; 1 pl. [39–40]
Describes common species of Homoptera

1792a Classis VII. Ryngota. Institutiones Entomologicae **2:** 441–718; Pls. 1–10 [615–623; Pl. 9]
Descriptions of genera and species

1808a Classis septima. Ryngota. Specimen Insectorum ulterioris Calabriae.

Editio nova **1808:** 39–40
Describes 7 species of Homoptera

1820a Specimen Insectorum ulterioris Calabriae (Ed. nova) **1820:** iii–vi, 1–45; 1 pl. [39–40]
Describes common species of Homoptera

Pettit, Rufus Hiram

1919a Periodical cicada. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Quart. Bul. **1:** 167–168

1920b Report of the Entomological Section. Mich. State Bd. Agr. Ann. Rpt. Sec. **58:** 270–272
Economics of various species

1927 See Gardner, et al 1927a

Pflugfelder, Otto

1937a Vergleichend-anatomische, experimentelle und embryologische untersuchungen über das Nervensystem und die Sinnesorgane der Rhynchoten. Zoologica, Stuttgart **34** (93): v–vi, 1–102; Pls. I–XXV; Text figs. 1–150

Philippi, Rudolph Amandus

1860a Hemiptera. Viage al desierto de Atacama hecho de orden del Gobierno de Chile en el verano 1853–54 **1860:** i–ix, 1–192; Pls. 1–27 [156]
Cicada eremophila n. sp.

1860b Reise durch die Wueste Atacama. Auf befehl der chilenischen Regierung im Sommer 1853–54 Unternommen und Beschrieben **1860:** i–ix, 1–192; Pls. 1–27 [174]
German translation of Philippi 1860a

Phipps, Clarence Ritchie

1930a Blueberry and huckleberry insects. Maine Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **356:** 107–232; Figs. 15–24
Economics of various species of Homoptera

Pickard-Cambridge, Octavius

1896a Brockenhurst revisited. Entomologist **29:** 146–150
Lists *Cicada haematodes* from this region

Pickwell, Gayle

1939 See Duncan and Pickwell 1939a

Pidgeon, Edward

1832 See Griffith and Pidgeon 1832a

Pierantoni, Umberto

1910a Ulteriori osservazioni sulla simbiosi ereditaria degli Omotteri. Zool. Anz. **36:** 96–111

Pierce, George Washington

1948a Cicadas, Family Cicadidae. The songs of insects with related material on the production, propagation, detection, and measurement of sonic and supersonic vibrations **1948:** 1–329; Figs. 1–243 (270–277; Figs. 206–210)

Pierce, William Dwight

1917b A manual of dangerous insects likely to be introduced in the United States through importations **1917:** 1–256; Pls. 1–49; Text figs. 1–107

Economics of various species. Reprinted in 1918

Piffard, B.

1881a *Cicada montana.* Ent. Monthly Mag. **18:** 40

Note on the nymph of this species

Piller, Mathia, and L. Mitterpacher

1783a Iter per Poseganam Sclavoniae provinciam mensibus Junio et Julio MDCCLXXII **1783:** 1–147; Pls. i–xvi [39–40, 69; Pl. ix]

Describes and illustrates 4 species of Homoptera

Pirion, R. P. Anastasio

1930a Nota sobre la *Tettigades chilensis.* Rev. Chilena Hist. Nat. **33:** 308–311; Fig. 72

Piton, L., and N. Theobald

1937a Les insectes fossiles de Menat. Rev. Sci. Nat. Auvergne (n.s.) **3:** 76–88

Lists 2 species of fossil Homoptera

Poche, F.

1933a Ueber den nomenklatorischen Status der Gattungsnamen in Latreilles "Families naturelles du Règne Animal" im allegemeinem und über den giltigen Gattungsnamen für *Cicada plebeja* Scop. im besonderen. Konowia **12:** 326–331

Poda, Nicolaus

1761a Hemiptera. Cicada. Insecta Musei Graecensis, quae in ordines, genera et species juxta Systema Naturae Caroli Linnaei **1761:** 1–127; Pls. 1–2 [53–54]

Describes 3 species of *Cicada* with *C. longicornis* n. sp.

1915a Hemiptera. Cicada. Insecta Musei Graecensis, quae in ordines, genera et species juxta Systema Naturae Caroli Linnaei. Facsimile Ed. **1915:** 1–127; Pls. 1–2 [53–54]

Reprint of Poda 1761a

Poisson, A.

1927 See Poisson and Poisson 1927a

Poisson, Raymond

1936a Quelques observations biologiques et morphologiques sur *Ceresa bubalus* (Fabr.) Insecte Hémiptère Homoptère de la famille des Membracides, d'origine américaine **1936:** 1–19; Figs. 1–12

1937a Quelques observations biologiques et morphologiques sur *Ceresa bubalus* (Fabr.). Insecte Hémiptère-Homoptère de la famille des Membracides, d'origine américaine. Soc. Sci. Bretagne Bul. **14:** 32–50; Figs. 1–12

Poisson, R., and A. Poisson

1927a Contribution à la connaissance des Hémiptères-Homoptères de Normandie. Soc. Linn. de Normandie Bul. (7) **9:** 131–145
List of species from this region

Pontoppidan, Erich

1763a II. Hemiptera. Den Danske Atlas **1:** 680–682; Pl. XXIX

Popenoe, E. A.

1885a Contributions to a knowledge of the Hemiptera-fauna of Kansas. Kans. Acad. Sci. Trans. **9:** 62–64
List of species

Popoff, N.

1910 See Bugnion and Popoff 1910a

Portevin, G.

1939a Coléoptères et Hémiptères. Ce qu'il faut savoir des insectes **2:** 1–308; Pls. I–XIV; Text figs. 1–100

Potter, A. T.

1897a Notes on the Cicadas of New Zealand. New Zeal. Inst. Trans. **29:** 280–282
Popular account of these insects

Potter, Nathaniel

1839a Notes on the *Locusta septentrionalis americanae decem septima* **1839:** 1–27; 1 pl.

Poulton, Edward Bagnall

1922a The courtship of the Cicada, *Monomatapa insignis* Dist. (Tibicinae), observed in Tanganyika Territory. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Proc. **1922:** lxiii–lxvi Separate paged 28–30

Powell, Dwight, S. C. Chandler, and J. C. McDaniel

1953a Pest control in commercial fruit plantings. Ill. Agr. Ext. Serv. Cir. **706:** 1–36; Figs. 1–8

Powell, L.

1873a Notes on the stridulating organs of the Cicada. New Zealand Inst. Trans. **5:** 286–288; Pl. 18

Pratt, F. C.

1904 See Titus and Pratt 1904a

1912 See Hunter, Pratt and Mitchell 1912a

Prell, Heinrich

1929a Die Vereinheitlichung der Bezeichnungsweise für die verschiedenen Generationsfolgen von Insekten mit mehrjähriger Generation. Zool. Anz. **81:** 203–219 [213–215]

Notes on the periodical Cicada

1929b Über die Entwicklung der Bezeichnungsweise für die Flugstämme periodisch auftretender Insekten. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. **15:** 558–564

1930a On the nomenclature for the broods of periodical insects. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. **23:** 27–32

Notes on the periodical Cicada

Pringle, J. W. S.

1953a Physiology of song in cicadas. Nature (London) **172:** 248–249; 1 fig.

Prochnow, Oskar

1907a Die Lautapparate der Insekten. Ein Beitrag zur Zoophysik und Deszendenz-Theorie. Internatl. Ent. Ztschr. **1:** 133–387; Figs. 1–19 Separate paged 3–178; Figs. 1–19

Lists the morphology of the sound organs of the Cicada

1912a Die Organe zur Lautäusserung. Schröder's Handbuch der Entomologie **1** (1): 61–75; Figs. 1–12

Morphology of the sound organs of the Cicada

Procter, William

1938a Biological survey of the Mount Desert Region. Part VI. The insect fauna with references to methods of capture, food plants. the flora and other biological features **1938:** 1–496 [75–84]

List of genera and species

1946a The insect fauna with references to methods of capture, food plants the flora and other biological features. Biological Survey of the Mount Desert Region [Mount Desert Island Biological Laboratory. Salisbury Cove, Maine] **7:** 1–566; 11 figs.

Prohaska, Karl

1923a Hemiptera homoptera. Zikaden, Zirpen *in* Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Hemipteren Kärntens. Carinthia **112–113:** 32–101 [77–101]
List of species with notes on distribution and food plants

Provancher, Leon

1875a Insecte nommé. Nat. Canadien **7:** 288
List of species of Cicada

1889a Deuxième sous-ordre les Homoptères. Petite Faune Entomologique du Canada, précédée d'un Traité élémentaire d'Entomologie **3:** 207–292
Descriptions of families with keys to and descriptions of genera and species

Putius, Joseph

1778a De Cicadis majoribus. Comm. Bononiensis **1:** 79–82

Putnam, Joseph Duncan

1880a *Cicada putnami* Uhler. Acad. Davenport Sci. Proc. **2:** vii; Pl. 4, Figs. 3–4

1883a Remarks on the habits of several western Cicadae. Acad. Davenport Sci. Proc. **3:** 67–68

Puton, Auguste

1874a Notes pour servir à l'étude des Hémiptères. 2e partie. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. (5) **4:** 213–230

1875a Homoptera. Am. Serv. (Gulaerostria. Zett. Fieb.) Sect. I. Auchenorhyncha. Dumér. (Cicadina. Burm.). Catalogue des Hémiptères (Hétéroptères, Cicadines et Psyllides) d'Europe et du bassin de la Méditerranée. 2e Ed. **1875:** 1–165 [107–149]
List of genera and species with synonymy

1880 See Reiber and Puton 1880a

1881b Localités et habitat de divers Hémiptères. Soc. Ent. de France Bul. (6) **1:** cxlvi–cxlvii
Lists 3 species of Homoptera with notes on distribution

1883a Deux espèces nouvelles de Cicadides. Rev. Ent. **2:** 45–46
Tibicina 1 n. sp. and *Cicadetta* 1 n. sp.

1886a Énumération des Hémiptères recueillis en Tunisie en 1883 et 1884, par MM. Valery Mayet et Maurice Sédillot, membres de la Mission de l'Exploration Scientifique de la Tunisie, suivie de la description des espèces nouvelles. Exploration Scientifique de la Tunisie, espèces nouvelles. Exploration Scientifique de la Tunisie, publiée sous les auspices du Ministère de l'Instruction Publique. Zoologie **1886:** i–ii, 1–24
List of species with 1 n. sp. of *Thamnotettix*

1886b Homoptera Am. Serv. (Gulaerostria Zett. Fieb.) Sect. 1. Auchenorhyncha Dumér. Cicadina Burm. Catalogue des Hémiptères (Hétéroptères, Cicadines et Psyllides) de la faune Paléarctique. 3e Ed. **1886:** 3–100 [67–89]

List of genera and species with synonyms

1887a Hémiptères nouveaux ou peu connus de la faune Paléarctique. Rev. Ent. **6:** 96–105

Cicadatra 1 n. sp. and *Hysteropterum* 1 n. sp.

1892c Hémiptères d'Egypte, récoltés par M. Hénon. Rev. Ent. **11:** 32–34

Lists 6 species of Homoptera from this region

1892d Hémiptères d'Akbès région de l'Amanus (Syrie septentrionale) récoltés par M. Delagrange. Rev. Ent. **11:** 34–36

Lists 6 species of Homoptera from this region

1896b Hémiptères nouveaux. Rev. Ent. **15:** 232–234

Lists *Cicadetta flaveola*

1899a Homoptera. Am. Serv. (Gulaerostria Zett. Fieb.) Sect. I. Auchenorrhyncha Dumér. (Cicadina Burm.). Catalogue des Hémiptères (Hétéroptères, Cicadines et Psyllides) de la faune Paléarctique. 4e Ed. **1899:** 3–121 [84–109]

List of genera and species with synonyms

Puton, A., and J. M. Noualhier

1895a Supplément à la liste des Hémiptères d'Akbès. Rev. Ent. **14:** 170–177

List of species with 1 n. sp. *Platymetopius*

Qadri, M. A. H.

1949a On the digestive system and the skeletomuscular structures of the head capsule in the mango-hoppers, *Idiocerus niveosparsus* (Leth.) and *Idiocerus clypealis* (Leth.), (Homoptera: Jassidae). Zool. Soc. Bengal Proc. **2:** 43–55; Figs. 1–8

Quaintance, Altus Lacy

1902a On the feeding habits of adults of the periodical Cicada. (*Cicada septendecim* L.). U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) **37:** 90–95; Pl. 1

1902b The periodical Cicada, and its occurrence in Maryland in 1902. Maryland Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **87:** 65–116; Pls. 1–3; Text figs. 1–17

1903a Entomological notes from Maryland. U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) **40:** 47–50; Fig. 2

Discusses the distribution of brood X of the periodical Cicada in Maryland in 1902

Quaintance, A. L., and E. H. Siegler

1922a The more important apple insects. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. **1270:** 3–95; Figs. 1–192

1931a The more important apple insects. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. **1270:** 1–105; Figs. 1–196

Revision of Quaintance and Siegler 1922a

Quayle, Henry Joseph

1932a Cicadas. (Class Insecta, order Homoptera, family Cicadae) *in* Biology and control of citrus insects and mites. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **542:** 53

1938a Insects of citrus and other subtropical fruits **1938:** i–ix, 1–583; Figs. 1–377

Economics of various species

Rabaud, Etienne

1888a La Cigale quelques lignes de l'histoire des sciences. Naturaliste (2) **9:** 204–206; 1 fig.

Raff, Janet W.

1927a Hatching process of Cicada. Victorian Nat. **44:** 200–204; Figs. 1–5

1928a A true moult, immediately after hatching, in the Cicada. Victorian Nat. **45:** 52–56; Figs. 1–4

Rafinesque, Constantine Samuel

1815a Analyse de la nature ou tableau de l'univers et des corps organisés **1815:** 1–224

Synopsis of the Animal Kingdom

Raikov, B. E., and M. N. Rimskiikorsakov

1948a Zoologicheskie ekskursii **1948:** 1–472; Figs. 1–413

Railliet, Alcide

1895a Deuxième Ordre. Hémiptères. Traité de Zoologie Médicale et Agricole. Deuxième Édition **1895:** i–xv, 1–1303; Figs. 1–892

Rainbow, William Joseph

1904a Australian Cicadidae. The mating of *Cyclochila australasiae*, Don. and *Thopha saccata*, Amyot. Austral. Mus. Rec. **5:** 116–117; Pl. 11

Rambur, Jules Pierre

1840a Seconde section des Hémiptères. Les Homoptères Latreille. Faune entomologique de l'Andalousie **5:** 177–304 [196–212]

Descriptions of the genera and common species

Rammner, Walter

1936a Das Tier in der Landschaft. Die deutsche Tierwelt in ihren Lebensranmen **1936:** 1–475; Figs. 1–396

Ranger, F. J.

1945a Cicada damage to exotic shade bearers. New Zeal. Jour. For. **5:** 153

Rankin, William Howard

1932 See Felt and Rankin 1932a

Rapp, Otto

1935a Die Natur der mitteldeutschen Landschaft Thüringen. Hemiptera, Halbflügler. Heteroptera, Wanzen und Homoptera, Cicaden (1). Beiträge zur Fauna Thüringens **1:** 1–56

List of species with notes on distribution

Rathvon, S. S.

1869a Homoptera. Mombert's An authentic history of Lancaster County, in the State of Pennsylvania **1869:** [550–551]

List of species

1869b Cicada notes. American Ent. **2:** 51

1870b Hatching of the seventeen-year Cicada. American Nat. **3:** 106

1870c Periodical Cicada not in Kreutz-Creek Valley. American Ent. **2:** 372

Ratzeburg, Julius Theodor Christian

1833 See Brandt and Ratzeburg 1833a

1844a Fünfte Ordnung. Halbflügler, Halbdecker, Schnabelkerfe. Hemiptera Linn. Rhynchota F. Die Forst-Insecten oder Abbildung und Beschreibung der in den Wäldern Preussens und der Nachbarstaaten als schädlich oder nützlich bekannt gewordenen Insecten; in systematischer Folge und mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die Vertilgung der Schädlichen **3:** i–viii, 1–314; Pls. 1–16 [187; Pl. 11]

Rau, Agnes

1942a Symbiose und Symbiontenerwerb bei den Membraciden (Homoptera-Cicadina). Ztschr. f. Morph. u. Ökol. der Tiere **39:** 369–522; Figs. 1–89

Reh, Ludwig

1913a Homopteren. Handbuch der Pflanzenkrankheiten von Prof. Dr. Paul Sorauer. Die tierischen feinde **3:** i–xx, 1–774; Figs. 1–306 [634–646]

Economics of various species

Reiber, Ferd

1878a Des régions entomologiques de l'Alsace et de la Chaine des Vosges. Colmar Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Bul. **18:** 63–80

List of species according to ecological regions

Reiber, F., and A. Puton

1880a Catalogue des Hémiptères-Homoptères (Cicadines et Psyllides) de l'Alsace et de la Lorraine et supplément au Catalogue des Hémiptères-Hétéroptères. Colmar Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Bull. **21:** 51–80

List of species with new species from various genera

Reichel, Charles

1804a Some particulars concerning the locust of North America. Written at Nazareth, in Pennsylvania, August 27th, 1793. Barton Med. and Phys. Jour. **1:** 52

Rekach, V. N., and T. A. Dobretzova

1935a Order Homoptera *in* [A survey of insects injurious to utility and forage crops in Transcaucasia]. Trudy Zakavksk. Nauch.-Issled. Khlopk. Inst. **45:** 1–236; Figs. 1–116 [36–58; Figs. 20–37]

In Russian

Rémy-Perrier, G.

1926a Homoptères. La Faune de la France en tableaux synoptiques illustrés **4:** i–viii, 1–243; Figs. not numbered [71–94]

Keys to families, genera, and species

1935a Homoptères. La Faune de la France en tableaux synoptiques illustrés. Deuxieme edition **4:** i–viii, 1–243; Figs. not numbered [71–94]

Keys to families, genera, and species

Rendall, Percy

1897a Stridulation of Cicadidae. Zoologist (4) **1:** 520

Rennie, James

1831a Insect Miscellanies **1831:** i–xii, 1–414; Figs. not numbered

Notes on various species

Retzius, Anders Jahan

1783a Cicada. Caroli, Lib. Bar. De Geer genera et species insectorum e generosissimi auctoris scriptis extraxit, digessit, latine quoad partem reddidit, et terminologiam insectorum Linneanam addidit **1783:** i–vi, 7–220, 1–32 [79–83]

Describes De Geer's species with notes on synonymy

Reuter, Odo Morannal

1882a Hemiptera. Zool. Jahrb. **1881:** 282–283
Notes on synonymy

1908a Charakteristik und Entwickelungsgeschichte der Hemipteren-Fauna (Heteroptera, Auchenorrhynchia und Psyllidae) der palaearktischen Coniferen. Finska Vetensk. Soc., Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. **36** (1): 1–129
List of species with notes on economics

Rey, Claudius

1894a Remarques en passant. Échange **10:** 13–14
Hysteropterum 2 n. spp. and notes on others

Ribaut, Henri

1936b Homoptères Auchénorhynques. I. (Typhlocybidae). Faune de France **31:**1–231; Figs. 1–629
Keys to genera and species with descriptions and illustrations

Richter, Gerda

1928a Untersuchungen an Homopterensymbionten. 2. Die Symbionten einiger exotischer Zikaden. Ztschr. f. Morph. u. Ökol. der Tiere **10:** 174–206; Figs. 17–20

Riggio, G.

1889a Materiali per una fauna entomologica dell isola d'Ustica. Seconda contribuzione. Nat. Siciliano **8:** 115–121
Lists 2 species of Homoptera

Riis, Paul B.

1940a "Undesirable" birds and seventeen-year locust. Audubon Bul. **35:** 10–13; 1 fig.

Riley, Charles Valentine

1869a The periodical Cicada (Homoptera Cicadidae). Mo. Ins. Ann. Rpt. **1:** 18–42; Figs. 6–13
Studies of the life history and habits

1870a The periodical Cicada, alias the 17-year and 13-year locust. American Ent. **2:** 211
Notes on the broods of this insect which should appear in 1870

1876a Entomological notes. American Nat. **10:** 633–635
Notes on the distribution of the periodical Cicada

1878a Entomological notes. Acad. Sci. St. Louis, Trans. **3:** ccxvii
Notes on the distribution of the periodical Cicada

1880b Fungus in Cicada. American Ent. **3:** 148

1880c The periodical Cicada. American Ent. **3:** 172–173; Fig. 76
Notes on distribution of various broods

1880d The 17-year Cicada in Iowa. American Ent. **3:** 25–26

1881b *Cicada septemdecim.* U. S. Ent. Comm. Bul. **6:** 58–59

1881c The periodical Cicada, alias, "seventeen-year locust." American Nat. **15:** 479–482; Fig. 1

Notes on distribution of the broods

1881d Erratum. American Nat. **15:** 578

1883a [The periodical Cicada.] American Nat. **17:** 322

1885a The periodical Cicada. An account of *Cicada septendecim* and its *tredecim* race, with a chronology of all broods known. U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Bul. [o.s.] **8:** 1–46; Figs. 1–8

1885b The song-notes of the periodical Cicada. Science **6:** 264 Separate paged 1–4

1885c The influence of climate on *Cicada septendecim.* Ent. Americana **1:** 91

1885d The periodical Cicada. Science **5:** 518–521

Notes on the broods of this insect appearing in 1885

1885e Periodical Cicada in Massachusetts. Science **6:** 4

1886a The periodical Cicada (*Cicada septendecim,* L.; and race *tredecim* Riley.) Suborder Homoptera; Family Cicadidae *in* Report of the Entomologist. Comm. Agr. Rpt. **1885:** 233–258; Pls. 1, 5, 6

1886b Some popular fallacies and some new facts regarding *Cicada septendecim* L. (Abstract). American Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. **34:** 334

1886c The song notes of the periodical Cicada. American Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. **34:** 330–332

1886d [Observations on the periodical Cicada.] Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. **1:** 29–30

1887a Poisonous insects. Reference Handbook of the Medical Sciences **5:** 741–760; Figs. 2971–3020 [751; Figs. 2990–2991]

Brief notes on the so-called sting of the periodical Cicada

1891a Periodical locust. Scientific American **1891:** 313

Notes on the emergence of the brood

1892a The larger digger-wasp. Insect Life **4:** 248–252; Figs. 32–38

Sphecius speciosus Drury provisions its nest with Cicadas

1893c Periodical Cicada. Science **22:** 86

Note on the appearance of this brood for 1893

1894b The periodical Cicada *in* Report of the Entomologist. Sec. Agr. Rpt. **1893:** 199–205

Discussion of the broods of this insect for 1893

1894c [Broods of the periodical Cicada.] U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Spec. Cir. **49:** [1–2]

Notes on the broods of this insect for 1894

1895a Longevity in insects with some unpublished facts concerning *Cicada septendecim.* Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. **3:** 108–125

1895b Cicada chimneys. Insect Life **7:** 276–277
1895c Cicada chimneys-contradictory testimony. Insect Life **7:** 424–425

Riley, C. V., and L. O. Howard

1888a The periodical Cicada in 1888. Insect Life **1:** 31
1889b Precursors of Brood VIII of the periodical Cicada. Insect Life **1:** 324
1893b The present year's appearances of the periodical Cicada. Insect Life **5:** 298–300
Notes on the distribution of the brood of this insect for 1893
1894b The periodical Cicada. Insect Life **6:** 347
Notes on distribution of the broods for 1894
1894c Cicada eggs. Insect Life **6:** 378
Denies that the eggs of this insect are poisonous

Riley, N. D.

1931a Class Insecta. Sub-order Homoptera. The Standard Natural History from Amoeba to man. Edited by W. P. Pycraft **1931:** 252–255; Pls. 5–6; 7 text figs.
Popular account of common species

Rimskiikorsakov, M. N.

1948 See Raikov and Rimskiikorsakov 1948a

Risbec, J.

1936a Les parasites du caféier en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Agron. Colon. **226:** 105–123
Economics of *Neana lifuana*
1937a Observations sur les parasites des plantes cultivées aux Nouvelles-Hébrides. Faune des Colonies Françaises **6** (1): 1–214; Pls. I–II; Text figs. 1–267
Economics of *Neana lifuana*

Roba, René

1935a Catalogue systématique des insectes du caféier (*Coffea* sp.). Ann. de Gembloux **41:** 299–305
List of species

Robert, Paul A.

1937a Les beautés de la nature. Les Insectes II. Hyménoptères, Lépidoptères, Rhynchotes, Diptères **1937:** 1–270; Pls. 1–32; Text figs. 1–76 [192–199; Pl. 23; Text figs. 52–53]

Robinson, F. C.

1880a Seventeen-year Cicada in Pennsylvania. American Ent. **3:** 178

Rockwood, C. G., Jr.

1887a An insect fight. Science **10:** 94–95
Notes on a wasp predator of Cicadas

Roemer, Johann Jacob

1789a Ryngota. Genera insectorum Linnaei et Fabricii iconibus illustrata **1789:** i–viii, 1–86; Pls. 1–37 [77–78; Pl. 9]
Descriptions of the genera and species

Ross, Herbert Holdsworth

1948a A textbook of entomology **1948:** i–viii, 1–532; Figs. 1–434

Rossi, Agostino

1879a Sul modo di terminare dei nervi nei muscoli dell'organo sonoro della Cicala. Accad. Sci. Bologna Rend. **1877–78:** 119–121

1880a Sul modo di terminare dei nervi nei muscoli dell'organo sonoro della Cicala comune. Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. (4) **1:** 661–665; 2 pls.

Rossi, Peter

1792a Classis septima. Rhyngota. Fauna Etrusca. Sistens Insecta quae in Provinciis Florentina et Pisana praesertim collegit **2:** 1–348; Pls. 1–10 [212–220; Pl. 10]
Descriptions of known genera and species

1807a Classis septima. Rhyngota. Fauna Etrusca, sistens Insecta quae in Provinciis Florentina et Pisana praesertim collegit. Iterum edita et annotatis perpetuis aucta a D. Carolo Illiger **2:** 1–511; Pls. 1–5 [341–352]
Describes common genera and species

Rossmassler, E. A.

1867 See Brehm and Rossmassler 1867a

Rostrup, Sofie, and M. Thomsen

1931a Die Tierischen Schädlinge des Ackerbaues **1931**: V–XI; 1–367; Figs. 1–236

Rothke, Max

1908a Über das Auftreten der *Tibicen* (*Cicada*) *septendecim* L. im nordöstlichen Pennsylvanien in den Jahren 1906 u. 1907. Ent. Woch. **25:** 164–165

1908b Über das Auftreten der *Tibicen* (*Cicada*) *septendecim* L. im nordöstlichen Pennsylvanien in den Jahren 1906 u. 1907. Ent. Woch. **25:** 168–169

Royer, Maurice

1914a Hémiptères du Sinaï, de Petra et de la Palestine Méridionale. (Voyage de P. de Peyerimhoff, Février-Mars 1902). Soc. Ent. de France Ann. **83:** 131–135
Lists 3 species of Homoptera

Rumsey, William Earl

1914a The periodical Cicada in West Virginia in 1914. W. Va. Crop Pest Comm. Bul. **4:** 1–10; Pl. 1; Figs. 1–3
Popular account of this species

1914b Periodical Cicada or so-called seventeen-year locust. W. Va. State Crop Pest Comm. Bien. Rpt. **1:** 40–53; Figs. 4–12

1918a The periodical Cicada or so-called seventeen-year locust in West Virginia 1919. W. Va. Dept. Agr. Bul. **37:** 1–8; Pl. 1; Text figs. 1–3

1920a The periodical Cicada or so-called seventeen-year locust in West Virginia 1919. W. Va. Dept. Agr. Bien. Rpt. **4:** 60–67; Pls. III–VI; 1 text fig.
A reprint of Rumsey 1918a

1920b The periodical Cicada *in* Fourth Bi-ennial Report of the State Entomologist of West Virginia July 1, 1918-June 30, 1920. W. Va. Dept. Agr. Bien. Rpt. **4:** 52–58
Notes on the distribution of this species

1922a The periodical Cicada in West Virginia in 1922. W. Va. Dept. Agr. Bien. Rpt. **5:** 51–52

1935a The periodical Cicada in West Virginia. W. Va. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. **70:** 2–7; Figs. 1–4

Rumsey, W. E., and F. E. Brooks

1908a Enemies of young fruit trees. W. Va. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **116:** 230–239; Figs. 3–10
Brief note on periodical Cicada

Ruschenberger, William Samuel Waithman

1845a The locust-*Cicada*. Elements of Entomology: prepared for the use of schools and colleges **1845:** 1–121; Pls. not numbered; Text figs. 1–91 [42; Text fig. 37]
Popular account of the Cicadas

Russell, T. A.

1935a Diseases and pests of the Bermuda cedar. Bermuda Agr. Bul. **14:** 93–95
Economics of two species of Homoptera

Ryerson, Knowles Augustus

1927a Culture of the Oriental persimmon in California. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **416:** 1–63; Figs. 1–20
Notes on *Tibicen cinctifera*

1933a Culture of the Oriental persimmon in California. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **416:** 1–70; Figs. 1–24
Revised by Robert W. Hodgson

Sabransky, H.

1912a Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Hemipterenfauna Steiermarks. Naturw. Ver. f. Steiermark. Mitt. **48:** 308–318
List of species with notes on food plants

Sahlberg, John Reinhold

1871a Öfversigt af Finlands och den Skandinaviska hälfons Cicadariae. I. Not. Fenn. (n.s.) **9** (12): 1–506; Pls. 1–2
Descriptions of genera and species with notes on synonymy

Sailer, Reece Ivan

1949 See Hoffmann, et al. 1949a

1955 See Deay, et al. 1955a

St. George, Raymond Alexander

1920a Notes on the periodical Cicada in 1919. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. **22:** 227–231

1920b Notes from Virginia. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. **10:** 447
Notes on the periodical Cicada

[Saito]

1910a [Insects of Morioka. (Continued from the previous number).] Insect World **14:** [157–159]

Sajó, Karl

1899b Die siebzehnjährige Cikade. (*Cicada septendecim*). Prometheus **10:** 388–393; Figs. 258–262
Popular account of this species

1899c Die siebzehnjährige Cikade. (*Cicada septendecim*). Prometheus **10:** 401–406; Figs. 265–271
Popular account of this species

[Sakuragi]

1935 See [Habe and Sakuragi] 1935a

Salas, Anselmo Escalona

1939 See Martorell and Salas 1939a

Samie, Léonard

1878b Résultats entomologiques de l'excursion annuelle de la Société Linnéenne qui a eu lieu à Budos, le 30 juin 1878. Soc. Linn. de Bordeaux Proc. Verb. **32:** xcv–cx

List of species

Samouelle, George

1819a Order VIII. Omoptera. Leach. The entomologist's useful compendium; or an introduction to the knowledge of British insects, comprising the best means of obtaining and preserving them, and a description of the apparatus generally used; together with the genera of Linné and the modern method of arranging the classes Crustacea, Myriapoda, spiders, mites and insects from their affinities and structures, according to the views of Dr. Leach **1819:** 1–496; Pls. 1–12 [229–231; Pl. 5]

Descriptions of common genera

1824a Order VIII. Omoptera. Leach. The entomologist's useful compendium; or an introduction to the knowledge of British insects, comprising the best means of obtaining and preserving them, and a description of the apparatus generally used; together with the genera of Linné and the modern method of arranging the classes Crustacea, Myriapoda, spiders, mites and insects from their affinities and structures, according to the views of Dr. Leach **1824:** 1–496; Pls. 1–12 [229–231; Pl. 5]

Reprint of Samouelle 1819a

Samuel, C. K.

1941 See Janjua and Samuel 1941a

Sanderson, Ezra Dwight

1901a Three orchard pests. III. The periodical Cicada, or seventeen-year locust. Del. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **53:** 13–19; Figs. 7–11

Notes on the economics of this species

1902a Notes from Delaware. U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) **37:** 97–102

Notes on the periodical Cicada

1902b Insects injurious to staple crops **1902:** i–x, 1–295; Figs. 1–162

Economic notes on various species

1912a Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard. 1st Ed. **1912:** i–xii, 1–684; Figs. 1–513

Economics of various species

Sanderson, E. D., and L. M. Peairs

1917a Homoptera. School Entomology. An elementary textbook of entomology for secondary schools and agricultural short courses. 1st Ed.

1917: i–vii, 1–356; Figs. 1–233 [61–64; Figs. 37–38]
Notes on common forms

1921a Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard. 2nd Ed. **1921:** i–vi, 1–707; Figs. 1–604
Economics of various species

1931a Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard. 3rd Ed. **1931:** 1–568; Figs. 1–607
Revision of Sanderson and Peairs 1921a

Sasaki, Kota

1953 See Ishihara, et al 1953a

Saunders, Edward

1888a Index to Panzer's Fauna Insectorum Germaniae **1888:** 1–48
List of genera and species described in Panzer's work

Saunders, E., and J. Edwards

1890a Homoptera. Catalogue of British Hemiptera **1890:** 1–16 [11–15]
List of genera and species

1908a Homoptera. Catalogue of British Hemiptera. Heteroptera by Edward Saunders; Homoptera by James Edwards **1908:** 1–16 [11–15]
List of genera and species

Saunders, William

1883a Insects injurious to fruits **1883:** 1–436; Figs. 1–440
Economics of various species

1909a Insects injurious to fruits. 2nd Ed. **1909:** 1–436; Figs. 1–440
Economics of various species

Savin, William M.

1923a A wasp that hunts Cicadas. Nat. Hist. **23:** 569–575; Pl. 1; 9 figs.

Say, Thomas

1825a Descriptions of new Hemipterous insects collected in the expedition to the Rocky Mountains, performed by order of Mr. Calhoun, Secretary of War, under command of Major Long. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil. Jour. **4:** 307–345
New species from various genera

1830a Descriptions of new North American Hemipterous insects, belonging to the first family of the section Homoptera of Latreille. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Jour. **6:** 235–244
Cicada 3 n.spp., *Flata* 8 n.spp., and *Membracis* 5 n. spp.

1859c Descriptions of new Hemipterous insects collected in the expedition of the Rocky Mountains, performed by order of Mr. Calhoun,

Secretary of War, under command of Major Long. The complete writings of Thomas Say on the entomology of North America. Edited by John L. Le Conte, M.D. **2:** 237–260
Reissue of Say 1825a

1859d Descriptions of new North American Hemipterous insects, belonging to the first family of the section Homoptera of Latreille. The complete writings of Thomas Say on the entomology of North America. Edited by John L. Le Conte, M.D. **2:** 371–377
Reissue of Say 1830a

Scaramuzza, Luis C.

1945 See Bruner, Scaramuzza, and Otero 1945a

Schaeffer, Jacob Christian

1767a Icones insectorum circa Ratisbonam indigenorum coloribus naturan referentibus expressae **1:** pages not numbered; Pls. I–C [Pls. IV, XCVI]

1769a Icones insectorum circa Ratisbonam indigenorum coloribus naturan referentibus expressae **2:** pages not numbered; Pls. CI–CC [Pls. CXXI, CLIII]

Schaum, Hermann Rudolph

1862a Hemiptera. Halbflügler. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique auf Befehl seiner Majestät des Königs Friedrich Wilhelm IV in den Jahren 1842 bis 1848 ausgefuhrt von Wilhelm C. H. Peters **5:** 1–566; Pls. 1–34 [50–56; Pl. 2]
Lists new species from various genera

Schenkling, Sigmund

1898a Die siebzehnjährige Cikade. Natur **47:** 447–451

Scherdlin, Paul

1910a Eine für die Deutsche Fauna neue grosse Cicade, *Cicada plebeja* Scop. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Ann. **54:** 142–143

Schindler, Emil

1878a Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Malpighi'schen gefässe der Insecten. Inauguraldissertation zur erlangung der Doctorwürde vor gelegt der hohen philosophischen Facultät der Universität Leipzig **1878:** 1–76; Pls. 1–3; Text fig. 1

Schinz, Heinrich Rudolf

1823a Zwehte Abtheilung der Insekten mit halben Flügeldecken. Gleichflügler. Homoptera. Latr. Das Thierreich eingetheilt nach dem Bau der Thiere als Grundlage ihrer Naturgeschichte und der ver-

gleichenden Anatomie von dem Herrn Ritter von Cuvier. Aus dem Französischen frey übersetzt und mit vielen Zusätzen versehen **3:** 1– [586–597]

Description of genera and species

Schmidt, Edmund

1912c *Maua dohrni*, eine neue Singcicade von Sumatra. (Hemiptera-Homoptera). Stettin. Ent. Ztg. **73:** 65–67

1912f *Scieroptera hyalinipennis*, eine neue Cicade von der Insel Sumba. (Hemiptera-Homoptera). Stettin. Ent. Ztg. **73:** 101–104

1918b Zur Kenntnis des Genus *Scieroptera* Stål (Rhynchota-Homoptera). Stettin. Ent. Ztg. **79:** 277–296

Key to the species of this genus with 10 new

1918f *Platypleura frontalis*, eine neue Singzikade von Sumatra. (Rhynchota Homoptera). Stettin. Ent. Ztg. **79:** 378

1919b Beiträge zur Kenntnis ausereuropäischer Zikaden. (Rhynchota-Homoptera) I. *Ugada Hahnei*, eine neue Singzikade von Kamerun. Stettin. Ent. Ztg. **80:** 365–368

1919c Beiträge zur Kenntnis aussereuropäischer Zikaden. (Rhynchota Homoptera). II. *Hyechys nox*, eine neue Singzikade von Java. Stettin. Ent. Ztg. **80:** 368–369

1919g Beiträg zur Kenntnis der Genera *Zammara* Amyot et Serville und *Orellana* Distant (Rhynchota-Homoptera). Stettin. Ent. Ztg. **80:** 383–394

Descriptions of new species in these two genera

1920c *Ugada oswald-ebneri*, eine neue Singcikade aus dem tropischen Afrika. (Rhynchota-Homoptera). Stettin. Ent. Ztg. **81:** 95–96

1920m Beiträg zur Kenntnis der Zikadenfauna von Canton (China). Arch. f. Naturgesch. **85:** 121–128

List of species with *Mellia* gen.n. with 1 n. sp. and new species from various genera

1924b Neue Zikaden-Gattungen und Arten. Ent. Mitt. **13:** 285–297

New genera and species

1924f Zwei neue Pomponiaarten des Stettiner Museums. Soc. Ent. **39:** 48–49

1925e Zwei neue Singcicaden von der Insel Sumba. Soc. Ent. **40:** 42–43

1926a Fauna Buruana. Homoptera. Treubia **7:** 217–258

New genera and species

1926e Vier neue Zikaden. Soc. Ent. **41:** 5–6

New species from various genera

1928b Die Zikaden des Buitenzorger Museums. (Hemipt.-Homopt.). I. Treubia **10:** 107–144

New genera and species

1930b Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Zikaden des indoaustralischen Faunengebietes. Wien. Ent. Ztg. **47:** 112–126
New genera and species

1932b Verzeichnis der von Herrn Kotzbauer in der Umgebung von Rio de Janeiro-Nictheroy (Brasilien) gesammelten Homopteren. Stettin. Ent. Ztg. **93:** 55–57
List of species from this region

1932d Verzeichnis der Cicaden des chinesischen Reiches. Peking Nat. Hist. Bul. **7:** 117–133

Schmidt, Günther

1939a Gebräuchliche Namen von Schadinsekten in verschiedenen Ländern. Ent. Beihefte aus Berlin-Dahlem **6:** 1–160
Popular names of insect pests in various countries

1940a [Gebräuchliche Namen von Schadinsekten in verschiedenen Ländern.] Ent. Beihefte aus Berlin-Dahlem **7:** 1–204 (161–364)

Schmidt, J. B.

1955 See Deay, et al. 1955a

Schmidt, Karl Patterson

1949 See Allee, et al. 1949a

Schmiedeknecht, O.

1894a Notizen über die Rhynchoten-fauna Thuringens. Thüringen. Ein geographisches Handbuch von Dr. Fritz Regel **2** (1): 282–284
Lists 10 species of Homoptera Auchenorhyncha

Schoene, William Jay

1919a The expected appearance of the 17-year locust. Va. State Crop Pest Comn. Quart. Bul. **1** (1): 12–15; Fig. 1

1920a Twelfth report of the State Entomologist and Plant Pathologist 1918–19. Va. State Crop Pest Comn. Quart. Bul. **1** (4): 1–24; Figs. 1–4
Notes on the occurrence of the periodical Cicada

1924a Fourteenth report of the State Entomologist and Plant Pathologist. Va. State Crop Pest Comn. Quart. Bul. **5** (4): 5–27; Figs. 1–6
Notes on the apple leafhoppers and the periodical Cicada

1944a The 17-year cicada in 1945. Virginia Fruit **32** (9): 14
Prediction of appearance of Brood II in Virginia in 1945

Schott, F. M.

1946a 17-year Cicada notes for 1945. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **54:** 167–169

Schouteden, Henri

1907a Note sur quelques Hémiptères de l'île Maurice. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Ann. **51:** 285–288
Lists 5 species of Homoptera from this region

1929a Hemiptera.-6. Cicadides. *In* Voyage au Congo de S. A. R. le Prince Léopold de Belgique 1925. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaine **17:** 83–84
Lists 6 species from this region

von Schrank, Franz von Paula

1776a [*Cicada.*] Beyträge zur Naturgeschichte **1776:** 1–137; Pls. 1–7 [73–77]
Describes 6 species of *Cicada*

1780a Entomologische Beyträge. Berlinischen Gesell. Naturf. Freunde Schr. **1:** 301–381; Pl. 8

1781a Ordo II. Hemiptera. Enumeratio insectorum Austriae indigenorum **1781:** 1–548; Pls. 1–4 [249–260]
Descriptions of common European species

1782a Fortsetzung der kritischen Revision des oesterreichischen Insectenverzeichnisses. Fuessly Neues Mag. **1:** 263–306
Lists 11 species of *Cicada*

1801a [Homoptera.] Fauna Boica. Durchgedachte Geschichte der in Baiern einheimischen und zahmen Thiere **2** (1): 1–374 [47–57]
Descriptions of common species

Schrottky, C.

1906a Eine merkwürdige Monstruosität an *Carineta formosa* Germ. Wien. Ent. Ztg. **25:** 261–262; Figs. 1–2

Schugurow, A. M.

1906a Beitrag zur Cicadinenfauna der Krim. Zool. Anz. **30:** 710–716
List of species with notes on geographic distribution

Schultz, Oskar

1897a Was berichten die Alten über die Cikaden? Ill. Woch. Ent. **2:** 420–423

Schulze, Franz Eilhard, W. Kükenthal, and K. Heider

1926a–1940a A-Zaphleg. Nomenclator animalium generum et subgenerum. Im Auftrage der Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin **1** (1)–**5** (25): 1–3692, I–CCCXLIV
Alphabetic list of genera

Schumacher, F.

1912a Über eine Hemipterenausbeute, gesammelt von Herrn E. Hintz im Kamerungebirge. Berlin Zool. Mus. Mitt. **6:** 313–323
List of species with new species from various genera

1912e Die *Lacetas*-Arten des Königl. Zool. Museums zu Berlin. (Hem. Hom. Cicad.). Zool. Anz. **40:** 68–72; Figs. 1–4
Key to species, 3 new

1913a Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Rhynchoten-Fauna Südafrikas insbesondere von Deutsch-Südwestafrika, Klein-Namaland und dem Kalaharigebiet. Zoologische und anthropologische Ergebnisse einer Forschungsreise in westlichen und zentralen Südafrika ausgeführt in den Jahren 1903–1905 mit Unterstützung der Kgl. Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin von Dr. Leonhard Schultze **5** (2): 49–88 Separate paged 3–42
List of species with new species from various genera

1915a Der gegenwärtige Stand unserer Kenntnis von der Homopteren-Fauna der Insel Formosa unter besonderer Berücksichtigung von Sauter'schem Material. Berlin Zool. Mus. Mitt. **8:** 73–134
List of species with new species from various genera

1915b Homoptera *in* H. Sauter's Formosa-Ausbeute. Suppl. Ent. **4:** 108–142; Figs. 1–5
Descriptions of new genera and species

1917a Ueber eine orientalische Zikadenart, *Huechys sanguinea* Geer, und ihre Rolle in der chinesischen Medizin. Gesell. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. **1917:** 368–382; Figs. 1–6

1917b Medizinische verwendung von Zikadenhülsen in China. Ztschr. f. Wiss. Insektenbiol. **13:** 250

1918a Bemerkungen zu einer Arbeit von Haupt über die von Schrank beschriebenen Zikaden. Stettin. Ent. Ztg. **79:** 77–79
Notes on synonymy

1919c Verzeichnis der bei Schandau in der sächsischen Schweiz beobachteten Hemipteren. Ent. Mitt. **8:** 150–156
List of species

1922a Zwei neue Cicadiden aus Tunis. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. **1922:** 181–186
Cicadatra 1 n. sp. and *Cicadetta* 1 n. sp. with synonymy of others

1922b Die Cicadidae in Ramburs Fauna von Andalusien. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. **1922:** 205–210
Notes on synonymy

1922c Nomenklatorische Notizen zu paläarktischen Cicadiden. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. **1922:** 210–213

1923a Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Cicadatra* Kol. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. **1923:** 227–235
Descriptions of species with 4 new

1924a Auftreten der Bergzikade in der Mark Brandenburg und übersicht über die deutschen Formen. (Hem. Homopt.). Deut. Ent. Ztschr. **1924:** 329–334
Notes on the species of *Cicadetta*

Schuster von Forstner, Wilhelm

1928a Die fränkische Singzikade als nordische Likalrasse *Tibicina haematodes franconica* Schust. (n. subsp.). Ent. Anz. **8:** 37

Schwarz, Eugene Amandus

1888a Cicadas at Fortress Monroe, Va., in June, 1886. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. **1:** 52–53

Notes on the periodical Cicada

1890a Notes on *Cicada septendecim* in 1889. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. **1:** 230–231

1890b [Notes on Cicadas.] Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. **1:** 248

1897a Periodical Cicada in 1897. U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Cir. (2) **22:** 1–4

Notes on the geographical distribution of the broods of this insect that appear in 1897

1898a The periodical Cicada in 1898. U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Cir. (2) **30:** 1–3

Notes on the geographical distribution of the broods of this insect that appear in 1898

Schwitzgebel, R. B., and D. A. Wilbur

1942a Lepidoptera, Hemiptera, and Homoptera associated with ironweed, *Vernonia interior* Small in Kansas. Kans. Acad. Sci. Trans. **45:** 195–202

Scopoli, Johannes Antonius

1772a Observationes Zoologicae. Annus Hist. Nat. **5:** 70–125 [109]

Describes *Fulgora candelaria* and *Cicada montana*

1777a Tribus VII. Reamurii. (Proboscidea). Introductio ad historiam naturalem sistens genera lapidum, plantarum et animalium hactenus detecta caracteribus essentialibus donata, in tribus divisa, subinde ad leges naturae **1777:** 1–506 [435]

Descriptions of the common genera

Scott, Alexander W.

1852a On *Cystosoma saundersii* of Curtis and Westwood. [London] Zool. Soc. Proc. **20:** 14–16; Pl. 21

Description and illustration of this species

1854a On *Cystosoma saundersii* of Curtis and Westwood. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (2) **13:** 336–338

Note on this species

Scott, F. B.

1919a Cicadas at Quetta, Baluchistan. Entomologist **52:** 92

1919b Abundance of Cicadas in Beluchistan. Ent. News **30:** 230

From the Entomologist April 1919

Scott, John

1876 See Douglas and Scott 1876a

Scudder, Samuel Hubbard

1869a Entomological correspondence of Thaddeus William Harris, M.D. Occ. Papers Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. **1:** 1–375; Pls. I–IV; Text figs. 1–46

Notes and descriptions of various species

1892a Some insects of special interest from Florissant, Colorado, and other points in the Tertiaries of Colorado and Utah. U. S. Geol. Surv. Bul. **93:** 1–35; Pls. I–III

Describes the fossil *Cicada grandiosa* n. sp.

de Seabra, A. F.

1930a Observações sôbre algumas espécies da Fam. Cicadoidae e de Fam. Fulguroidae existentes nas colecções do Museu de Coimbra. Arq. Secc. de Biol. e Parasitol. **1:** 307–359

List of species with notes on distribution

1930b Subsídios para o conhecimento da fauna das Matas Nacionais. Conclusões de estudos realizados durante os meses de Julho e Agôsto de 1925 na Mata de Leiria. Arq. Secc. de Biol. e Parasitol. **1:** 215–260; Pl. 9

List of species with notes on distribution

1939b Contribuïção para a história da entomologia em Portugal. A Secção Entomológica do Laboratório de Biologia Florestal. Dir. Geral dos Serv. Flor. e Aqüíc. Pub. **6:** 5–146; Figs. 1–12

List of species

1939c Contribuïção para a história da entomologia em Portugal. Catálogo das colecções entomológicas do Laboratório de Biologia Florestal em 1937. Dir. Geral dos Serv. Flor. e Aqüíc. Pub. **6:** 155–301; 4 figs.

List of species

1942a Contribuïções para o inventário da fauna lusitânica. Insecta Homoptera (Cicadoideae e Fulgoroideae). Coimbra Univ., Mus. Zool. Mem. e Estud. **121:** 1–14

Lists 172 species of Homoptera

Seba, Albert

1765a Locupletissimi rerum naturalium thesauri accurata descriptio et iconibus artificiosissiam. Opus, ciu, in hoc rerum genere, nullum par exstitit. Ex toto terrarum orbe collegit, digessit, descripsit, et depingendum curavit **4:** 86; Pl. lxxv

Notes and illustrations of the genus *Cicada*

Seguy, A.

1950a Les cigales. l'Entomologiste **6:** 117–119

Sempers, Frank W.

1896a Injurious insects and the use of insecticides. A new descriptive manual on noxious insects, with methods for their repression **1896:** 1–216; Figs. 1–184

Notes on common injurious species

de Serres, Marcel

1813a Observations sur les usages des diverses parties du tube intestinal des insectes. Mus. Hist. Nat. Ann. **20:** 213–253

Note on the digestive system of the Cicadas

1829a Cicadaires. Géognosie des terrains tertiaires, ou tableau des principaux animaux invertébrés des terrains marins tertiaires, du midi de la France **1829:** 1–272; Pls. 1–6 [228]

Lists 2 species of fossil Cicada

Servadei, Antonio

1952a Hemiptera Sardiniae (Heteroptera et Homoptera Auchenorhyncha). Redia **37:** 443–478; Fig. 1

1955a Primi reperti sull'emitterofauna del Terminillo. Bol. di Zool. **22:** 229–242, [243]

Serville, Jean Guillaume

1843 See Amyot and Serville 1843a

de Seta, Francisco Dandolo

1939 See de Biezanko and de Seta 1939a

Severin, Harry Charles

1921a A preliminary report upon the Cicadidae of South Dakota. S. Dak. State Ent. Ann. Rpt. **12:** 17

List of species with notes on distribution

Shaffer, Elmer Lentz

1920a The germ-cells of *Cicada* (*Tibicen*) *septemdecim* (Homoptera). Biol. Bul. **38:** 404–474; Pls. 1–9; Text figs. 1–3

Sharp, David

1899a Homoptera *in* Insects Part II. Hymenoptera continued (Tubulifera and Aculeata), Coleoptera, Strepsiptera, Lepidoptera, Diptera, Aphaniptera, Thysanoptera, Hemiptera, Anoplura. The Cambridge Natural History **6:** i–xii, 1–626; Figs. 1–293 [568–578; Figs. 280–283]

Descriptions and notes on the families. Reprinted without substantial change in 1901 and 1909

Sharpe, Emily Mary

1903a On the butterflies collected in Equatorial Africa by Captain Clement Sykes. Entomologist **36:** 36–40

Lists 1 species of Cicadidae

Shaw, George

1806a [*Fulgora*. Lantern-fly and *Cicada*. Cicada.] General Zoology or systematic natural history **6** (1): 1–240; Pls. 1–79 [143–154; Pls. 52–53]

Descriptions of the genera

1813a Homoptera. The Naturalist's Miscellany; or coloured figures of natural objects; drawn and described immediately from nature, or vivarium naturae, sive rerum naturalium, variae et vividae icones, ad ipsam naturam. Depictae et descriptae **24:** pages not numbered [Pls. 37 and 110]

Description and illustration of the common Cicada and of the lantern-fly

Shelford, Victor Ernest

1913a Animal communities in temperate America as illustrated in the Chicago region. A study in animal ecology. Geog. Soc. Chicago Bul. **5:** i–xiii, 1–362; Figs. 1–306

Ecological notes on various species

1937a Animal communities in temperate America as illustrated in the Chicago region. A study in animal ecology. Geog. Soc. Chicago Bul. **5:** v–xiii, 1–368; Figs. 1–306

Reissue of Shelford 1913a

Shepard, H. H.

1942 See Fernald and Shepard 1942a

Shinshi, Orihei

1928a Homoptera. Konchugaku Kodi [Lectures on Entomology] **2:** 1–381 [76–83]

Shiraki, Tokuichi

1912a [Investigations upon insects injurious to cotton.] Formosa Agr. Expt. Sta. Spec. Rpt. [**5:** 1–282]

1913a [Investigations upon general insect pests.] Formosa Agr. Expt. Sta. Spec. Rpt. [**8:** 1–670]

Notes on various species

1934a Insect pests of citrus-trees in Formosa. I. Soc. Trop. Agr. Jour. **6:** 29–36

Economics of various species

Shufeldt, R. W.

1919a The seventeen-year locust. American Forests **25:** 1285–1289; Figs. 1–3

1920a The seventeen-year locust. Pan-American Union Bul. **50:** 181–190; 3 pls.; 1 text fig.
Reprint of Shufeldt 1919a

Shumanov, E. A.

1950a [*Cicadetta montana* Scop. as a forest pest.] Dok. Akad. Nauk SSSR **72:** 1127–1130; Fig. 1

Shvanvich, B. N.

1949a Kurs Obshchei Entomologii **1949:** 1–900; Figs. 1–590

Sidorskii, G. A.

1937a [Cicadina fauna of central U.S.S.R.] [Central Forest State Reserve Smolensk Mem.] **2:** 151–208
List of species. New species and notes in Russian

1938a Homoptera—Cicadariae der Nachitschewaner ASSR. Trudy Zool. Inst. Baku **8:** 123–134; Figs. 1–8
Deltocephalus 1 n. sp., *Nymphorgerius* 1 n. sp., *Phasmena* 1 n. sp. with notes on others

Siebke, Johann Heinrich Spalckhaver

1874a Sub-Ordo II. Homoptera Latr. *in* Catalogum Hemipterorum et Orthopterorum continens. Enumeratio insectorum Norvegicorum **1:** 1–60 [26–41]
List of species with notes on distribution and food plants

Siegler, Edouard Horace

1922 See Quaintance and Siegler 1922a

1931 See Quaintance and Siegler 1931a

Signoret, Victor

1847a Description de deux Hémiptères Homoptères, tribu des Octicelles, groupe des Cicadides. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. (2) **5:** 293–296
Cephaloxys gen. n. with 2 new species

1847b Description de deux Cigales de Java, du Genre *Cicada*. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. (2) **5:** 297–299

1849a Description de quelques Cigales voisines de la *Cicada atrata*, Fab. Zool. Rev. Mag. **1:** 406–410; Pl. 10
Description and illustrations of 3 species of *Cicada* with 1 new

1859a Hémiptères. Nouveau guide de l'amateur d'insectes; comprenant les généralités sur leur division en ordres. L'indication des ustensiles et les meilleurs procédés pour leur faire la chasse, les époques et les conditions les plus favorables à cette chasse. La manière de les

préparer et de les conserver en collections. Par plusieurs membres de la Société entomologique de France **1859:** 1– [3, 45–59]

1860a Faune des Hémiptères de Madagascar. 1re partie. Homoptères. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. (3) **8:** 177–206; Pls. 4–5

Descriptions of species from this region, many new

1860b Hémiptères de Sicile recueillis par M. E. Bellier de la Chavignerie. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. (3) **8:** 738–740

Lists 10 species of Homoptera

1860 See Bellier de la Chavignerie and Signoret 1860a

1863a Homoptères *in* Révision des Hémiptères du Chili. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. (4) **3:** 541–588; Pls. 11–13 [582–584; Pl. 11]

New species from various genera

1868a Hémiptères (Rhyngotes Fabricius). Guide de l'amateur d'insectes comprenant les généralités sur leur division en ordre l'indication des ustensiles et les meilleurs procédés pour leur faire la chasse les époques et les conditions les plus favorables à cette chasse les manière de les préparer et de les conserver en collections par plusieurs membres de la Société entomologique de France. 3e Ed. **1868:** 1–219; Pls. 1–4; Text figs. 1–15 [57–73]

Revised edition of Signoret 1859a

1881a [Hémiptères recueillis en Chine par M. Collin de Plancy.] Soc. Ent. de France Bul. (6) **1:** xli–xlii

List of species with 1 new species of *Platypleura*

1884a [Quelques espèces d'Hémiptères récoltés par M. le professeur Magretti dans le Soudan oriental.] Soc. Ent. de France Bul. (6) **4:** lvi–lvii

Oxypleura 1 n. sp.

1891a Descriptions de quelques Hémiptères nouveaux de Sénégal. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. **60:** 467–472; Figs. 1–3

Splonia gen. n. with 1 n. sp. and 1 n. sp. *Oxypleura*

Silvestri, Filippo

1917a Descrizione e notizie biologiche di due Imenotteri Calcididi parassiti di Uova di Cicale. Portici Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Bol. **12:** 252–265; Figs. I–XII

Discusses oviposition and egg parasites of *Tettigia* and *Cicada*

1921a Notizie sulla Cicala grigiastra (*Tettigia orni* L.), sulla Cicala maggiore (*Cicada plebeja* Scop.), sui loro parassiti e descrizione della loro larva neonata e della ninfa. Portici Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Bol. **15:** 191–204; Figs. 1–13

Notes on the life history of these 2 species

1934a Subordo Homoptera. Compendio di entomologie applicata (agraria-forestale-medica-veterinaria). Parte Speciale **1:** 1–448; Figs. 1–414 [311–368; Figs. 273–334]

Economics of common species

Simons, John Norton

1953a New California cicadas with taxonomic notes on other species (Homoptera: Cicadidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. **30:** 191–198; Figs. 1–2

1954a The cicadas of California. Homoptera: Cicadidae. Calif. Ins. Surv. Bul. **2:** 153–192; Pls. 40–48; Text fig. 1

Singh-Pruthi, Hem

1925b The morphology of the male genitalia in Rhynchota. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Trans. **1925:** 127–267; Pls. 6–32

Skaife, S. H.

1953a African Insect Life **1953:** i–viii, 1–387; Pls. 1–70; Text figs. 1–190 [106–111, 126–127; Pls. 25, 26]

Smith, Frederick Porter

1871b Chinese blistering flies. Med. Times and Gaz. **1:** 689–690

Notes on *Huechys*

1872a Chinese blistering-flies. Pharm. Jour. and Trans. (3) **2:** 4

Huechys sanguinea, employed in China as a blistering agent

Smith, Gideon B.

1851a On the American locust "*Cicada septemdecim*". Sci. Amer. **1851:** 212; Figs. 1–11

Popular account of this species

1851b [On the American locust (*Cicada septemdecim*).] Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Proc. **1851:** 80–81

Reprint of Smith 1851a

1851c American locust, *Cicada septemdecim*. Sci. Amer. **1851:** 218

Popular account of this species

1898a Chronology of the periodical Cicada. U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) **14:** 142–145

Notes on the appearance of the broods of this insect

1907a Chronology of the periodical Cicada. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) **71:** 170–173

Reprint of Smith 1898a

Smith, John Bernard

1890a Sub-order Homoptera *in* Catalogue of insects found in New Jersey. Geological Survey of New Jersey. Final report of the State Geologist **2** (2): 1–486 [436–447]

List of genera and species

1890c The periodical Cicada (*Cicada septendecim*) *in* Report of the Entomologist. N. J. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. **10:** 270–273; Figs. a–e

1892a The structure of the Hemipterous mouth. Science **19:** 189–190; Figs. 1–5

1893a The periodical Cicada. (*Cicada septendecim*, L.). N. J. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **95:** 3–6; Figs. a–e
Popular account of this species

1894a Notes of the year in New Jersey. Insect Life **7:** 185–197
Notes the appearance of the periodical Cicada in New Jersey

1894b The periodical Cicada. Ent. News **5:** 145

1895a The periodical Cicada. (*Cicada septendecim* L.) *in* Report of the Entomologist. N. J. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. **15:** 582–591; Figs. 52–57

1895b Oviposition of *Cicada hieroglyphica* Say. Ent. News **6:** 84–85

1896a The Hemiptera or bugs. Economic entomology for the farmer and fruit-grower, and for use as a text-book in agricultural schools and colleges **1896:** i–xii, 1–481; Figs. 1–483 [138–149; Figs. 100–109]
Economics of various species

1899a The periodical Cicada. (*Cicada septendecim* Linn.). N. J. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. **19:** 447–450; Fig. 8
Popular account of this species

1899b Periodical Cicada. N. J. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. **19:** 382

1900a Order Homoptera *in* Insects of New Jersey, a list of the species occurring in New Jersey, with notes on those of economic importance. N. J. State Bd. Agr. Ann. Rpt. Suppl. **27:** 1–755; Figs. 1–328 [81–97; Figs. 33–38]
List of species with notes on distribution

1903a The periodical Cicada. *Cicada septendecim* Linn. N. J. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. **23:** 470–489; Figs. 1–4
Popular account of this species

1907a The periodical Cicada. *Tibicen septendecim in* Report of the Entomologist. N. J. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. **27:** 559–561; Fig. 18
Notes on the distribution of this insect

1907b Unusual insect happenings in New Jersey in 1906. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent Bul. (n.s.) **67:** 34–37
Notes on *Cicadas*

1908a The periodical cicada *in* Report of the Entomologist. N. J. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. **28:** 424–425
Notes on the occurrence of this insect in New Jersey in 1907

1909a Digger wasps versus Cicada *in* Report of the Entomologist. N. J. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. **29:** 332–333; Fig. 6

1909b Our insect friends and enemies, the relation of insects to man, to other animals, to one another and to plants with a chapter on the war against insects **1909:** 1–314; 1 pl.; Text figs. 1–121
Notes on various species

Smith, Roger Cletus

1944a Order Homoptera *in* Descriptions of Kansas insects. A list and brief description of the most important or interesting species of insects in

Kansas by Orders and Families *in* Common insects of Kansas. Kans. State Bd. Agr. Rpt. **1943:** 179–188; Figs. 93–114

Smreczyński, Stanislaw

1954a Materialy do fauny pluskwiaków (Hemiptera) Polski. Matériaux pour la faune d'Hémiptères de Pologne. Faun. Polska Akad. Nauk Inst. Zool. Fragm. **7:** 1–146 [89–135]

Snodgrass, Robert Evans

1944a The feeding apparatus of biting and sucking insects affecting man and animals. Smithsn. Misc. Collect. **104** (7): 1–113; Figs. 1–39
Morphology of the head and mouthparts of *Magicicada septendecim*

1947a The insect cranium and the "epicranial suture". Smithsn. Misc. Collect. **107** (7): 1–52; Figs. 1–15

Soukup, J.

1945a Lista de algunos homópteros peruanos. Bol. Mus. Hist. Nat. Javier Prado **9:** 274–284
Lists 11 species of Homoptera

Spence, William

1818 See Kirby and Spence 1818a

Spinola, Massimiliano

1850a Tavola sinottica dei generi spettanti alla classe degli insetti artroidignati, Flemiptera, Linn. Latr.-Rhyngota, Fab.-Rhynchota, Burm. Soc. Ital. Modena Mem. **25** (1): 1–60
Keys to the genera of Homoptera

1850b Di alcuni generi d'insetti artroidignati nuovamente proposti dal socio attuale Signor Marchese Massimiliano Spinola nella sua tavola sinottica di questo ordine che precede la presente memoria. Soc. Ital. Modena Mem. **25** (1): 61–138
Descriptions of new genera and species

1852b Soc. Ital. delle Sci., Mem. di Mat. e di Fis. **25** (1): 90-99
Keys to the genera of Homoptera. Reprint of 1850a

1852c Soc. Ital. delle Sci., Mem. di Mat. e di Fis. **25** (1): 148–178
Descriptions of new genera and species. Reprint of 1850b

Stål, Carl

1854b Nya Hemiptera. Öfversigt af Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Förhandl. **11:** 231–255
Describes new species from various genera

1855a Hemiptera från Kafferlandet. Öfversigt af Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Förhandl. **12:** 89–100
Describes new species from various genera

1855c Om Thunbergska Hemipterarter. Öfversigt af Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Förhandl. **12:** 345–347
List of species described by Thunberg 1822a with synonymy

1856c Hemiptera samlade af Victorin i Caplandet. Öfversigt af Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Förhandl. **13:** 193–199
New species from various genera

1858b Orthoptera och Hemiptera från södra Afrika. Öfversigt af Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Förhandl. **15:** 307–320
Describes new genera and species

1859b Hemiptera. Species novas descripsit. Kongliga svenska Fregatten Eugenies resa omkring jorden under befäl af C. A. Virgin åren 1851–1853. Vetenskapliga iakttagelser På H. Maj:t Konung Oscar den Förstes befallning utgifna af K. Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademien Zoologi **4:** 219–298; Pls. 3–4 [269–298; Pls. 3–4]
Describes new genera and species

1861a Miscellanea hemopterologica. Stettin Ent. Ztg. **22:** 129–153
Describes new genera and species

1861b Genera nonnulla nova Cicadinorum. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. (4) **1:** 613–622

1862b Synonymiska och systematiska anteckningar öfver Hemiptera. Öfversigt af Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Förhandl. **19:** 479–504
Notes on synonymy

1862c Notes on the British Museum Catalogue of Homoptera. Jour. Ent. **1:** 477–482

1862e Bidrag till Rio Janeiro-traktens Hemipter-fauna. II. Öfversigt af Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Förhandl. **3** (6): 1–75
Describes new genera and species with keys to various groups

1863c Hemipterorum exoticorum generum et specierum nonnullarum novarum descriptiones. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Trans. (3) **1:** 571–603
Describes new genera and species

1864a Hemiptera mexicana enumeravit speciesque novas descripsit. (Continuatio). Stettin Ent. Ztg. **25:** 49–86
Describes new genera and species

1864b Hemiptera nonnulla nova vel minus cognita. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. (4) **4:** 47–68
Describes new genera and species

1865a Hemiptera nova vel minus cognita. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. (4) **5:** 163–188
Describes *Cercopis* 1 n. sp.

1866a Hemiptera Homoptera Latr. Hemiptera Africana **4:** 1–276; Pl. 1
Keys to and descriptions of genera and species

1866b Analecta Hemipterologica. Berlin. Ent. Ztschr. **10:** 151–172
Describes new species from various genera, indicates types of genera described by Stål 1866a

1869a Hemiptera Fabriciana. Fabricianska Hemipterarter, efter de i Köpenhamn och Kiel förvarade typexemplaren granskade och beskrifne. 2. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. **8** (1): 1–130

Describes species described by Fabricius with new genera

1870c Hemiptera insularum Philippinarum. Bidrag till Philippinska öarnes Hemipter-fauna. Öfversigt af Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Förhandl. **27:** 607–776; Pls. 7–9 [707–776; Pls. 8–9]

List of genera and species with new genera and species

Staňka, Wacláwa

1843a Přírodopis Prostonárodní, čili Popsání Zwířat, Rostlin a Nerostů Wedlé Tříd a Řádů Jejich **1843:** i–xiv, 1–496

Starnes, Ordway

1953a The periodical cicada. N. J. Agr. Col. Ext. Leaflet **107:** [1–2]; Figs. a–g

Steinhaus, Edward Arthur

1946a Insect microbiology, an account of the microbes associated with insects and ticks with special reference to the biologic relationships involved **1946:** i–x, 1–763; Figs. 1–256

1949a Principles of Insect Pathology **1949:** i–ix, 1–757; Figs. 1–219

Štěpánek, Otakar

1926a Příspěvek k faunistice Českých Rhynchot. Českoslov. Společ. Ent. Časopis **23:** 50–51

Lists *Cicadetta montana* Scop. and *Philaenus campestris* Fall.

1934a *Cicadetta montana* Scop. v Karpatech. Českoslov. Společ. Ent. Časopis **31:** 46–47

Lists new locality for this species

1946a Příspěvek k faunistice Českých Rhynchot. Českoslov. Společ. Ent. Časopis **43:** 50–51

Stoll, Caspar

1781a Abbildungen und Beschreibungen der Cikaden und Wanzen, und anderer damit verwandten Insekten aus Europa, Asia, Afrika und Amerika. Aus dem Holländischen übersezt **1781:** 1–36; Pls. I–X

Strickland, Edgar Harold

1953a An annotated list of the Hemiptera (S.L.) of Alberta. Canad. Ent. **85:** 193–214

Stroud, Clyde P.

1950a A survey of the insects of White Sands National Monument, Tularosa Basin, New Mexico. Amer. Midland Nat. **44:** 659–677; Figs. 1–2

Suganuma, Yahei

1931 See Kato and Suganuma 1931a

Sullivan, K. C.

1921 See Haseman, Sullivan, and McLane 1921a

Surface, Harvey Adam

1912a [Brief notes on Homoptera.] Pa. Dept. Agr. Bimo. Zool. Bul. **2:** 219, 223–225

Swain, Ralph B.

1948a The insect guide, orders and major families of North American insects **1948:** i–xlvi, 1–261; Figs. 1–175

Swift, H. H.

1949 See Hoffmann, et al 1949a

Swynnerton, C. F. M.

1922 See Loveridge and Swynnerton 1922a

Synave, Henri

1951b Catalogue des Cercopidae, Membracidae, Ulopidae, et Cicadidae de Belgique. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. **87:** 182–185

1952 See Lallemand and Synave 1952b, e

1953 See Lallemand and Synave 1953a

1954 See Lallemand and Synave 1954a

Takahashi, Sho

1930b [Noxious insects of fruit trees] **1:** 1–580, 1–40; 2 pls.; Text figs. not numbered

In Japanese

1930c [Noxious insects of fruit trees] **2:** 581–1225, 1–42; 1 pl.; Text figs. not numbered

In Japanese

Takano, Shuzo, and M. Yanagihara

1939a [Economic insects of sugar cane in Formosa]. [Sugar Expt. Sta. Taiwan, Extra Rpt.] **2:** 1–311, 1–20; [Pls. 1–18]

[Takashima, Haruo]

1937a [Index of literature on the Japanese cicada. Second collection.] Insect World **41:** [157–162]

1938a Ent. World **6:** 459–465 (17–23)

Tanaka, Chuji

1939a A list of insects from the valley of the Kurobé. (4) (Hemiptera). Ent. World **7:** 454–459 (4–9)

[Tanaka, Kenso]

1932a [List of Japanese citrus insects.] Nippon Plant Protect. Soc., Jour. Plant Protect. (Byochugai Zasshi) **19:** 570–585

Tao, Chia-Chu

1934 See Wong and Tao 1934a

Targioni-Tozzetti, Adolfo

1888a Relazione intorno ai lavori della R. Stazione di Entomologia Agraria di Firenze per gli anni 1883–84–85. [Art. VI. Ord. Eterotteri-Omotteri. Hemiptera, L. pars, Rhyngota, F., Rhyncota, Fieb.]. Ann. Agr. **1888:** 391–437; Figs. 48–57

Teyrovský, Vladimír

1931a Zvířena Československa. Extense Československých Vysokých Škol V Republice Československé Sbírka Přednášek a Rozprav. Řada II. Extense Vysokých Škol Brněnských Redigují Prof. František Novotny a Prof. Dr. Jan. Zavřel **3:** 1–68; Figs. 1–17

Théobald, Nicolas

1937a Les insectes fossiles des terrains Oligocenes de France **1937:** 1–473; Pls. i–xxix; Text figs. 1–17

1937 See Piton and Théobald 1937a

Thompson, W. R.

1944a Section 1. Parasite host catalogue. Part 3. Parasites of the Hemiptera. A catalogue of the parasites and predators of insect pests **1944:** i–v, 1–149

Alphabetic list of species with recorded parasites

Thomsen, Mathias

1931 See Rostrup and Thomsen 1931a

Tidman, D. A.

1951a Some agricultural and horticultural problems in Brazil. Plant Protect. Overseas Rev. **2:** 20–32; Pls. 1–4

Tilden, James Wilson

1951a The insect associates of *Baccharis pilularis* De Candolle. Microentomology **16:** 149–185

Titus, E. S. G., and F. C. Pratt

1904a Catalogue of the exhibit of economic entomology at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, Mo., 1904. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent. Bul. (n.s.) **47:** 1–155

de la Torre-Bueno, J. R.

1944a Why not eat insects? Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. **39:** 122–131
Notes on Cicadas as food

Torres, Belindo Adolfo

1940a Sobre una forma *melanica* de *Quesada gigas* (Oliv.) Dist. Homoptera-Cicadidae. Notas Museo Plata **5:** 133–137; 1 pl.

1941a Algunas interesantes alteraciones en el plan de la nerviación alar en Cicadidae. Notas Museo Plata **6:** 519–530; Pls. I–II; Text figs. 1–13

1942a Sobre un nuevo género y cuatro nuevas especies del género *Tettigades* Amy. et Serv. (Homoptera-Cicadidae). Notas Museo Plata **7:** 253–263; Figs. 1–4

1944a Sobre la supuesta variación de *Tettigades chilensis* Amy. et Serv. y cinco nuevas especies del género citado (Homoptera-Cicadidae). Notas Museo Plata **9:** 453–474; 1 pl.; Text figs. 1–6

1945a Sobre algunas especies de cicádidos presentes en nuestro país y citadas como perjudiciales a la agricultura. Inst. Sanid. Veg. Pub. (A) **1** (4): 3–10; 3 pls.

1945b Revisión de los géneros *Chonosia* Dist. *Mendozana* Dist. y *Derotettix* Berg y algunas interesantes notas cicadidologicas. (Homoptera-Cicadidae). Notas Museo Plata **10:** 55–82; Figs. 1–9

1946a Nuevas especies de cicádidos perjudiciales a la agricultura en nuestro país. Inst. Sanid. Veg. Pub. (A) **2** (18): 3–8; 3 pls.

1946b Homopteros (Auquenorrincos) Perjudiciales en nuestro país. La Plata Univ. Nac., Lab. Zool. Agric. Bol. **9:** 3–38; Pls. 1–10, 12 text figs.

1948a Alotipo hembra de *Tettigotoma maculata* Torres (Homoptera. Cicadidae). Notas Museo Plata **13:** 179–180; Pl. I

1948b *Tettigades blanchardi* nueva especie de cicadido. Notas Museo Plata **13:** 181–183; Pl. I

1948c Sobre el valor sistematico de las espinas del femur del primer par de patas, en el genero *Carineta* Amy. et Serv. (Homoptera-Cicadidae). Notas Museo Plata **13:** 73–77; Text figs. 1–3

1948d Sobre seis nuevas especies del genero *Carineta* Amy. et Serv. (Homoptera-Cicadidae). Notas Museo Plata **13:** 113–127; Pl. I, Text figs. 1–6

1949a Tres nuevas especies de cicadidos del genero *Tettigades*. Notas Museo Plata **14:** 181–190; Pl. I, Text figs. 1–6

1953b Estudio biológico sobre *Fidicina mannifera* (Fab., 1803) y su importancia económica en la Argentina. Rev. Museo Ciudad Eva Perón (N. S.) **6** (Zool.): 285–295; Pls. I–IV; Text figs. 1–10

Torres, B. A., and W. E. China

1955a On the identity of *Carineta fasciculata* (Germar), Homoptera, Cicadidae. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) **8:** 479–480; Figs. 1a–b

Townes, Henry Keith, Jr.

1949 See Hoffmann, et al. 1949a

Townsend, James F.

1952 See Garman and Townsend 1952a

[Uchida, Toichi]

1940a [*Tanna japonensis* (Distant) from Hokkaido Island.] Ent. World **8:** 611–613 (21–23); 1 fig.

Usinger, Robert Leslie

1953 See Mayr, Linsley, and Usinger 1953a

Uvarov, B. P.

1931a Insects and climate. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Trans. **79:** 1–247; Figs. 1–53

Uyemura, T.

1938a Insects from Awaji Island and Naruto Park. Ent. World **6:** 159–163

Van Duzee, Edward Payson

1890c Synonymy of the Homoptera described by Say, Harris and Fitch. Psyche **5:** 387–391

1894e A list of the Hemiptera of Buffalo and vicinity. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci. Bul. **5:** 167–204

1909a Observations on some Hemiptera taken in Florida in the spring of 1908. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci. Bul. **9:** 149–230

Describes new genera and species

1912a Hemipterological gleanings. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci. Bul. **10:** 477–512

Describes new species from various genera with notes on others

1912b Synonymy of the Provancher collection of Hemiptera. Canad. Ent. **44:** 317–329

1914a A preliminary list of the Hemiptera of San Diego County, California. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. Trans. **2:** 1–57

List of species with descriptions of new genera and species

1914c Nomenclatural and critical notes on Hemiptera. Canad. Ent. **46:** 377–389

Synonymy of various genera and species

1915a A preliminary review of the West Coast Cicadidae. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **23:** 21–44

Keys to genera and species with descriptions of new genera and species

1916a Suborder Homoptera Latr. 1810. Section Auchenorhyncha A. & S. 1843. Check list of Hemiptera (excepting the Aphididae, Aleurodidae and Coccidae) of America North of Mexico **1916:** i–xi, 1–111 [55–85]
List of genera with genotypes and list of species with indications of distribution

1917b Catalogue of the Hemiptera of America North of Mexico excepting the Aphididae, Coccidae and Aleurodidae. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ent. Tech. Bul. **2:** i–xiv, 1–902
Bibliographic catalogue of genera and species

1927a On the standing of genus *Tibicen* Latr. Pan-Pacific Ent. **4:** 47

1935a Four hitherto undescribed Hemiptera. Pan-Pacific Ent. **11:** 25–29
Okanagana sperata n. sp. from California

Van Dyke, E. C.

1936 See Doane, et al. 1936a

Vaney, C.

1900 See Beauverie and Vaney 1900a

Villiers, A.

1943a Revision des *Adeniana* du Nord de l'Afrique (Hemiptera Cicadidae). Paris Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Bul. (2) **15:** 424–428; Figs. 1–13

1947a Atlas des Hémiptères de France. II. Hétéroptères cryptocérates, homoptères, thysanoptères. Nouvel atlas d'entomologie No. **4:** 1–111; Pls. I–XII; Text figs. 1–35

1952a Hémiptères de l'Afrique noire (punaises et cigales). Init. Africaines **9:** 1–256; Figs. 1–358

Waddell, D. B.

1952a A preliminary list of the Hemiptera of the Kootenay Valley. Ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia Proc. **48:** 93–96

Wade, Joseph Sanford

1951a A selected bibliography of the insects of the world associated with sugar cane, their predators and parasites. Internatl. Soc. Sugar Cane Techn. Mem. **1:** 1–113

Wagner, Wilhelm

1938c Hemipterenfunde aus Baden. Baden Landesv. Naturk. (n.f.) Mitt. **3:** 402–405
Lists 19 species

1939a Die Zikaden des Mainzer Beckens. Zugleich eine Revision der Kirschbaumschen Arten aus der Umgebung von Wiesbaden. Nassau Ver. F. Naturk. Jahrb. **86:** 77–212; Figs. 1–372

1951b Verzeichnis der bisher in Unterfranken gefundenen Zikaden (Homoptera Auchenorrhycha). Nachr. Naturw. Mus. Stadt Aschaffenburg **33:** 1–54

Walker, Francis

1850a List of the specimens of Homopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum **1:** 1–260; Pls. 1–2

A list of species in the British Museum with notes on their distribution and new species of the family Cicadidae

1852a Supplement. List of the specimens of Homopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum **4:** 1119–1188 [1119–1168]

Additions and corrections to Walker 1850a

1857a Catalogue of the Homopterous insects collected at Singapore and Malacca by Mr. A. R. Wallace, with descriptions of new species. Linn. Soc. London, Jour. Proc. **1:** 82–100; Pls. 3–4

New genera and species

1857b Catalogue of the Homopterous insects collected at Sarawak, Borneo, by Mr. A. R. Wallace, with descriptions of new species. Linn. Soc. London, Jour. Proc. **1:** 141–175; Pls. 7–8

New genera and species

1858a Homoptera. Insecta saundersiana: or characters of undescribed insects in the collection of William Wilson Saunders, Esq. **1858:** 1–117

New species from various genera

1858b Supplement. List of the specimens of Homopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum **1858:** 1–307

Additions and corrections to Walker 1850a and 1852a

1858c Addenda. List of the specimens of Homopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum **1858:** 308–369

Additions and corrections to Walker 1850a, 1852a, and 1858b

1859a Catalogue of the Homopterous insects collected at Sarawak, Borneo, by Mr. A. R. Wallace, with descriptions of new species. Natuurk. Tijdschr. v. Nederland. Indië **19:** 361–398

Reprint of Walker 1857b

1860a Order Hemiptera, Linn. Sub-Order 1. Homoptera, Latr. List of British Euplexoptera, Orthoptera, Thysanoptera and Hemiptera **1860:** 1–55 [16–22]

List of species with notes on distribution

1862a Characters of undescribed species of Homoptera in the collection of F. P. Pasco, F.L.S. Jour. Ent. **1:** 303–319; Pl. 15

New genera and species

1868a Appendix. Order Hemiptera.-Sub-Order Homoptera. John Keast Lord. The naturalist in Vancouver Island and British Columbia **2:** 339–340

Cicada 1 n. sp.

1870a Catalogue of the Homopterous insects collected in the Indian Archipelago by Mr. A. R. Wallace, with descriptions of new species. Linn. Soc. London, Jour. Proc. **10:** 82–193; Pl. 3
New genera and species

1870c A list of insects collected by J. K. Lord, Esq., in Egypt, along the African shore of the Red Sea and in Arabia; with descriptions of the species new to science. Zoologist (2) **5:** 2403–2405
New species from various genera

1873a The waxy exudation of Homoptera. Entomologist **6:** 456

1873b The waxy exudation of Homoptera. Canad. Ent. **5:** 157
Reprint of Walker 1873a

Wardle, Robert A.

1934 See Folsom and Wardle 1934a

Watanabe, F.

1937a [Insect pests of trees in Japan.] **1937:** 1–487, 1–38, 1–18, 1–34, 1–27, 1–10, 1–15

Weaver, Kenneth F.

1953a Rip Van Winkle of the underground. North America's much misunderstood insect, the periodical cicada, emerges after 17 years in the earth for a fling in the sun. Nat. Geog. Mag. **104:** 133–142; 17 figs.

Weber, Hermann

1949a Grundriss der Insektenkunde. Zweite, Überarbeitete Auflage **1949:** i–viii, 1–322; Figs. 1–204

Weiss, Harry Bischoff

1952a Periodical cicada in New Jersey in 1952. Ent. News **63:** 271–272

1953a The periodical cicada in New Jersey in 1953. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. **61:** 159–161

Weldon, George Percival

1907 See Gahan and Weldon 1907a

Whitten, R. R.

1936 See Collins, et al. 1936a

Wigglesworth, V. B.

1947a The principles of insect physiology (Third ed.) **1947:** i–viii, 1–434; Figs. 1–316

Wilbur, Donald A.

1942 See Schwitzebel and Wilbur 1942a

Wilcoxon, Frank

1933 See Hartzell and Wilcoxon 1933a

Wille, J. E.

1943a Entomologia Agricola del Peru **1943:** i–vii, 1–468; Figs. 1–213

Williams, Francis Xavier

1944a A survey of insect pests of New Caledonia. Hawaii. Planters Rec. **48:** 93–124; Figs. 1–37

Wolcott, George Norton

1950a The insects of Puerto Rico. Puerto Rico Univ. Jour. Agr. **32:** 1–224; 90 figs [103–144; 24 figs.]

Wong, Chi-yu, and Tao, Chia-Chu

1934a A record of injurious insects collected from the trap lantern of the Bureau of Entomology, Hangchow. Ent. and Phytopath. **2:** 451–455.

Wood, John George

1892a Homoptera. Insects abroad. New edition **1892:** i–xii, 1–780; Pls. I–XX; Text figs. 1–520 [731–744; Pl. XVIII; Text figs. 472–486]

Wood, Stephen L.

1946 See Knowlton, Maddock, and Wood 1946a

Woodside, Archibald McFarland

1948a Tetraethyl pyrophosphate for control of the periodical cicada. Jour. Econ. Ent. **41:** 722–724

Yago, M.

1933a Kontyû. Insect **7:** 207–208; Figs. 1–8
Illustration of wings of Cicadidae. Title in Japanese

1934a Cicadas occurring in pear gardens. Oyo-Dobutsugaku Zasshi **6:** 131–133

1938a [Brief observations on the insect and fungous pests of pear trees in 1937.] Agr. and Hort. [Tokyo] **13:** 142–148; Figs. 1–4
Notes on cicadas in Japanese

Yago, M., and N. Furukori

1936a The Cicada in pear orchards. (I) Ecological notes and the methods of controlling the cicada—*Graptopsaltria colorata* Stål. Shizuoka-ken Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. **38:** 1–13; Figs. 1–11
In Japanese

1936b [The Cicada in pear orchards.] Agr. and Hort. **11:** 102–108; Figs. 1–5; 571–576; Figs. 6–11
Reprint of Yago and Furukori 1936a

Yamaya, Bunni

1940a A list of Cicadidae from Aomori Prefecture (North Honsyu). Ent. World **8:** 158–160 Separate paged 12–14

Yanagihara, Masayuki

1939 See Takano and Yanagihara 1939a

Yasumatsu, Keizo

1938 See Esaki, Hori, and Yasumatsu 1938a

[Yokoyama, Toro]

1925a [Comprehensive check-list of Japanese insects injurious to the silkworm mulberry.] Insect World **29:** 187–195

Young, Bainley

1943 See Chen and Young 1943a

1945a Studies on the haemolymph circulation in the wings of the cicada *Cryptotympana pustulata*. Sinensia **16:** 37–43; Figs. 1–2

Zachvatkin, Alexis A.

1948a Homoptera, Auchenorrhyncha—Cikadovyje. Opredelitel' nasekomych evropejskoj časti SSSR. Pod redakeijej S. P. Tarbinskogo i N. N. Plavil'ščikova **1948:** (164–182; Figs. 194–196)

Zangheri, Pietro

1930a Fauna di Romagna Emitteri (escl. Aleyrodidae, Aphididae, Coccidae). Soc. Ital. di Sci. Nat. Atti. **69:** 23–64

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE CICADOIDEA
(HOMOPTERA: AUCHENORHYNCHA)

by Z. P. Metcalf, 1962, 234 pp. Price $4.00

GENERAL CATALOGUE OF THE HOMOPTERA

Fascicle VIII—Cicadoidea

Published in independent parts, each containing a family. Orders for single parts and subscriptions to the whole should be sent to Bibliography-Entomology, North Carolina State College, Box 5215, Raleigh, N. C., U. S. A.

Part 1. Cicadidae. In preparation.
Part 2. Tibicinidae. In preparation.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA
016.59575M56CI C001
A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE CICADOIDEA (HOMOTE
3 0112 010241807